

South African
Statistics

2015



Statistics
South Africa



The South Africa I know, the home I understand

South African Statistics, 2015

Pali Lehohla
Statistician-General

Statistics South Africa 2015

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2015

Data from this publication may be reproduced, applied or processed, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without the prior permission of Stats SA.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

South African Statistics 2015 / Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2015

1 vol. (various paging)

Previous title: South African Statistics 1995 = Suid-Afrikaanse Statistieke 1995

Title continues in English only

ISBN: 978-0-621-43760-7

1. Population – Statistics
 2. Tourist trade
 3. Vital statistics
 4. Education – South Africa – Statistics
 5. Labour – Statistics
 6. Prices
 7. South Africa – Industries – Statistics
 8. Commercial statistics
 9. Transportation, Automotive
 10. Finance, Public
 11. National income – Accounting
- I. South Africa. Statistics South Africa
(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

- National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
- National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
- Library of Parliament, Cape Town
- Bloemfontein Public Library
- Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
- Johannesburg Public Library
- Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
- Central Regional Library, Polokwane
- Central Reference Library, Mbombela
- Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
- Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This publication is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za

Copies are obtainable from: Printing and Distribution, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8619

(012) 310 8161

Fax: (012) 321 7381

Email: distribution@statssa.gov.za

Preface

In publishing the 29th edition of *South African Statistics*, Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) continues a tradition of making available in a single volume, comprehensive time series statistical data on important facets of South African life.

Data brought together in this edition are drawn only from Stats SA's data sources. Stats SA data are mainly published as statistical releases and reports.

We have updated data for the 2013 and 2014 period. However, data for this period that have not been released by end of August 2015, have not been incorporated in this edition. Where 2013 or 2014 figures were not available, the most recent data are provided.

I encourage you to continue giving us feedback on this publication in order for us to improve and meet your statistical needs.



Pali Lehohla
Statistician-General

Extract from the Report of the Census Subcommittee to the South African Statistics Council on Census 2001

Preliminary investigations indicate that the 2001 census probably resulted in:

- an underestimate of the number of children below age five;¹
- an overestimate of the number of teenagers aged between 10 and 20;
- an underestimate of the number of men relative to the number of women;¹
- an underestimate of the number in the white population;
- higher than expected numbers aged 80 and older, in the African population;
- an underestimate of the number of foreign-born, since some identified themselves incorrectly as being South African-born;
- age misstatement in the range 60–74;
- an overestimate of the extent of unemployment;
- an underestimate of those who were employed for only a few hours per week;
- an underestimate of household income; and
- an overestimate of the number of paternal orphans and the number of fathers missing from the household.

In addition:

- Scanning problems caused some births to be recorded in the wrong province. The number of cases is relatively small and should not lead to too much distortion for most purposes for which these data are used; however, it does produce obviously erroneous results when one tries to estimate the extent of inter-provincial migration of those born since the previous census.
- The fertility data (numbers of children ever born, children surviving) are problematic.

For further details of these investigations see the full report of the Census Subcommittee.

Tables comparing Census data

For Census 2001, imputation was used to allocate values for unavailable, unknown, incorrect or inconsistent responses, to other categories. 'Undetermined' values were used for only a few variables in a few cases (such as industry and occupation). For Census '96, all such values were grouped as 'Other' or 'Unspecified'.

¹This is a common feature of censuses, particularly in developing countries.

Abbreviations and symbols

Abbreviations used

South Africa: former and current provinces

SA South Africa	EC Eastern Cape	MP Mpumalanga
C Cape	FS Free State	NC Northern Cape
N Natal	GP Gauteng	NW North West
OFS Orange Free State	KZN KwaZulu-Natal	WC Western Cape
T Transvaal	LP Limpopo (previously known as Northern Province)	

Units of measurements

mm – millimetre	g – gram
c – cent(s)	kg – kilogram
cm – centimetre	t – ton (1 000kg)
m – metre	kW – kilowatt
km – kilometre	MW – megawatt
ha – hectare	Gwh – gigawatt hour
ml – millilitre	kWh – kilowatt hour
m ² – square metre	Mwh – megawatt hour
m ³ – cubic metre	

General (in alphabetical order)

col	– column
CPD	– Corporation for Public Deposits
e.g.	– for example
Eskom	– Electricity Supply Commission
F	– female
fig.	– figure
FM	– frequency modulation
f.o.b.	– free on board
f.o.r.	– free on rail
GDP	– Gross Domestic Product
i.e.	– that is
incl.	– including
IMF	– International Monetary Fund
ISIC	– International Standard Industrial Classification
M	– male
NAAMSA	– National Association of Automobile Manufacturers of South Africa
N	– number (agricultural tables)
n.e.c.	– not elsewhere classified
n.e.s.	– not elsewhere specified
n.i.e.	– not included elsewhere
No.	– number
O	– public ownership
P	– private ownership
PES	– post-enumeration survey
PIC	– Public Investment Commissioner
pkt.	– packet
PMG	– Paymaster-General
R/D	– refer to drawer
SADC	– South African Development Community
SITC	– Standard International Trade Classification
SDR	– Special drawing rights

T	- Total
TB	- Tuberculosis
UK	- United Kingdom
UN	- United Nations
USA	- United States of America
w.e.f.	- with effect from

symbols used

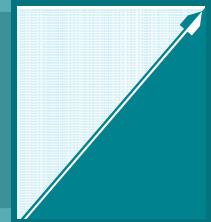
..	= Data not available
0 or 0,0	= More than nothing but less than half the final digit shown
A blank space	= Data not yet available
-	= Nil or not applicable
—	= A line drawn under a column of figures, indicates an interruption in the comparability of the series
-	= A minus sign before a figure, denotes 'less than'; -15 means less than 15
+	= A plus sign after a figure, denotes 'and over'; 50+ means 50 and over
a	= As a result of accountably low numbers of recorded births during January and February, the related rates as well as the natural increase for 1997, were calculated on an adjusted number of births and are indicated with an 'a'
*	= Revised since previous edition(s)
†	= For values of 10 000 or less the sample size is too small for reliable estimates

Limpopo is the new name for the province previously known as Northern Province, and the capital city of Limpopo is now Polokwane (previously Pietersburg).

Rounding-off

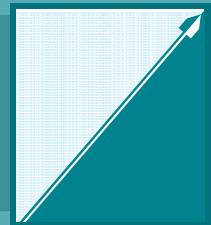
Figures are rounded off independently of one another; details, therefore, may not necessarily add to the total shown.

Contents



- One Land area of South Africa**
- Two Population**
- Three Vital statistics**
- Four Tourism**
- Five Documented migration**
- Six Labour**
- Seven Prices**
- Eight Mining**
- Nine Manufacturing**
- Ten Construction**
- Eleven Electricity, gas and steam**
- Twelve Internal trade**
- Thirteen Transport**
- Fourteen Public finance**
- Fifteen National accounts**

Land area of South Africa



1.1 Land area per province, 2015

1.1

1.2 Municipality names and codes by province, 2015

1.2

Maps

Fig. 1.1 – Land area per province, 2015

1.1

Fig. 1.2 – Municipalities of South Africa, 2015

1.10

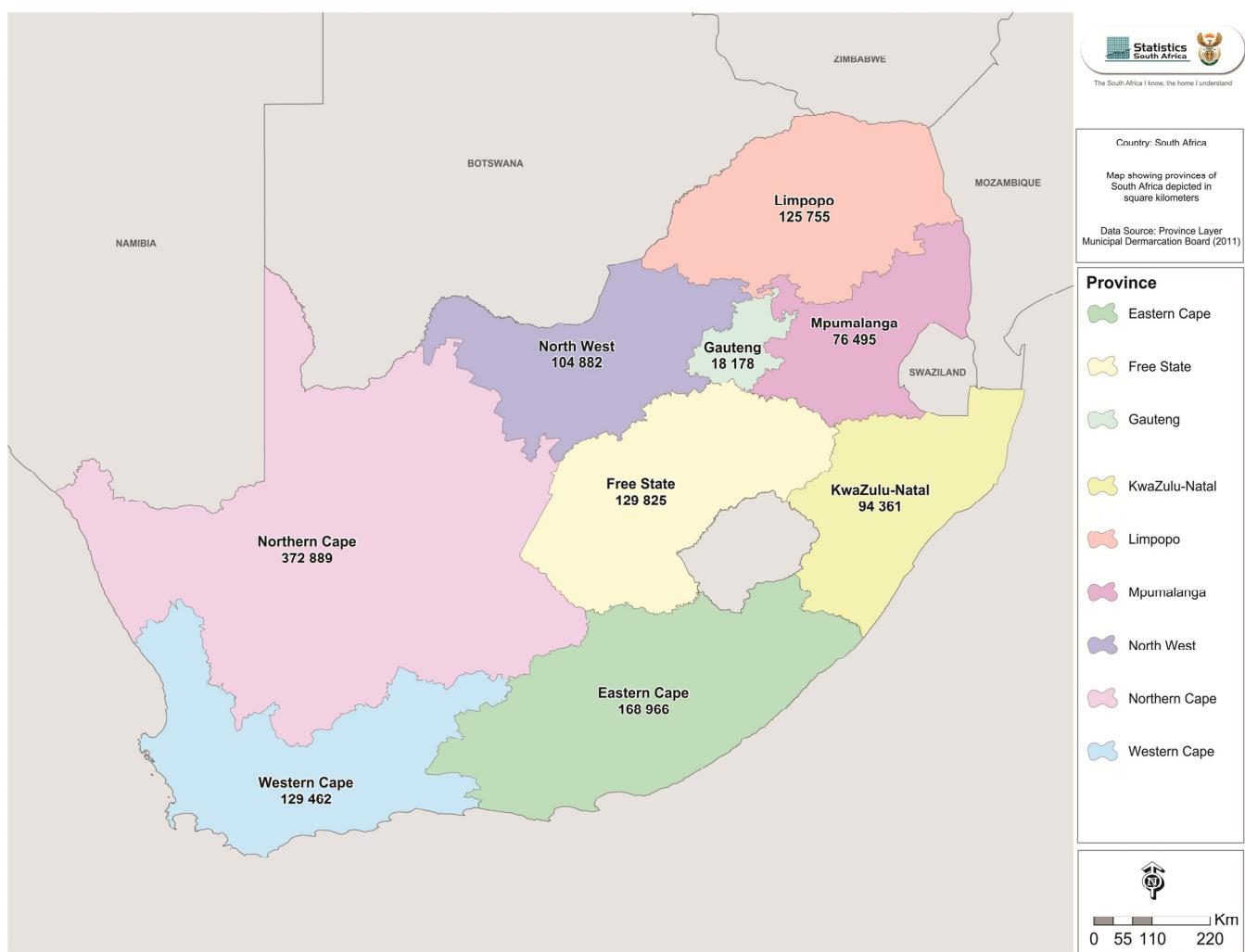
LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

1.1 Land area per province, 2015

Province	Area (Km ²)
Eastern Cape	168 966
Free State	129 825
Gauteng	16 548
Kwazulu-Natal	94 361
Limpopo	125 755
Mpumalanga	76 495
North West	106 512
Northern Cape	372 889
Western Cape	129 462
South Africa	1 220 813

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

Figure 1.1 – Land area per province, 2015



LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

1.2 Municipality names and codes by province, 2015

Since the inception of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act (Act No. 27 of 1998) the boundaries within provinces in terms of which government agencies function, are no longer magisterial districts but newly demarcated district and local municipal boundaries.

District and local municipalities' boundaries:

Readers wishing to access more detailed information on district and local municipalities' boundaries in the country are requested to visit the website of the Municipal Demarcation Board at www.demarcation.org.za.

Province: Eastern Cape

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes	
	Stats SA	MDB				
		Old code	2009 code	2011 code		
Alfred Nzo District Municipality	DC44	DC44	DC44	DC44	None	
Amahlathi Municipality	EC124	EC124	EC124	EC124	None	
Amatole District Municipality	DC12	DC12	DC12	DC12	None	
Baviaans Municipality	EC107	EC107	EC107	EC107	None	
Blue Crane Route Municipality	EC102	EC102	EC102	EC102	None	
Buffalo City Municipality	EC125	EC125	EC125	EC125	None	
Cacadu District Management Area	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	Dissolved into EC101/102 and 106 (2011)	
Cacadu District Municipality	DC10	DC10	DC10	DC10	None	
Camdeboo Municipality	EC101	EC101	EC101	EC101	None	
Chris Hani District Municipality	DC13	DC13	DC13	DC13	None	
Chris Hani Management Area	ECDMA13	ECDMA13	ECDMA13	ECDMA13	Dissolved into EC131 and EC 132 (2011)	
Elundini Municipality	EC141	EC141	EC141	EC141	None	
Emalahleni Municipality	EC136	EC136	EC136	EC136	None	
Engcobo Local Municipality	EC137	EC137	EC137	EC137	None	
Gariep Municipality	EC144	EC144	EC144	EC144	None	
Great Kei Municipality	EC123	EC123	EC123	EC123	None	
Ikwezi Municipality	EC103	EC103	EC103	EC103	None	
Inkwanca Local Municipality	EC133	EC133	EC133	EC133	None	
Intsika Yethu Municipality	EC135	EC135	EC135	EC135	None	
Inxuba Yethemba Municipality	EC131	EC131	EC131	EC131	None	
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality	EC157	EC157	EC157	EC157	None	
Kouga Municipality	EC108	EC108	EC108	EC108	None	
Koukamma Municipality	EC109	EC109	EC109	EC109	None	
Lukhanji Municipality	EC134	EC134	EC134	EC134	None	
Makana Municipality	EC104	EC104	EC104	EC104	None	
Maletswai Municipality	EC143	EC143	EC143	EC143	None	
Matatiele Municipality	EC05b3	KZ5a3	EC441	EC441	None	
Mbhashe Municipality	EC121	EC121	EC121	EC121	None	
Mbizana Local Municipality	EC151	EC151	EC 443	Code		
Mhlontlo Municipality	EC156	EC156	EC156	EC156	None	
Mnquma Local Municipality	EC122	EC122	EC122	EC122	None	
Ndlambe Municipality	EC105	EC105	EC105	EC105	None	
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality	Port Elizabeth	Port Elizabeth	NMA	NMA	Code	
Ngqushwa Municipality	EC126	EC126	EC126	EC126	None	
Nkonkobe Municipality	EC127	EC127	EC127	EC127	None	
Ntabankulu Local Municipality	EC152	EC152	EC152	EC 444	Code	
Nxuba Municipality	EC128	EC128	EC128	EC128	None	
Nyandeni Local Municipality	EC155	EC155	EC155	EC155	None	
OR Tambo District Municipality	DC15	DC15	DC15	DC15	None	
Port St Johns Municipality	EC154	EC154	EC154	EC154	None	
Qaukeni Local Municipality	EC153	EC153	EC153	EC153	Name change to Ngquza Hill (2005)	
Sakhisizwe Municipality	EC138	EC138	EC138	EC138	None	
Senqu Municipality	EC142	EC142	EC142	EC142	None	
Sundays River Valley Municipality	EC106	EC106	EC106	EC106	None	
Tsolwana Local Municipality	EC132	EC132	EC132	EC132	None	
Ukhahlamba District Municipality	DC14	DC14	DC14	DC14	Name change to Joe Ggabi (2011)	
Ukhahlamba Management Area	ECDMA14		ECDMA14	ECDMA14	Divided into EC141/142/143 and 143 (2005)	
Umzimvubu Local Municipality	EC05b2	EC05b2	EC442	EC442	None	

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Province: Free State

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes	
	Stats SA	MDB				
		Old code	2009 code	2011 code		
Dihlabeng Local Municipality	FS192	FS192	FS192	FS192	None	
Fezile Dabi District Municipality	DC20	DC20	DC20	DC20	Name - was Northern Free State DM	
Kopanong Local Municipality	FS162	FS162	FS162	FS162	None	
Lejweleputswa District Municipality	DC18	DC18	DC18	DC18	None	
Letsemeng Council	FS161	FS161	FS161	FS161	None	
Mafube Local Municipality	FS205	FS205	FS205	FS205	None	
Maluti-a-Phofung Municipality	FS194	FS194	FS194	FS194	None	
Mangaung Local Municipality	FS172	FS172	FS172	MAN	Code	
Mantsopa Municipality	FS173	FS173	FS173	FS173	None	
Masilonyana Municipality	FS181	FS181	FS181	FS181	None	
Matjhabeng Municipality	FS184	FS184	FS184	FS184	None	
Metsimaholo Local Municipality	FS204	FS204	FS204	FS204	None	
Mohokare Municipality	FS163	FS163	FS163	FS163	None	
Moqhaka Local Municipality	FS201	FS201	FS201	FS201	None	
Motheo District Municipality	DC17	DC17	DC17	DC17	None	
Nala Local Municipality	FS185	FS185	FS185	FS185	None	
Naledi Local Municipality	FS171	FS171	FS171	FS164	Code	
Ngwathe Municipality	FS203	FS203	FS203	FS203	None	
Nketoana Local Municipality	FS193	FS193	FS193	FS193	None	
Phumelela Local Municipality	FS195	FS195	FS195	FS195	None	
Setsoto Local Municipality	FS191	FS191	FS191	FS191	None	
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	DC19	DC19	DC19	DC19	None	
Thabo Mofutsanyana Management Area	FSDMA19	FSDMA19	FS192	FSDMA19	Code	
Tokologo Municipality	FS182	FS182	FS182	FS182	None	
Tswelopele Municipality	FS183	FS183	FS183	FS183	None	
Xhariep District Municipality	DC16	DC16	DC16	DC16	None	

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

Province: Gauteng

Municipality name	Municipality code					Changes	
	Stats SA	MDB					
		Old code	2009 code	2011 code			
City of Johannesburg	Johannesburg	Johannesburg	JHB	JHB	Code		
Metropolitan Municipality	Johannesburg	Johannesburg	JHB	JHB	Code		
City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	Pretoria	Pretoria	TSH	TSH	Code		
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	East Rand	East Rand	EKU	EKU	Code		
Emfuleni Local Municipality	GT421	GT421	GT421	GT421	None	Code/province - Metswedding was in Gauteng and Mpumalanga.	
Kungwini Local Municipality	GT02b2	CBLC2	GT462	TSH	Name changed City of Tshwane (2011)		
Lesedi Local Municipality	GT423	GT423	GT423	GT423	None		
Metswedding District Municipality	CBDC2	CBDC2	DC46	DC46	Code/province/DM - was cross border Mpumalanga		
Midvaal Local Municipality	GT422	GT422	GT422	GT422	None		
Mogale City Local Municipality	GT481	GT411	GT481	GT481	None		
Mogale City Management Area	GTDMA48	GTDMA41	GTDMA48	GT481	Code changed spatial dissolved.		
Nokeng tsa Taemane Local Municipality	GT02b1	GT02b1	GT461	TSH	Code Dissolved into TSH		
Randfontein Local Municipality	GT482	GT412	GT482	GT482	None		
Sedibeng District Municipality	DC42	DC42	DC42	DC42	None	Code - Merafong city municipality moved to Southern DM (North West)	
West Rand District Municipality	CBDC8	CBDC8	DC48	DC48	None		
Westonaria Local Municipality	GT483	GT414	GT483	GT483	None		

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Province: Kwazulu-Natal

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes	
	Stats SA	MDB				
		Old code	2009 code	2011 code		
AbaQulusi Municipality	KZ263	KZ263	KZN263	KZ263	Code	
Amajuba District Municipality	DC25	DC25	DC25	DC25	None	
Big 5 False Bay Municipality,	KZ273	KZ273	KZN273	KZ273	Code	
City of uMhlatuze	KZ282	KZ282	KZN282	KZ282	Code	
Dannhauser Municipality	KZ254	KZ254	KZN254	KZ254	Code	
Emnambithi/Ladysmith Local Council	KZ232	KZ232	KZN232	KZ232	Code	
Endumeni Municipality	KZ241	KZ241	KZN241	KZ241	Code	
Ezinqoleni Municipality	KZ215	KZ215	KZN215	KZ215	Code	
Greater Kokstad Municipality	KZ5a4	KZ5a4	KZN433	KZN433	None	
Hibiscus Coast Municipality	KZ216	KZ216	KZN216	KZ216	Code	
Ilembe District Municipality	DC29	DC29	DC29	DC29	None	
Imbabazane Local Municipality	KZ236	KZ236	KZN236	KZ236	Code	
Impendle Municipality	KZ224	KZ224	KZN224	KZ224	Code	
Indaka Local Municipality	KZ233	KZ233	KZN233	KZ233	Code	
Ingwe Municipality	KZ5a1	KZ5a1	KZN431	KZN431	None	
Jozini Municipality	KZ272	KZ272	KZN272	KZ272	Code	
Kwa Sani Municipality	KZ5a2	KZ5a2	KZN432	KZN432	None	
KwaDukuza Municipality	KZ292	KZ292	KZN292	KZ292	Code	
Maphumulo Municipality	KZ294	KZ294	KZN294	KZ294	Code	
Mbonambi Municipality	KZ281	KZ281	KZN281	KZ281	Name changed to Mfolozi (2011)	
Mkhambathini Municipality	KZ226	KZ226	KZN226	KZ226	Code	
Mpfana Municipality	KZ223	KZ223	KZN223	KZ223	Code	
Msinga Municipality	KZ244	KZ244	KZN244	KZ244	Code	
Mswanduzi Municipality	KZ225	KZ225	KZN225	KZ225	Code	
Mthonjaneni Local Municipality	KZ285	KZ285	KZN285	KZ285	Code	
Mtubatuba Municipality	KZ275	KZ275	KZN275	KZ275	Code	
Ndwedwe Local Municipality	KZ293	KZ293	KZN293	KZ293	Code	
Newcastle Municipality	KZ252	KZ252	KZN252	KZ252	Code	
Nkandla Municipality	KZ286	KZ286	KZN286	KZ286	Code	
Nongoma Municipality	KZ265	KZ265	KZN265	KZ265	Code	
Nquthu Local Municipality	KZ242	KZ242	KZN242	KZ242	Code	
Ntambanana Municipality	KZ283	KZ283	KZN283	KZ283	Code	
Okhahlamba Local Municipality	KZ235	KZ235	KZN235	KZ235	Code	
Richmond Municipality	KZ227	KZ227	KZN227	KZ227	Code	
Sisonke District Municipality	DC43	DC43	DC43	DC43	Matatiele LM moved to Alfred Nzo DM (Eastern Cape)	
Sisonke Management Area	KZDMA43	KZDMA43	KZNDMA43	KZDMA43	Splittered into KZN 432/224	
The Hlabisa Municipality	KZ274	KZ274	KZN274	KZ274	Code	
UbuHlebezwe Municipality	KZ5a5	KZ5a5	KZN434	KZN434	None	
Ugu District Municipality	DC21	DC21	DC21	DC21	None	
Ulundi Local Municipality	KZ266	KZ266	KZN266	KZ266	Code	
Umdoni Municipality	KZ212	KZ212	KZN212	KZ212	Code	
Umtshezi Municipality	KZ234	KZ234	KZN234	KZ234	Code	
Umzuziabantu Municipality	KZ214	KZ214	KZN214	KZ214	Code	
Umvoti Municipality	KZ245	KZ245	KZN245	KZ245	Code	
Umzimkhulu Local Municipality	KZ5a6	EC05b1	KZN435	KZN435	Code/province/DM - moved from Alfred Nzo DM (Eastern Cape)	
Umzumbe Municipality	KZ213	KZ213	KZN213	KZ213	Code	
Utrecht Local Municipality	KZ253	KZ253	KZN253	KZ253	Name changed to Emadlangeni (2005)	
Vulamehlo Local Municipality	KZ211	KZ211	KZN211	KZ211	Code	
Zululand District Municipality	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	None	
eDumbe Municipality	KZ261	KZ261	KZN261	KZ261	Code	
eNdondakusuka Municipality	KZ291	KZ291	KZN291	KZ291	Code	
eThekuni Municipality	Durban	Durban	ETH	ETH	None	
uMgungundlovu District Municipality	DC22	DC22	DC22	DC22	None	
uMgungundlovu Management Area	KZDMA22	KZDMA22	KZNDMA22	KZDMA22	Dissolved to KZN223(2011), name changed Mpofane	
uMhlabuyalingana Municipality	KZ271	KZ271	KZN271	KZ271	Code	
uMkhanyakude District Municipality	DC27	DC27	DC27	DC27	None	
uMkhanyakude Management Area	KZDMA27	KZDMA27	KZNDMA27	KZDMA27	Dissolved into KZN273, name changed to The big False Bay	
uMlalazi Municipality	KZ284	KZ284	KZN284	KZ284	Code	
uMngeni Local Municipality	KZ222	KZ222	KZN222	KZ222	Code	
uMshwathi Municipality	KZ221	KZ221	KZN221	KZ221	Code	
uMzinyathi District Municipality	DC24	DC24	DC24	DC24	None	
uPhongolo Local Municipality	KZ262	KZ262	KZN262	KZ262	Code	
uThukela District Municipality	DC23	DC23	DC23	DC23	None	
uThukela Management Area	KZDMA23	KZDMA23	KZNDMA23	KZDMA23	Splittered into Okhahlamba and Imbabazane	
uThungulu District Municipality	DC28	DC28	DC28	DC28	None	

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Province: Limpopo

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes	
	Stats SA	MDB				
		Old code	2009 code	2011 code		
Aganang Municipality	NP352	NP352	LIM352	LIM352	None	
Ba-Phalaborwa Municipality	NP334	NP334	LIM334	LIM334	None	
Bela-Bela Local Municipality	NP366	NP366	LIM366	LIM366	None	
Blouberg Municipality	NP351	NP351	LIM351	LIM351	None	
Bohlabela District Municipality					No longer exists (was in Mpumalanga/Limpopo)	
Capricorn District Municipality	DC35	DC35	DC35	DC35	None	
Fetakgomo Local Municipality	NP03a3	NP03a3	LIM474	LIM474	None	
Greater Giyani Municipality	NP331	NP331	LIM331	LIM331	None	
Greater Groblersdal Municipality	NP03a5	CBLC4	LIM472	LIM472	Name changed to Elias Motswaledi (2005)	
Greater Letaba Municipality	NP332	NP332	LIM332	LIM332	None	
Greater Marble Hall Municipality	NP03a4	CBLC3	LIM471	LIM471	Name changed to Ephraim Mogale	
Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	CBDC3	CBDC3	DC47	DC47	None	
Greater Tubatse Municipality	NP03a6	CBLC5	LIM475	LIM475	None	
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	NP333	NP333	LIM333	LIM333	None	
Lepele-Nkumpi Local Municipality	NP355	NP355	LIM355	LIM355	None	
Lephalale Municipality	NP362	NP362	LIM362	LIM362	None	
Makhado Municipality	NP344	NP344	LIM344	LIM344	None	
Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality	NP03a2	NP03a2	LIM473	LIM473	None	
Maruleng Local Municipality	NP335	NP04a1	LIM335	LIM335	Mpumalanga/Limpopo	
Modimolle Local Municipality	NP365	NP365	LIM365	LIM365	None	
Mogalakwena Municipality	NP367	NP367	LIM367	NP367	Code	
Molemo Municipality	NP353	NP353	LIM353	LIM353	None	
Mookgophong Municipality	NP364	NP364	LIM364	LIM364	None	
Mopani District Management Area	NPDMA33	CBDMA4	LIMDMA33	LIMDMA33	Splitted into LIM331,334,342 and 343	
Mopani District Municipality	DC33	DC33	DC33	DC33	None	
Musina Local Municipality	NP341	NP341	LIM341	LIM341	None	
Mutale Local Municipality	NP342	NP342	LIM342	LIM342	None	
Polokwane Municipality	NP354	NP354	LIM354	LIM354	None	
Thabazimbi Local Municipality	NP361	NP361	LIM361	LIM361	Code	
Thulamela Local Municipality	NP343	NP343	LIM343	LIM343	None	
Vhembe District Municipality	DC34	DC34	DC34	DC34	None	
Waterberg District Municipality	DC36	DC36	DC36	DC36	None	

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Province: Mpumalanga

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes	
	Stats SA	MDB				
		Old code	2009 code	2011 code		
Albert Luthuli Municipality	MP301	MP301	MP301	MP301	None No longer exists (was in Mpumalanga/Limpopo) - moved to Ehlanzeni	
Bohlabela District Municipality	CBDC4	CBDC4				
Bushbuckridge Municipality	MP325	CBLC6	MP325	MP325	DM Mpumalanga moved to Mopani DM (Limpopo)	
	MP325	CBLC6	MP325	MP325	None	
Delmas Municipal Council	MP311	MP311	MP311	MP311	Name changed to Victor Khanye (2011)	
Dipaleseng Municipality	MP306	MP306	MP306	MP306	None	
Dr J.S. Moroka Municipality	MP316	MP316	MP316	MP316	None	
Ehlanzeni District Management Area	MPDMA32	CBDMA4	MPDMA32	MP325	Code, Splittered into MP322,324 and324	
Ehlanzeni District Municipality	DC32	DC32	DC32	DC32	Code/DM - was in Bohlabela DM	
Emakhazeni Local Municipality	MP314	MP314	MP314	MP314	None	
Emalahleni Local Municipality	MP312	MP312	MP312	MP312	None	
Gert Sibande District Municipality	DC30	DC30	DC30	DC30	None	
Govan Mbeki Municipality	MP307	MP307	MP307	MP307	None	
Lekwa Local Municipality	MP305	MP305	MP305	MP305	None	
Maruleng Municipality	NP335	NP04a1	MP325	LIM355	Code	
Mbombela Local Municipality	MP322	MP322	MP322	MP322	None	
Metswedding District Municipality	CBDC2	CBDC2	DC46	DC46	Moved to Gauteng	
Mkhondo Local Municipality	MP303	MP303	MP303	MP303	None	
Msukaligwa Municipality	MP302	MP302	MP302	MP302	Province - was cross border	
Nkangala District Municipality	DC31	DC31	DC31	DC31	None	
Nkomazi Municipality	MP324	MP324	MP324	MP324	None	
Pixley Ka Seme Local Municipality	MP304	MP304	MP304	MP304	Province - was cross border (Gauteng/Mpumalanga)	
Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	MP313	MP313	MP313	MP313	None	
Thaba Chweu Municipality	MP321	MP321	MP321	MP321	None	
Thabazimbi Municipality	NP361	NP361	LIM361	LIM361	None	
Thembisile Local Municipality	MP315	MP315	MP315	MP315	None	
Umjindi Municipality	MP323	MP323	MP323	MP323	None	

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Province: North West

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes	
	Stats SA	MDB				
		Old code	2009 code	2011 code		
Bojanala District Municipality	DC37	DC37	DC37	DC37	None	
Bojanala Platinum Management Area	NWDMA37		NWDMA37	NWDMA37	No old code	
Bophirima District Municipality	DC39	DC39	DC39	DC39	None	
Central District Municipality	DC38	DC38	DC38	DC38	None	
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	NW384	NW384	NW384	NW384	None	
Frances Baard District Municipality			DC9	DC9	Province - was cross border (North West/Northern Cape)	
Greater Taung Municipality	NW394	NW394	NW394	NW394	None	
Kagisano Local Municipality	NW391	NW391	NW391	NW397	Code, name changed to Kagisano/Molopo	
Kgalagadi District Municipality			DC45	DC45	Province - was cross border (North West/Northern Cape)	
Kgettengrivier Local Municipality	NW374	NW374	NW374	NW374	None	
Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	NW396	NW396	NW396	NW396	None	
Madibeng Local Municipality	NW372	NW372	NW372	NW372	None	
Mafikeng Local Municipality	NW383	NW383	NW383	NW383	None	
Mamusa Local Municipality	NW393	NW393	NW393	NW393	None	
Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	NW404	NW404	NW404	NW404	None	
Matlosana Local Municipality	NW403	NW403	NW403	NW403	None	
Merafong City Local Municipality	NW405	CBLC8	GT484	NW405	Code GT484 (2011) shifted back Gauteng	
Molopo Local Municipality	NW395	NW395	NW395	NW397	Name change to Kagisano/Molopo	
Moretele Local Municipality	NW371	NW371	NW371	NW371	None	
Moses Kotane Local Municipality	NW375	NW375	NW375	NW375	None	
Naledi Local Municipality (NW)	NW392	NW392	NW392	NW392	None	
Potchefstroom City Council	NW402	NW402	NW402	NW402	Name change to Tlokwe city Council	
Ratlou Municipality	NW381	NW381	NW381	NW381	None	
Rustenburg Local Municipality	NW373	NW373	NW373	NW373	None	
Southern District Municipality	DC40	DC40	DC40	DC40	None	
Tswaing Municipality	NW382	NW382	NW382	NW382	None	
Ventersdorp Local Municipality	NW401	NW401	NW401	NW401	None	
West Rand District Municipality					Province - moved to Gauteng	
Zeerust Local Municipality	NW385	NW385	NW385	NW385	Name change (2005) Ramotshere Moiloa	

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Province: Northern Cape

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes
	Stats SA	MDB			
		Old code	2009 code	2011 code	
!Kheis Municipality	NC084	NC084	NC084	NC084	None
//Khara Hais Municipality	NC083	NC083	NC083	NC083	None
Dikgatlong Municipality	NC092	NC092	NC092	NC092	None
Emthanjeni Municipality	NC073	NC073	NC073	NC073	None
Frances Baard District Municipality	DC9	DC9	DC9	DC9	Province - was cross border (North west/Northern Cape)
Frances Baard Management Area	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	NC092	Dissolved into Dikgatlong
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	NC452	CBLC1	NC452	NC452	Was cross border between North west/Northern Cape
Gamagara Municipality	NC453	NC01b1	NC453	NC453	None
Hantam Municipality	NC065	NC065	NC065	NC065	None
Kai !Garib Municipality	NC082	NC082	NC082	NC082	None
Kamiesberg Municipality	NC064	NC064	NC064	NC064	None
Kareeberg Municipality	NC074	NC074	NC074	NC074	None
Karoo Hoogland Municipality	NC066	NC066	NC066	NC066	None
Kgalagadi District Municipality	CBDC1	CBDC1	DC45	DC45	Was cross border between North west/Northern Cape
Kgalagadi Management Area	NCDMA45	NCDMAB1	NCDMA45	NC451	Code Name changed to Joe Morolong
Kgatelopele Municipality	NC086	NC086	NC086	NC086	None
Khâi-Ma Municipality	NC067	NC067	NC067	NC067	None
Magareng Municipality	NC093	NC093	NC093	NC093	None
Mier Municipality	NC081	NC081	NC081	NC081	None
Moshaweng Local Municipality	NC451	NW1a1	NC451	NC451	Name changed to Joe Morolong
Nama Khoi Municipality	NC062	NC062	NC062	NC062	None
Namakwa District Municipality	DC6	DC6	DC6	DC6	None
Namakwa Management Area	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	None
Phokwane Municipality	NC094	CBLC7	NC094	NC094	Was cross border between North west/Northern Cape
Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	DC7	DC7	DC7	DC7	None
Pixley Ka Seme Management Area	NCDMA07	NCDMA07	NCDMA07	NC078	Code,Name - was Karoo DM now changed to Siyancuma
Renosterberg Municipality	NC075	NC075	NC075	NC075	None
Richtersveld Municipality	NC061	NC061	NC061	NC061	None
Siyancuma Municipality	NC078	NC078	NC078	NC078	None
Siyanda District Municipality	DC8	DC8	DC8	DC8	None
Siyanda Management Area	NCDMA08	NCDMA08	NCDMA08	NC081/083/085	Dissolved into Mier/ !Kheis and Tsantsabane
Siyathemba Municipality	NC077	NC077	NC077	NC077	None
Sol Plaatjie Municipality	NC091	NC091	NC091	NC091	None
Thembelihle Municipality	NC076	NC076	NC076	NC076	None
Tsantsabane Municipality	NC085	NC085	NC085	NC085	None
Ubuntu Municipality	NC071	NC071	NC071	NC071	None
Umsobomvu Municipality	NC072	NC072	NC072	NC072	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

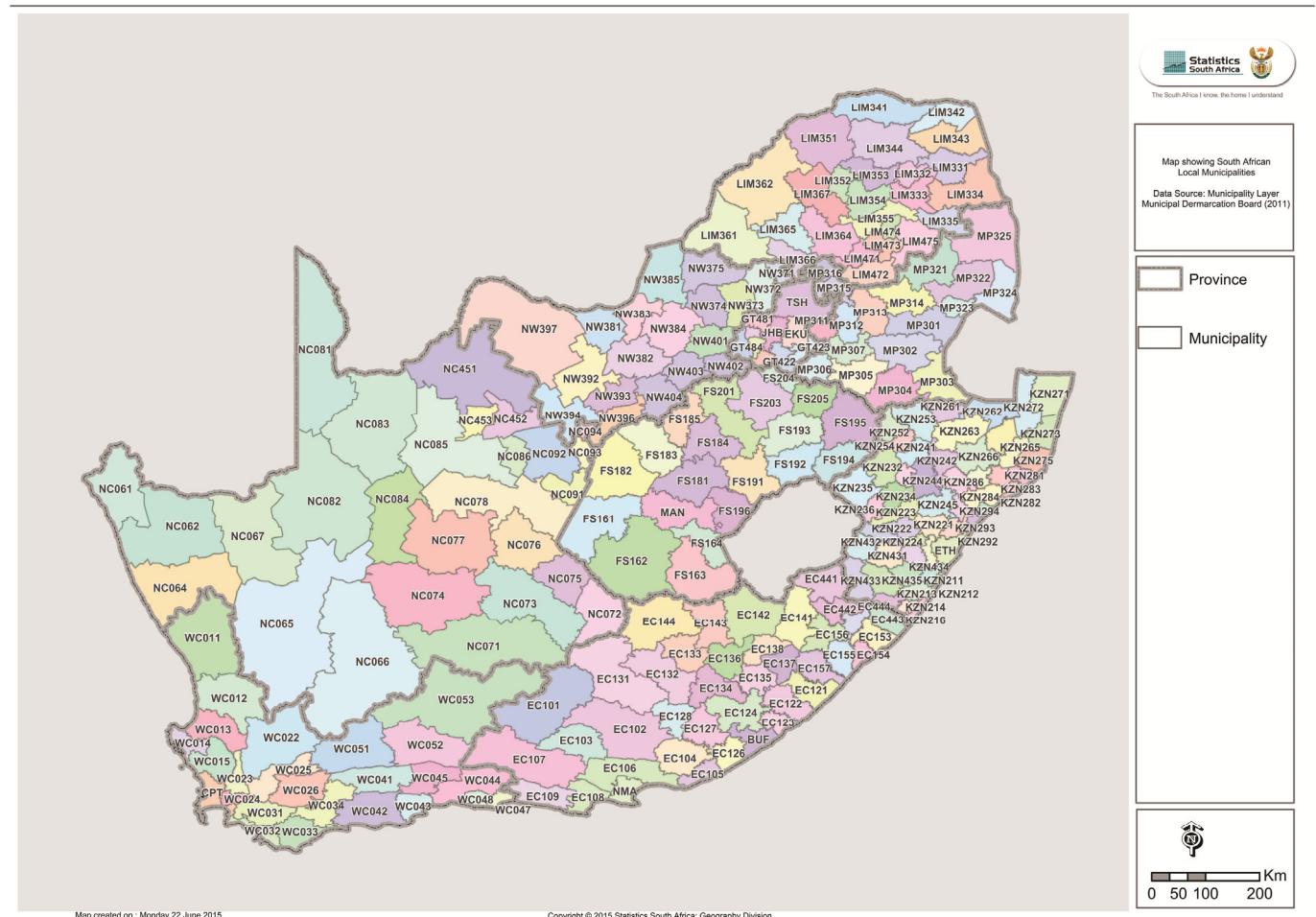
Province: Western Cape

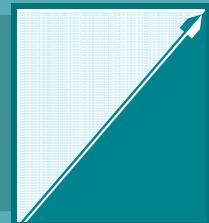
Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes	
	Stats SA	MDB				
		Old code	2009 code	2011 code		
Beaufort West Municipality	WC053	WC053	WC053	WC053	None	
Bergrivier Local Municipality	WC013	WC013	WC013	WC013	None	
Bitou Municipality	WC047	WC047	WC047	WC047	None	
Breede River / Winelands Municipality	WC026	WC026	WC026	WC026	None	
Breede Valley Municipality	WC025	WC025	WC025	WC025	None	
Cape Agulhas Municipality	WC033	WC033	WC033	WC033	None	
Cape Winelands District Municipality	DC2	DC2	DC3	DC2	None	
Cape Winelands Management Area	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	WC022	Code changed Joined Witzenberg	
Cederberg Local Municipality	WC012	WC012	WC012	WC012	None	
Central Karoo District Municipality	DC5	DC5	DC5	DC5	None	
Central Karoo Management Area	WCDMA05	WC053	WC053	WC053	Code changed joined Beaufort West	
City of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality	Town	Cape Town	CPT	CPT	None	
Drakenstein Municipality	WC023	WC023	WC023	WC023	None	
Eden District Municipality	DC4	DC4	DC3	DC3	None	
Eden Management Area	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	WC044	Code changed Joined George	
George Municipality	WC044	WC044	WC044	WC044	None	
Kannaland Municipality	WC041	WC041	WC041	WC041	None	
Knysna Municipality	WC048	WC048	WC048	WC048	None	
Laingsburg Municipality	WC051	WC051	WC051	WC051	None	
Langeberg Municipality	WC042	WC042	WC042	WC042	Name changed	
Matzikama Municipality	WC011	WC011	WC011	WC011	None	
Mossel Bay Municipality	WC043	WC043	WC043	WC043	None	
Oudtshoorn Municipality	WC045	WC045	WC045	WC045	None	
Overberg District Municipality	DC3	DC3	DC3	DC3	None	
Overberg Management Area	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	None	
Overstrand Municipality	WC032	WC032	WC032	WC032	None	
Prince Albert Local Municipality	WC052	WC052	WC052	WC052	None	
Saldanha Bay Municipality	WC014	WC014	WC014	WC014	None	
Stellenbosch Municipality	WC024	WC024	WC024	WC024	None	
Swartland Municipality	WC015	WC015	WC015	WC015	None	
Swellendam Municipality	WC034	WC034	WC034	WC034	None	
Theewaterskloof Municipality	WC031	WC031	WC031	WC031	None	
West Coast District Municipality	DC1	DC1	DC1	DC1	None	
		WC	WC	WC	Area splitted into Matikama, Cederberg and Saldanha	
West Coast Management Area	WCDMA01	011/012/013/014	WCDMA01	011/012/014		
Witzenberg Municipality	WC022	WC022	WC022	WC022	None	

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Figure 1.2 - Municipalities of South Africa (2015)





2.1	Census population figures (1996 and 2011) and mid-year population estimates, 2002–2015	2.1
2.1.1	Population by population group and gender	2.1
2.1.2	Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2015	2.2
2.1.3	Mid-year population distribution by population group and gender, 2015	2.4
2.1.4	Distribution of the projected provincial share of the total population	2.4
2.1.5	Estimated annual growth rates by population group and gender	2.5
2.2	Population at each census (1904–2011 boundaries)	2.6
2.2.1	Population by gender and population group	2.6
2.2.2	Population composition by population group	2.7
2.2.3	Population percentage in urban areas by population group	2.7
2.3	Population census, 2001	2.8
2.3.1	Population by province, gender and population group	2.8
2.3.2	Population percentage by province and population group	2.8
2.3.3	Population by age, gender and population group	2.10
2.3.4	Population by population group, gender and marital status	2.11
2.3.5	Population by country of citizenship and population group	2.11
2.3.6	Population by country of birth and population group	2.11
2.3.7	Population by highest level of education, gender and population group	2.12
2.3.8	Population (employed, aged 15–65 years) by occupation, gender and population group	2.13
2.3.9	Population (employed, aged 15–65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group	2.14
2.3.10	Population (employed, aged 15–65 years) by industry, gender and population group	2.17
2.3.11	Population by home language, gender and population group	2.18
2.3.12	Population by religion and population group	2.19
2.4.1	Population by province, gender and population group	2.21
2.4.2	Population percentages by province and population group	2.22
2.4.3	Population by age, gender and population group	2.23
2.4.4	Population by country of birth and population group	2.24
2.4.5	Population by highest level of education, gender and population group	2.25
2.4.6	Population (employed, aged 15–65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group	2.27
2.4.7	Population by home language, gender and population group	2.30

Figures

Fig. 2.1 – Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2015	2.4
Fig. 2.2 – Population percentages by population group, 2001	2.9
Fig. 2.3 – Population percentages by population group, 2011	2.23

POPULATION

2.1 Census population figures (1996 and 2011) and mid-year population estimates (2002-2015)

The data for 1996 and 2001 are the official census figures for October of the census year. In the 1996 data 'Unspecified' and 'Other' population groups are included in the totals. In 2001, however, these categories were imputed. Users of Census 1996 and Census 2001 data should refer to the following paragraphs on page ii: 'Comments by the Statistical Council Census Subcommittee' and 'Tables comparing census data'.

The mid-year population figures are estimates of the population as at 30 June. These figures are revised annually based on new projections from Stats SA. For updated estimates see www.statssa.gov.za

2.1.1 Population by population group and gender

Number

Year	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2002	16 935 934	18 503 796	35 439 730	1 985 188	2 122 849	4 108 037	563 614	573 316	1 136 930
2003	17 219 063	18 742 869	35 961 932	2 014 733	2 153 616	4 168 349	572 414	580 835	1 153 250
2004	17 513 704	18 992 810	36 506 514	2 043 936	2 184 148	4 228 083	581 338	588 395	1 169 733
2005	17 820 284	19 253 972	37 074 256	2 072 769	2 214 423	4 287 192	590 387	595 993	1 186 380
2006	18 139 253	19 526 724	37 665 976	2 101 205	2 244 419	4 345 625	599 563	603 629	1 203 192
2007	18 471 079	19 811 455	38 282 534	2 129 217	2 274 113	4 403 331	608 867	611 302	1 220 170
2008	18 816 260	20 108 574	38 924 834	2 156 778	2 303 483	4 460 261	618 302	619 011	1 237 313
2009	19 175 312	20 418 514	39 593 827	2 183 860	2 332 506	4 516 366	627 868	626 755	1 254 623
2010	19 548 783	20 741 728	40 290 512	2 210 436	2 361 159	4 571 595	637 567	634 533	1 272 100
2011	19 937 245	21 078 693	41 015 938	2 236 481	2 389 420	4 625 901	647 401	642 343	1 289 744
2012	20 341 300	21 429 910	41 771 210	2 261 967	2 417 267	4 679 234	657 372	650 184	1 307 556
2013	20 761 579	21 795 908	42 557 487	2 286 869	2 444 677	4 731 545	667 480	658 056	1 325 536
2014	21 198 748	22 177 241	43 375 988	2 311 161	2 471 628	4 782 788	677 728	665 956	1 343 684
2015	21 653 502	22 574 493	44 227 995	2 334 818	2 498 098	4 832 916	688 118	673 884	1 362 002

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (Statistical release P0302)

2.1.1 Population by population group and gender (concluded)

Number

Year	White			Total population		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	10	11	12	13	14	15
2002	2 335 658	2 427 740	4 763 398	21 820 395	23 627 701	45 448 096
2003	2 327 982	2 422 514	4 750 496	22 134 192	23 899 834	46 034 026
2004	2 319 849	2 416 923	4 736 772	22 458 827	24 182 276	46 641 103
2005	2 311 265	2 410 969	4 722 234	22 794 706	24 475 357	47 270 063
2006	2 302 234	2 404 655	4 706 889	23 142 255	24 779 427	47 921 682
2007	2 292 762	2 397 984	4 690 746	23 501 927	25 094 854	48 596 781
2008	2 282 855	2 390 959	4 673 814	23 874 195	25 422 028	49 296 223
2009	2 272 519	2 383 582	4 656 102	24 259 559	25 761 358	50 020 918
2010	2 261 760	2 375 859	4 637 618	24 658 547	26 113 279	50 771 826
2011	2 250 584	2 367 791	4 618 375	25 071 711	26 478 247	51 549 958
2012	2 238 998	2 359 383	4 598 381	25 499 637	26 856 744	52 356 381
2013	2 227 009	2 350 639	4 577 648	25 942 938	27 249 279	53 192 216
2014	2 214 624	2 341 562	4 556 186	26 402 261	27 656 386	54 058 647
2015	2 201 851	2 332 157	4 534 008	26 878 289	28 078 631	54 956 920

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (Statistical release P0302)

POPULATION

2.1.2 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2015

Age group	Number											
	Eastern Cape			Free State			Gauteng					
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total			
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24				
0-4	441,124	430,427	871,550	137,992	136,756	274,748	594,170	584,418	1,178,589			
5-9	411,764	403,287	815,051	130,116	131,659	261,775	546,398	540,928	1,087,326			
10-14	368,775	364,568	733,344	128,621	130,939	259,560	508,433	503,979	1,012,412			
15-19	340,119	340,773	680,893	138,969	138,833	277,802	521,134	514,325	1,035,459			
20-24	368,945	372,651	741,596	139,978	138,574	278,553	570,869	560,721	1,131,590			
25-29	341,389	345,424	686,813	139,898	135,870	275,767	628,458	611,394	1,239,852			
30-34	237,761	261,912	499,672	109,081	113,689	222,771	552,519	571,510	1,124,029			
35-39	174,077	190,253	364,330	93,415	97,398	190,813	576,510	549,899	1,126,409			
40-44	132,518	155,808	288,326	79,072	83,858	162,930	529,694	473,681	1,003,375			
45-49	111,603	146,128	257,731	70,339	75,915	146,254	441,326	394,428	835,754			
50-54	93,501	134,552	228,053	58,526	63,685	122,212	357,282	328,822	686,104			
55-59	81,948	126,917	208,864	49,039	54,877	103,916	291,042	285,715	576,757			
60-64	65,282	102,977	168,259	38,656	46,586	85,242	216,732	225,399	442,131			
65-69	47,011	81,970	128,981	26,626	36,478	63,104	150,557	168,098	318,654			
70-74	32,673	67,738	100,411	16,969	27,125	44,094	93,450	118,008	211,457			
75-79	22,903	59,949	82,852	8,692	17,783	26,475	45,149	61,989	107,139			
80+	12,396	47,063	59,458	4,370	17,557	21,927	29,573	53,740	83,313			
Total	3,283,788	3,632,397	6,916,185	1,370,360	1,447,582	2,817,941	6,653,296	6,547,053	13,200,349			

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (Statistical release P0302)

2.1.2 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2015 (continued)

Age group	Number											
	KwaZulu-Natal			Limpopo			Mpumalanga					
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total			
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
0-4	688,836	674,346	1,363,182	358,142	352,166	710,308	240,145	236,984	477,129			
5-9	649,085	639,374	1,288,459	312,064	307,460	619,524	223,556	221,370	444,926			
10-14	576,193	573,862	1,150,055	288,015	285,624	573,639	212,835	212,261	425,096			
15-19	535,310	543,614	1,078,923	308,824	309,486	618,310	220,954	222,345	443,299			
20-24	542,874	555,656	1,098,529	309,900	311,717	621,617	219,232	214,889	434,121			
25-29	507,041	515,668	1,022,708	279,698	282,679	562,377	220,327	206,731	427,058			
30-34	382,427	427,672	810,099	205,257	225,136	430,393	172,863	171,824	344,687			
35-39	312,608	343,850	656,457	159,362	184,208	343,570	143,765	143,897	287,662			
40-44	252,378	282,170	534,548	118,011	148,533	266,544	114,322	120,565	234,887			
45-49	197,424	242,456	439,880	93,609	125,417	219,026	92,904	102,367	195,271			
50-54	163,434	214,719	378,152	74,651	109,725	184,376	75,588	83,593	159,181			
55-59	134,364	184,923	319,287	59,922	94,279	154,202	59,426	66,432	125,858			
60-64	108,875	153,202	262,077	48,407	82,796	131,203	46,080	54,752	100,833			
65-69	81,425	128,499	209,924	34,916	64,816	99,731	30,566	40,137	70,703			
70-74	49,915	92,645	142,560	22,003	49,430	71,433	18,615	29,645	48,260			
75-79	28,253	63,437	91,690	13,573	42,809	56,382	9,956	22,277	32,233			
80+	17,623	54,923	72,545	13,072	51,086	64,158	9,130	23,554	32,683			
Total	5,228,062	5,691,015	10,919,077	2,699,426	3,027,366	5,726,792	2,110,263	2,173,624	4,283,888			

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (Statistical release P0302)

POPULATION

2.1.2 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2015 (continued)

Number

Age group	North West			Northern Cape			Western Cape		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42
0-4	191,727	190,488	382,215	57,623	56,536	114,159	285,907	278,564	564,472
5-9	186,762	186,067	372,828	54,275	53,371	107,646	272,219	267,471	539,690
10-14	177,261	176,977	354,239	55,339	54,815	110,153	262,025	257,946	519,971
15-19	172,993	169,030	342,024	59,749	58,882	118,631	267,290	261,742	529,032
20-24	178,775	169,841	348,616	57,879	54,828	112,707	269,746	265,171	534,917
25-29	185,447	168,493	353,940	57,832	52,721	110,552	280,974	272,212	553,186
30-34	151,184	140,836	292,020	46,579	43,945	90,523	239,988	253,509	493,497
35-39	138,333	121,765	260,098	40,111	37,798	77,909	230,335	237,338	467,673
40-44	116,645	103,415	220,060	34,495	33,309	67,803	212,804	213,675	426,479
45-49	103,030	89,675	192,705	31,006	31,069	62,075	192,338	197,546	389,884
50-54	88,098	74,410	162,508	25,602	26,463	52,065	158,461	166,474	324,934
55-59	73,024	63,627	136,651	22,262	23,958	46,220	126,562	144,624	271,186
60-64	51,213	51,468	102,681	17,908	20,567	38,476	96,412	112,639	209,051
65-69	34,261	39,590	73,851	12,854	16,357	29,211	70,608	88,391	158,999
70-74	22,462	32,617	55,079	8,898	13,102	22,000	46,852	62,967	109,820
75-79	10,301	19,795	30,096	4,897	8,013	12,910	26,261	35,967	62,228
80+	5,685	21,664	27,350	3,745	8,843	12,588	16,059	29,019	45,078
Total	1,887,202	1,819,760	3,706,962	591,052	594,577	1,185,628	3,054,841	3,145,256	6,200,098

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (Statistical release P0302)

2.1.2 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2015 (concluded)

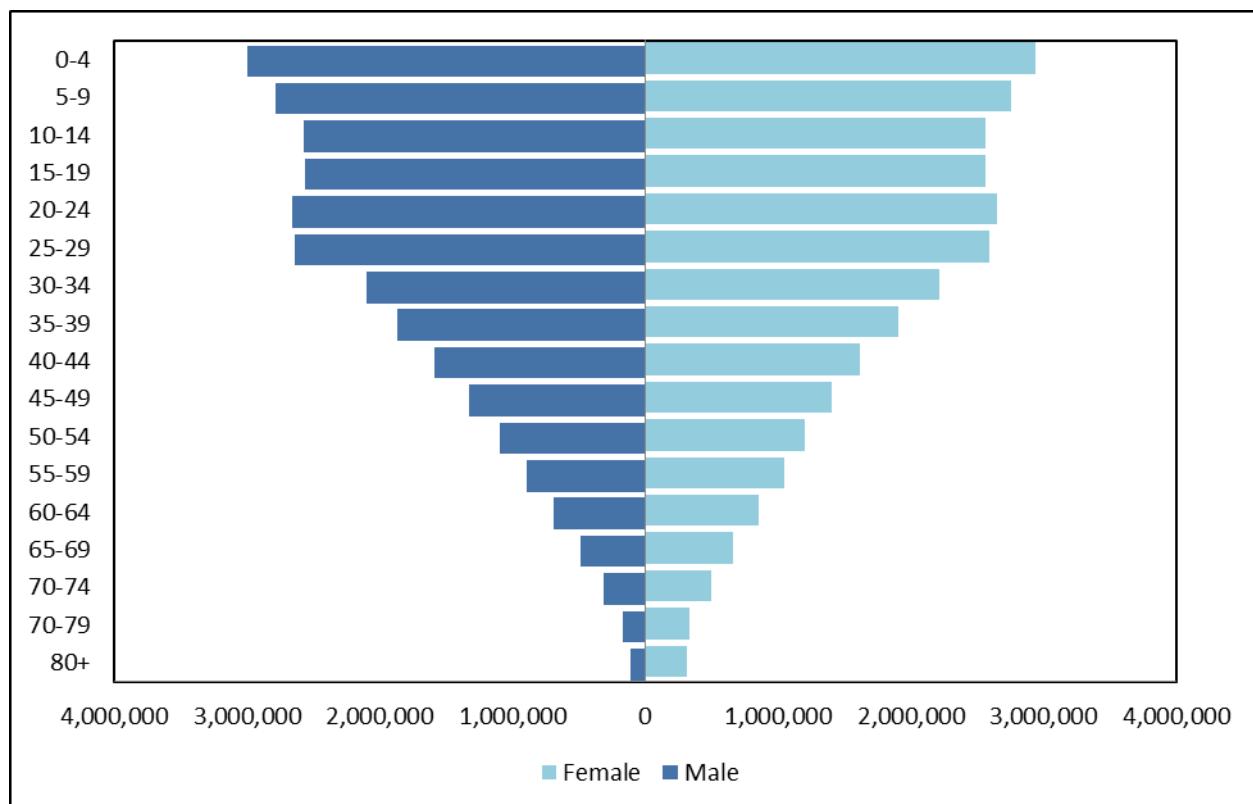
Number

Age group	South Africa		
	Male	Female	Total
	43	44	45
0-4	2,995,665	2,940,685	5,936,350
5-9	2,786,238	2,750,987	5,537,225
10-14	2,577,497	2,560,971	5,138,468
15-19	2,565,342	2,559,030	5,124,373
20-24	2,658,198	2,644,049	5,302,246
25-29	2,641,062	2,591,192	5,232,254
30-34	2,097,659	2,210,034	4,307,693
35-39	1,868,516	1,906,405	3,774,921
40-44	1,589,938	1,615,014	3,204,952
45-49	1,333,577	1,405,003	2,738,580
50-54	1,095,142	1,202,443	2,297,586
55-59	897,589	1,045,353	1,942,942
60-64	689,567	850,386	1,539,953
65-69	488,824	664,335	1,153,159
70-74	311,836	493,277	805,114
75-79	169,986	332,019	502,005
80+	111,651	307,449	419,100
Total	26,878,289	28,078,631	54,956,920

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (Statistical release P0302)

POPULATION

Figure 2.1 - Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2015



Source: Stats SA, Mid-year population estimates (P0302)

POPULATION

2.1.3 Mid-year population distributions by population group and gender, 2015

Population group	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	% of total population	Number	% of total population	Number	% of total population
	46	47	48	49	50	51
Black African	21 654	80.6	22 575	80.4	44 228	80.5
Coloured	2 335	8.7	2 498	8.9	4 833	8.8
Indian or Asian	688	2.6	674	2.4	1 362	2.5
White	2 202	8.2	2 332	8.3	4 534	8.3
Total	26 878	100	28 079	100	54 957	100

Source: Stats SA, Mid-year population estimates (P0302)

2.1.4 Distributions of the projected provincial share of the total population

Province	Percentage											
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	62	62	63
Eastern Cape	13.0	12.9	12.9	12.8	12.8	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.6	12.6	12.6
Free State	5.7	5.6	5.6	5.5	5.5	5.4	5.4	5.3	5.3	5.2	5.2	5.1
Gauteng	23.0	23.1	23.2	23.3	23.4	23.5	23.6	23.7	23.8	23.9	23.9	24.0
KwaZulu-Natal	19.9	19.9	19.9	19.8	19.8	19.8	19.8	19.8	19.8	19.8	19.9	19.9
Limpopo	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.4	10.4	10.4	10.4	10.4
Mpumalanga	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8
Northern Cape	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.7
North West	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
Western Cape	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.2	11.2	11.2	11.2	11.2	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Stats SA, Mid-year population estimates (P0302)

2.1.5 Estimated annual growth rates by population group and gender

Population group and gender	Percentage											
	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	
	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	
Black African	Male	1.74	1.77	1.81	1.85	1.89	1.93	1.97	2.01	2.05	2.08	2.12
	Female	1.37	1.41	1.45	1.49	1.53	1.57	1.61	1.65	1.69	1.73	1.78
	Total	1.54	1.58	1.62	1.66	1.70	1.74	1.78	1.82	1.86	1.91	1.95
Coloured	Male	1.40	1.36	1.32	1.29	1.25	1.21	1.17	1.13	1.09	1.06	1.02
	Female	1.38	1.35	1.31	1.28	1.25	1.22	1.19	1.16	1.13	1.10	1.07
	Total	1.39	1.35	1.32	1.28	1.25	1.22	1.18	1.15	1.11	1.08	1.04
Indian or Asian	Male	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.53	1.53	1.53	1.53	1.53	1.52
	Female	1.28	1.27	1.26	1.25	1.24	1.23	1.22	1.21	1.20	1.19	1.18
	Total	1.41	1.41	1.40	1.40	1.39	1.38	1.38	1.37	1.37	1.36	1.35
White	Male	-0.37	-0.39	-0.41	-0.43	-0.45	-0.47	-0.50	-0.52	-0.54	-0.56	-0.58
	Female	-0.25	-0.26	-0.28	-0.29	-0.31	-0.32	-0.34	-0.36	-0.37	-0.39	-0.40
	Total	-0.31	-0.33	-0.34	-0.36	-0.38	-0.40	-0.42	-0.43	-0.45	-0.47	-0.49
Total	Male	1.48	1.51	1.54	1.57	1.60	1.63	1.66	1.69	1.72	1.76	1.79
	Female	1.20	1.23	1.26	1.30	1.33	1.36	1.39	1.42	1.45	1.48	1.52
	Total	1.34	1.37	1.40	1.43	1.46	1.49	1.52	1.55	1.58	1.62	1.65

Source: Stats SA, Mid-year population estimates (P0302)

POPULATION

2.2 Population at each census (1904 – 2011 boundaries)

2.2.1 Population by gender and population group

Year and gender		1 000					
		Black African 75	Coloured 76	Indian or Asian 77	White 78	Other 79	Total 80
1904 ^{1 2 6}	M	1 737	227	82	635	..	2 681
	F	1 753	218	40	482	..	2 493
	T	3 490	445	122	1 117	..	5 174
1911 ^{1 2 6}	M	2 023	265	96	685	..	3 069
	F	1 996	260	56	591	..	2 903
	T	4 019	525	152	1 276	..	5 972
1921 ^{1 2 6}	M	2 382	275	96	783	..	3 536
	F	2 315	270	67	738	..	3 390
	T	4 697	545	163	1 521	..	6 926
1936 ^{1 2 6}	M	3 312	387	119	1 017	..	4 835
	F	3 284	382	101	986	..	4 753
	T	6 596	769	220	2 003	..	9 588
1946 ^{1 2 6}	M	3 996	466	149	1 194	..	5 805
	F	3 834	462	136	1 178	..	5 610
	T	7 830	928	285	2 372	..	11 415
1951 ^{1 2 6}	M	4 369	551	190	1 323	..	6 433
	F	4 191	552	177	1 319	..	6 239
	T	8 560	1 103	367	2 642	..	12 672
1960 ^{1 2 6}	M	5 512	751	242	1 539	..	8 044
	F	5 416	758	235	1 549	..	7 958
	T	10 928	1 509	477	3 088	..	16 002
1970 (SA 1970 boundaries) ^{1 2}	M	7 543	1 008	314	1 882	..	10 747
	F	7 797	1 043	316	1 891	..	11 047
	T	15 340	2 051	630	3 773	..	21 794
1970 (SA 1991 boundaries) ^{1 3}	M	6 054	1 002	314	1 875	..	9 244
	F	5 819	1 036	316	1 883	..	9 055
	T	11 873	2 038	630	3 758	..	18 229
1980 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries) ^{1 3}	M	6 507	1 204	371	2 083	..	10 164
	F	6 605	1 254	377	2 137	..	10 373
	T	13 112	2 458	748	4 220	..	20 537
1980 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries) ^{1 3}	M	8 407	1 289	406	2 264	..	12 367
	F	7 876	1 327	412	2 279	..	11 894
	T	16 283	2 617	818	4 543	..	24 261
1985 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries) ^{1 3 4}	M	7 498	1 378	406	2 252	..	11 534
	F	7 641	1 454	415	2 316	..	11 827
	T	15 139	2 832	821	4 568	..	23 360
1985 (HSRC - estimated population) ^{1 3}	M	9 913	1 448	438	2 404	..	14 203
	F	9 139	1 488	441	2 433	..	13 501
	T	19 052	2 936	879	4 837	..	27 704
1991 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries) ^{1 3 6}	M	8 786	1 417	426	2 221	..	12 850
	F	9 219	1 512	438	2 301	..	13 470
	T	18 005	2 929	864	4 522	..	26 321
1991 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries) ^{1 3 5 6}	M	10 865	1 606	489	2 820	..	15 480
	F	10 781	1 680	498	2 548	..	15 507
	T	21 646	3 286	987	5 068	..	30 987
1991 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1994 boundaries) ^{1 6}	M	14 140	1 603	489	2 516	..	18 748
	F	14 475	1 678	498	2 546	..	19 496
	T	28 615	3 281	987	5 062	..	37 944
1996 (Data as adjusted) ^{1 8}	M	14 917	1 745	512	2 163	..	19 521
	F	16 211	1 856	533	2 272	..	21 063
	T	31 128	3 600	1 046	4 435	..	40 584
2001 ⁸	M	16 888	1 920	545	2 081	..	21 434
	F	18 528	2 074	570	2 213	..	23 386
	T	35 416	3 994	1 115	4 294	..	44 820
2011	M	19 913	2 228	645	2 232	171	25 189
	F	21 088	2 387	641	2 355	110	26 581
	T	41 001	4 615	1 286	4 587	281	51 770

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses, 1904-2011

¹ 1904-1991 - Walvis Bay excluded.

² Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are included.

³ Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are excluded. It is estimated that the population of the former TBVC states on census day 7 March 1991 was ⁶,751 million.

⁴ Particulars are not adjusted for undercount.

⁵ Adjusted for undercount.

⁶ The figures for censuses prior to 1960 as well as 1991 include foreign visitors, while the censuses from 1960 to 1985 exclude such persons.

⁷ All numbers are adjusted by the PES and are rounded off. The subtotals and totals may therefore differ slightly.

POPULATION

⁸ In the 1996 data 'Unspecified' and 'Other' are included in the totals. In 2001 these categories were imputed.

2.2.2 Population composition by population group

Year	Percentage					
	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Other	Total
	81	82	83	84	85	86
1904	67,5	8,6	2,4	21,6	..	100,0
1911	67,3	8,8	2,6	21,4	..	100,0
1921	67,8	7,9	2,4	22,0	..	100,0
1936	68,8	8,0	2,3	20,9	..	100,0
1946	68,6	8,1	2,5	20,8	..	100,0
1951	67,6	8,7	2,9	20,9	..	100,0
1960	68,3	9,4	3,0	19,3	..	100,0
1970 (SA 1970 boundaries)	70,4	9,4	2,9	17,3	..	100,0
1970 (SA 1991 boundaries)	64,9	1,1	3,4	20,5	..	100,0
1980 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries)	63,8	2,0	3,6	20,5	..	100,0
1980 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries)	67,1	0,8	3,4	18,7	..	100,0
1985 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries)	64,8	2,1	3,5	19,6	..	100,0
1985 (HSRC - estimated population)	68,8	0,6	3,2	17,5	..	100,0
1991 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries)	69,8	0,6	3,2	16,4	..	100,0
1991 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1994 boundaries)	75,4	8,6	2,6	13,4	..	100,0
1996	76,7	8,9	2,6	10,9	..	100,0
2001	79,0	8,9	2,5	9,6	..	100,0
2011	79,2	8,9	2,5	8,9	0,5	100,0

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses, 1904-2011

2.2.3 Population percentage in urban areas by population group

Boundaries and year	Percentage					
	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Unspecified or Other	Total
	87	88	89	90	91	92
SA 1970 boundaries						
1904	10,1	50,5	36,3	52,7	..	23,4
1911	12,6	46,7	43,2	51,6	..	24,7
1921	12,5	45,9	30,0	55,8	..	25,1
1936	17,3	53,9	66,3	65,2	..	31,4
1946	12,6	58,1	70,3	72,5	..	36,3
1951	27,2	64,7	77,5	78,4	..	42,6
1960	31,8	68,3	83,2	83,6	..	46,7
1970	33,1	74,1	86,7	86,8	..	47,8
SA boundaries at the time of the census						
1980	37,9	75,2	89,8	87,9	..	52,6
1985	39,6	77,8	93,4	89,6	..	55,9
1991	35,4	83,2	96,2	91,1	..	48,6
1996	43,3	83,4	97,3	90,6	68,8	53,7
2001
2011

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses, 1904-2011

POPULATION

2.3 Population census (2001)

2.3.1 Population by province, gender and population group

Province and gender		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		93	94	95	96	97
Eastern Cape	M	2 518 699	230 671	9 371	147 779	2 906 521
	F	2 955 223	249 737	9 112	158 059	3 372 130
	T	5 473 922	480 408	18 483	305 839	6 278 651
Free State	M	1 140 329	40 856	2 064	114 355	1 297 605
	F	1 240 743	42 337	1 654	124 436	1 409 170
	T	2 381 073	83 193	3 719	238 791	2 706 775
Gauteng	M	3 485 204	162 781	108 491	842 308	4 598 784
	F	3 402 344	175 597	109 363	892 785	4 580 089
	T	6 887 548	338 378	217 854	1 735 093	9 178 873
KwaZulu-Natal	M	3 791 296	66 368	385 746	234 672	4 478 083
	F	4 372 268	73 918	412 417	247 443	5 106 046
	T	8 163 564	140 286	798 163	482 115	9 584 129
Limpopo	M	2 196 993	4 626	4 910	65 337	2 271 866
	F	2 647 439	5 189	3 957	67 083	2 723 668
	T	4 844 432	9 814	8 867	132 420	4 995 534
Mpumalanga	M	1 489 485	10 916	5 619	97 500	1 603 521
	F	1 645 927	11 513	5 344	99 579	1 762 364
	T	3 135 413	22 429	10 964	197 080	3 365 885
North West	M	1 442 710	27 460	5 302	130 075	1 605 547
	F	1 418 771	27 843	4 706	136 809	1 588 129
	T	2 861 481	55 303	10 008	266 883	3 193 676
Northern Cape	M	222 723	205 799	1 202	50 069	479 793
	F	238 581	219 919	1 177	52 449	512 126
	T	461 304	425 718	2 379	102 518	991 919
Western Cape	M	600 389	1 170 950	22 343	398 639	2 192 321
	F	607 040	1 268 026	22 687	434 262	2 332 014
	T	1 207 429	2 438 976	45 030	832 901	4 524 335
South Africa	M	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734	21 434 040
	F	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905	23 385 737
	T	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

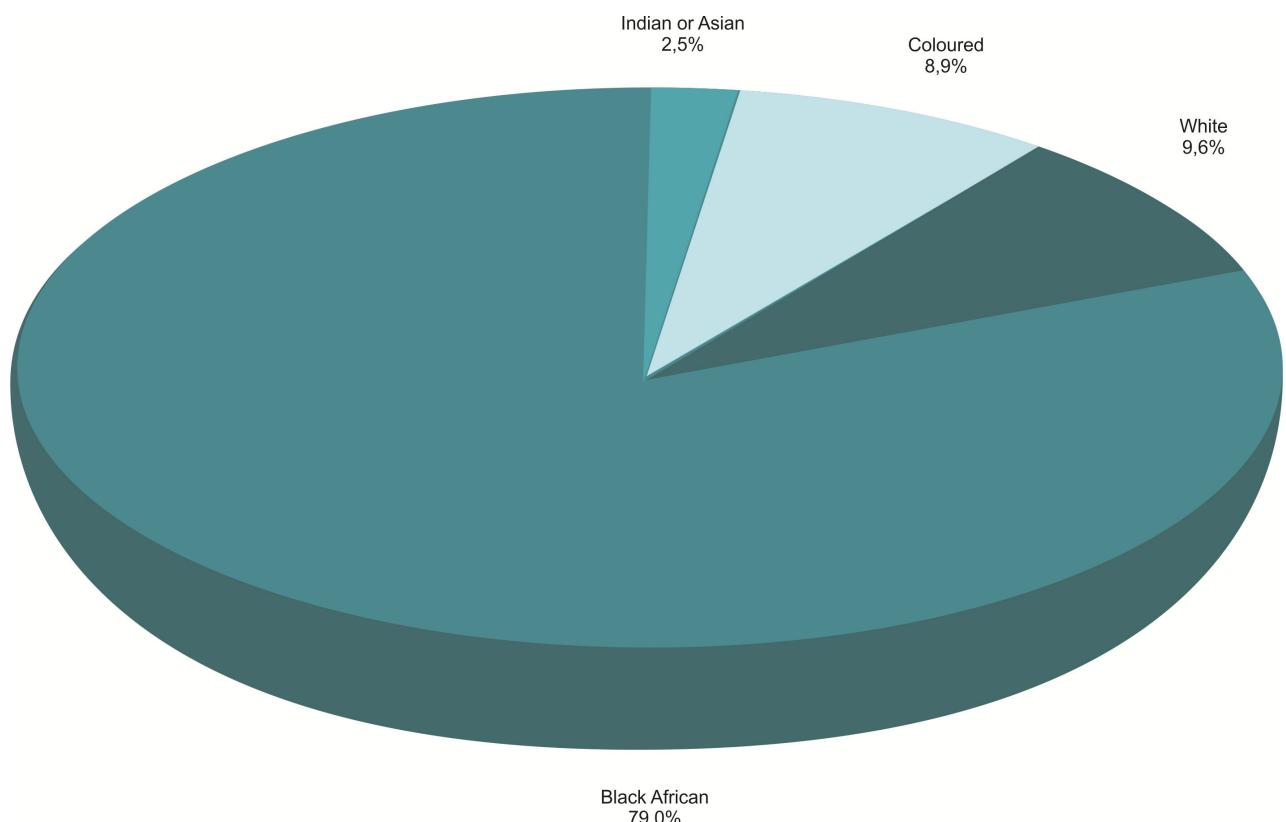
Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

2.3.2 Population percentages by province and population group

Province	Percentage				
	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
	98	99	100	101	102
Eastern Cape	87,2	7,7	0,3	4,9	100,0
Free State	88,0	3,1	0,1	8,8	100,0
Gauteng	75,0	3,7	2,4	18,9	100,0
KwaZulu-Natal	85,2	1,5	8,3	5,0	100,0
Limpopo	97,0	0,2	0,2	2,7	100,0
Mpumalanga	93,2	0,7	0,3	5,9	100,0
North West	89,6	1,7	0,3	8,4	100,0
Northern Cape	46,5	42,9	0,2	10,3	100,0
Western Cape	26,7	53,9	1,0	18,4	100,0
South Africa	79,0	8,9	2,5	9,6	100,0

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION**Figure 2.2 - Population percentages by population group, 2001**

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.3 Population by age, gender and population group

Age group and gender		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		103	104	105	106	107
00-04	M	1 871 949	197 105	37 784	116 892	2 223 731
	F	1 880 246	195 781	36 826	113 232	2 226 085
	T	3 752 195	392 887	74 609	230 124	4 449 816
05-09	M	2 036 828	206 467	44 558	137 951	2 425 804
	F	2 048 335	203 905	43 956	131 555	2 427 751
	T	4 085 163	410 372	88 514	269 506	4 853 555
10-14	M	2 092 996	213 882	50 422	161 656	2 518 956
	F	2 125 596	213 395	48 880	155 089	2 542 961
	T	4 218 592	427 277	99 303	316 745	5 061 917
15-19	M	2 008 510	209 267	55 669	179 632	2 453 079
	F	2 087 750	212 081	54 640	174 171	2 528 642
	T	4 096 260	421 348	110 310	353 803	4 981 721
20-24	M	1 724 596	173 686	51 864	149 148	2 099 293
	F	1 820 001	179 975	50 372	144 882	2 195 230
	T	3 544 596	353 661	102 236	294 030	4 294 523
25-29	M	1 531 288	163 088	51 074	153 675	1 899 124
	F	1 652 881	174 107	50 829	157 998	2 035 814
	T	3 184 169	337 194	101 903	311 672	3 934 939
30-34	M	1 224 442	156 435	46 654	166 958	1 594 488
	F	1 346 476	173 626	48 627	177 684	1 746 412
	T	2 570 918	330 061	95 281	344 642	3 340 901
35-39	M	1 088 677	147 807	43 556	161 467	1 441 507
	F	1 242 639	166 681	47 171	173 773	1 630 264
	T	2 331 315	314 488	90 727	335 241	3 071 770
40-44	M	905 054	125 291	39 089	164 199	1 233 632
	F	1 024 074	142 838	42 621	176 299	1 385 832
	T	1 929 129	268 129	81 709	340 498	2 619 465
45-49	M	695 362	95 937	33 852	142 453	967 604
	F	814 989	112 687	38 399	153 702	1 119 776
	T	1 510 351	208 624	72 251	296 154	2 087 380
50-54	M	529 533	74 866	30 352	134 749	769 499
	F	605 307	87 381	32 836	142 997	868 521
	T	1 134 840	162 247	63 187	277 746	1 638 020
55-59	M	360 392	52 387	22 837	116 707	552 323
	F	440 863	62 115	25 200	124 766	652 943
	T	801 255	114 501	48 037	241 473	1 205 266
60-64	M	289 707	41 460	15 954	97 389	444 510
	F	441 128	52 493	20 005	107 158	620 784
	T	730 835	93 952	35 959	204 547	1 065 294
65-69	M	193 570	29 104	9 939	72 151	304 763
	F	346 522	39 428	13 152	84 061	483 164
	T	540 092	68 532	23 091	156 212	787 927
70-74	M	152 237	17 563	6 122	56 626	232 547
	F	290 314	26 387	8 499	73 722	398 922
	T	442 551	43 950	14 621	130 348	631 469
75-79	M	87 194	9 187	3 194	36 862	136 436
	F	154 094	15 788	4 767	56 452	231 101
	T	241 287	24 974	7 961	93 314	367 537
80-84	M	63 462	4 537	1 484	21 351	90 835
	F	130 891	8 939	2 396	37 885	180 111
	T	194 353	13 476	3 881	59 236	270 945
85+	M	32 034	2 359	645	10 869	45 907
	F	76 231	6 473	1 242	27 479	111 425
	T	108 265	8 832	1 887	38 348	157 333
Total	M	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734	21 434 040
	F	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905	23 385 737
	T	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.4 Population by population group, gender and marital status

Population group and gender		Number								
		Married			Living together	Never married	Widowed	Separated	Divorced	Total
		Civil / Religious	Traditional	Polygamou s						
108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116		
Black African	M	1 872 129	1 395 753	28 149	977 859	12 254 107	177 349	98 628	83 855	16 887 830
	F	2 021 979	1 603 670	0	1 030 620	12 343 347	1 171 104	168 101	189 515	18 528 336
	T	3 894 108	2 999 423	28 149	2 008 480	24 597 454	1 348 453	266 730	273 370	35 416 166
Coloured	M	511 813	20 127	1 307	103 233	1 218 790	30 736	9 248	25 172	1 920 426
	F	527 986	21 573	0	114 848	1 218 590	120 622	16 907	53 553	2 074 079
	T	1 039 800	41 700	1 307	218 081	2 437 380	151 358	26 155	78 725	3 994 505
Indian or Asian	M	218 976	24 613	560	6 523	276 770	8 233	2 125	7 249	545 050
	F	217 424	24 516	0	7 539	252 488	50 439	4 410	13 600	570 417
	T	436 400	49 129	560	14 062	529 258	58 672	6 535	20 850	1 115 467
White	M	1 000 100	17 852	1 365	73 760	877 422	36 830	7 472	65 934	2 080 734
	F	998 675	18 923	0	75 322	787 321	207 870	11 405	113 390	2 212 905
	T	1 998 775	36 774	1 365	149 081	1 664 743	244 700	18 877	179 324	4 293 640
Total	M	3 603 018	1 458 345	31 382	1 161 375	14 627 089	253 148	117 474	182 210	21 434 040
	F	3 766 064	1 668 681	0	1 228 329	14 601 746	1 550 034	200 824	370 059	23 385 737
	T	7 369 082	3 127 026	31 382	2 389 704	29 228 835	1 803 182	318 298	552 268	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

2.3.5 Population by country of citizenship and population group

Country of citizenship		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
117	118	119	120	121		
South Africa		35 087 973	3 987 696	1 101 703	4 179 405	44 356 776
SADC countries		301 866	3 962	1 262	13 088	320 178
Rest of Africa		21 769	916	639	1 659	24 983
Europe		1 920	932	570	85 339	88 761
Asia		1 640	535	10 984	3 146	16 305
North America		590	200	180	4 860	5 831
Central and South America		357	184	72	4 142	4 755
Australia and New Zealand		50	82	56	2 002	2 190
Total		35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

2.3.6 Population by country of birth and population group

Country of birth		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
122	123	124	125	126		
South Africa		34 838 715	3 978 485	1 081 843	3 895 659	43 794 702
SADC countries		539 474	11 405	3 106	133 693	687 679
Rest of Africa		29 880	1 319	1 268	9 353	41 819
Europe		4 317	1 737	1 070	221 189	228 314
Asia		2 117	985	27 727	10 057	40 886
North America		956	254	244	7 698	9 152
Central and South America		609	249	112	11 828	12 798
Australia and New Zealand		98	71	98	4 162	4 429
Total		35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.7 Population by highest level of education, gender and population group

Level of education and gender		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		127	128	129	130	131
No schooling	M	2 499 412	167 388	24 436	66 148	2 757 383
	F	3 343 011	178 179	42 300	68 773	3 632 264
	T	5 842 422	345 568	66 736	134 921	6 389 647
Grade 1	M	971 097	78 329	15 483	47 916	1 112 825
	F	909 537	75 082	15 441	44 688	1 044 748
	T	1 880 635	153 411	30 924	92 604	2 157 573
Grade 2	M	667 042	54 317	9 188	30 805	761 351
	F	617 305	53 454	10 187	29 152	710 098
	T	1 284 347	107 771	19 375	59 957	1 471 450
Grade 3	M	857 950	78 336	11 860	34 006	982 152
	F	801 287	75 585	14 064	32 167	923 103
	T	1 659 237	153 921	25 925	66 173	1 905 255
Grade 4	M	937 123	92 327	13 251	34 969	1 077 670
	F	909 156	93 806	17 101	33 610	1 053 673
	T	1 846 279	186 133	30 352	68 579	2 131 342
Grade 5	M	896 190	98 560	14 511	35 406	1 044 666
	F	906 893	107 154	19 107	35 227	1 068 380
	T	1 803 083	205 713	33 618	70 633	2 113 047
Grade 6	M	936 423	114 443	16 192	40 309	1 107 367
	F	1 001 137	132 032	22 841	42 305	1 198 315
	T	1 937 561	246 475	39 033	82 614	2 305 682
Grade 7	M	1 113 054	151 667	21 722	44 944	1 331 387
	F	1 217 571	184 446	29 488	46 939	1 478 445
	T	2 330 625	336 113	51 210	91 883	2 809 832
Grade 8	M	1 147 628	183 256	43 697	93 969	1 468 550
	F	1 279 127	210 138	50 396	111 620	1 651 280
	T	2 426 755	393 393	94 093	205 589	3 119 831
Grade 9	M	935 232	147 701	29 361	68 255	1 180 549
	F	1 066 451	163 351	30 621	73 337	1 333 760
	T	2 001 684	311 052	59 982	141 592	2 514 309
Grade 10/NTC I	M	1 016 925	174 218	54 966	236 782	1 482 891
	F	1 154 193	193 471	54 737	295 877	1 698 278
	T	2 171 118	367 689	109 703	532 659	3 181 169
Grade 11/NTC II	M	852 026	86 853	37 656	81 675	1 058 210
	F	1 024 680	93 442	33 341	85 787	1 237 250
	T	1 876 706	180 295	70 998	167 462	2 295 460
Grade 12/NTC III	M	1 694 569	234 373	150 794	636 997	2 716 733
	F	1 795 715	250 568	138 188	720 388	2 904 859
	T	3 490 284	484 941	288 982	1 357 385	5 621 591
Certificate with less than grade 12	M	28 627	3 114	1 788	13 303	46 832
	F	29 769	3 674	1 442	11 928	46 813
	T	58 396	6 788	3 231	25 231	93 646
Diploma with less than grade 12	M	16 008	2 110	1 443	12 889	32 451
	F	21 820	2 888	1 197	13 315	39 220
	T	37 829	4 998	2 641	26 204	71 672
Certificate with grade 12	M	121 544	14 123	11 472	63 940	211 080
	F	139 053	16 232	10 199	64 986	230 471
	T	260 598	30 355	21 671	128 927	441 551
Diploma with grade 12	M	202 646	25 360	21 311	174 149	423 467
	F	304 872	30 845	20 198	198 068	553 984
	T	507 519	56 205	41 509	372 217	977 450
Bachelor's degree	M	63 077	6 897	13 172	95 170	178 317
	F	65 315	6 279	11 051	80 179	162 823
	T	128 392	13 176	24 224	175 348	341 140
Bachelor's degree and diploma	M	25 458	4 087	5 021	44 568	79 134
	F	31 954	3 570	4 435	46 661	86 620
	T	57 412	7 657	9 456	91 230	165 754
Honours degree	M	18 116	3 052	4 262	43 853	69 282
	F	18 522	2 498	4 013	36 227	61 260
	T	36 638	5 550	8 274	80 079	130 542
Higher degree (master's or doctorate)	M	15 733	2 809	5 681	63 789	88 011
	F	10 721	1 605	3 242	28 440	44 008
	T	26 454	4 414	8 923	92 228	132 020

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.7 Population by highest level of education, gender and population group (concluded)

Number

Level of education and gender		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		127	128	129	130	131
Not applicable	M	1 871 949	197 105	37 784	116 892	2 223 731
	F	1 880 246	195 781	36 826	113 232	2 226 085
	T	3 752 195	392 887	74 609	230 124	4 449 816
Total	M	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734	21 434 040
	F	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905	23 385 737
	T	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

2.3.8 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by occupation, gender and population group

Number

Occupation group and gender		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		132	133	134	135	136
Legislators, senior officials and managers	M	97 703	26 901	35 817	202 646	363 068
	F	41 806	15 302	10 774	84 440	152 322
	T	139 509	42 202	46 591	287 087	515 389
Professionals	M	135 579	25 811	28 984	193 216	383 590
	F	106 000	21 787	19 208	137 878	284 873
	T	241 578	47 599	48 192	331 094	668 463
Technicians and associate professionals	M	203 195	42 635	27 497	135 388	408 714
	F	283 536	59 165	21 265	147 093	511 060
	T	486 731	101 800	48 762	282 481	919 774
Clerks	M	224 337	52 127	35 678	66 070	378 212
	F	254 809	106 552	47 936	260 190	669 486
	T	479 146	158 679	83 614	326 260	1 047 699
Service workers, shop and market sales workers	M	427 001	54 459	33 167	117 819	632 446
	F	204 997	49 178	15 287	75 679	345 141
	T	631 999	103 637	48 453	193 497	977 587
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	M	138 977	22 282	1 330	37 581	200 170
	F	52 743	7 925	214	7 058	67 940
	T	191 720	30 207	1 545	44 638	268 110
Craft and related trades workers	M	689 127	126 298	32 914	144 615	992 954
	F	120 629	30 994	7 818	12 578	172 018
	T	809 756	157 292	40 732	157 193	1 164 973
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	M	608 332	67 818	23 269	35 069	734 487
	F	65 734	29 908	9 804	4 300	109 745
	T	674 066	97 725	33 073	39 369	844 233
Elementary occupations	M	899 371	192 468	13 748	32 018	1 137 604
	F	1 181 897	193 068	7 331	20 042	1 402 338
	T	2 081 268	385 536	21 078	52 060	2 539 942
Undetermined	M	215 125	45 399	14 689	79 842	355 055
	F	164 931	37 317	10 202	70 089	282 538
	T	380 056	82 716	24 891	149 931	637 593
Total	M	3 638 748	656 197	247 093	1 044 263	5 586 300
	F	2 477 081	551 196	149 838	819 347	3 997 462
	T	6 115 829	1 207 393	396 931	1 863 610	9 583 762

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.9 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group

Province and income group		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		137	138	139	140	141
Eastern Cape	None	16 352	2 594	136	2 923	22 005
	R1-R400	119 375	17 454	134	2 294	139 257
	R401-R800	105 118	23 786	227	3 419	132 550
	R801-R1 600	108 076	27 775	846	11 484	148 181
	R1 601-R3 200	79 842	24 081	1 662	26 790	132 375
	R3 201-R6 400	53 720	15 038	2 096	37 427	108 281
	R6 401-R12 800	16 013	5 022	1 350	25 418	47 802
	R12 801-R25 600	2 358	612	474	9 677	13 121
	R25 601-R51 200	965	213	125	2 547	3 850
	R51 201-R102 400	520	133	46	1 308	2 008
	R102 401-R204 800	282	81	30	600	993
	R204 801 or more	171	29	14	280	494
	Total	502 793	116 818	7 139	124 167	750 917
Free State	None	10 357	519	44	2 428	13 348
	R1-R400	167 297	5 565	29	1 816	174 706
	R401-R800	104 499	3 578	65	3 141	111 284
	R801-R1 600	87 262	3 541	223	9 453	100 478
	R1 601-R3 200	64 708	3 817	411	20 357	89 293
	R3 201-R6 400	31 053	2 680	393	26 614	60 739
	R6 401-R12 800	9 433	929	251	17 846	28 459
	R12 801-R25 600	1 496	167	175	6 074	7 912
	R25 601-R51 200	491	43	27	1 804	2 365
	R51 201-R102 400	242	26	10	1 166	1 445
	R102 401-R204 800	125	9	8	501	643
	R204 801 or more	108	7	9	206	330
	Total	477 071	20 880	1 646	91 405	591 002
Gauteng	None	39 687	2 446	1 587	15 520	59 240
	R1-R400	173 916	3 698	1 111	9 757	188 482
	R401-R800	366 078	7 012	2 200	14 785	390 076
	R801-R1 600	640 281	17 520	7 513	43 659	708 973
	R1 601-R3 200	428 436	29 226	19 155	119 295	596 113
	R3 201-R6 400	188 746	26 995	27 211	222 406	465 358
	R6 401-R12 800	64 118	12 805	19 061	205 012	300 995
	R12 801-R25 600	19 491	3 571	8 245	114 316	145 622
	R25 601-R51 200	6 369	885	2 174	42 871	52 299
	R51 201-R102 400	2 125	369	701	14 125	17 319
	R102 401-R204 800	1 121	182	402	6 651	8 356
	R204 801 or more	873	86	183	4 174	5 315
	Total	1 931 241	104 795	89 541	812 570	2 938 148
KwaZulu-Natal	None	34 401	872	4 493	4 303	44 070
	R1-R400	227 291	1 664	5 953	3 060	237 968
	R401-R800	268 051	3 032	16 505	4 542	292 130
	R801-R1 600	256 650	8 270	60 975	14 240	340 135
	R1 601-R3 200	174 174	12 538	81 346	36 122	304 180
	R3 201-R6 400	92 221	11 139	62 282	60 035	225 676
	R6 401-R12 800	26 160	4 404	28 068	49 082	107 714
	R12 801-R25 600	4 750	851	6 839	23 069	35 508
	R25 601-R51 200	1 784	199	1 670	6 687	10 340
	R51 201-R102 400	576	95	836	2 919	4 426
	R102 401-R204 800	362	52	358	1 532	2 303
	R204 801 or more	284	17	154	784	1 240
	Total	1 086 702	43 132	269 480	206 375	1 605 690

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.9 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group (continued)

Province and income group		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		137	138	139	140	141
Limpopo	None	13 741	52	92	1 648	15 533
	R1-R400	186 594	335	76	868	187 874
	R401-R800	126 017	444	237	1 434	128 132
	R801-R1 600	95 185	460	653	5 324	101 622
	R1 601-R3 200	89 437	582	1 007	12 345	103 370
	R3 201-R6 400	62 944	553	861	16 519	80 878
	R6 401-R12 800	16 951	221	492	11 460	29 124
	R12 801-R25 600	2 496	48	173	4 127	6 845
	R25 601-R51 200	873	17	90	1 240	2 221
	R51 201-R102 400	558	4	42	706	1 311
	R102 401-R204 800	226	3	8	311	548
	R204 801 or more	187	3	20	138	348
	Total	595 209	2 725	3 751	56 120	657 805
Mpumalanga	None	10 771	124	67	1 890	12 853
	R1-R400	126 846	517	107	1 171	128 641
	R401-R800	136 667	811	180	2 084	139 743
	R801-R1 600	123 280	1 205	597	6 729	131 810
	R1 601-R3 200	83 499	1 491	1 015	15 862	101 868
	R3 201-R6 400	40 687	1 153	1 072	22 846	65 758
	R6 401-R12 800	11 428	579	765	18 960	31 732
	R12 801-R25 600	2 004	162	278	7 314	9 758
	R25 601-R51 200	680	40	83	1 858	2 662
	R51 201-R102 400	312	11	29	960	1 311
	R102 401-R204 800	145	5	23	452	624
	R204 801 or more	125	1	11	214	351
	Total	536 443	6 099	4 229	80 340	627 111
North West	None	10 210	257	84	2 521	13 072
	R1-R400	115 987	2 184	78	1 714	119 963
	R401-R800	107 906	2 159	147	3 191	113 403
	R801-R1 600	153 760	3 078	593	10 573	168 002
	R1 601-R3 200	133 113	2 915	1 130	22 007	159 165
	R3 201-R6 400	45 445	1 814	981	28 134	76 373
	R6 401-R12 800	12 290	596	594	21 438	34 919
	R12 801-R25 600	2 135	111	240	8 084	10 570
	R25 601-R51 200	641	29	64	2 344	3 079
	R51 201-R102 400	294	16	32	1 050	1 393
	R102 401-R204 800	156	3	17	507	682
	R204 801 or more	113	5	10	210	338
	Total	582 051	13 166	3 969	101 773	700 960
Northern Cape	None	1 596	1 857	28	1 309	4 790
	R1-R400	21 422	23 416	40	745	45 623
	R401-R800	25 559	27 044	78	1 199	53 879
	R801-R1 600	14 378	16 479	139	4 076	35 071
	R1 601-R3 200	13 099	13 221	157	8 886	35 363
	R3 201-R6 400	7 266	8 999	180	12 059	28 504
	R6 401-R12 800	1 862	3 027	133	8 340	13 362
	R12 801-R25 600	293	372	26	2 966	3 658
	R25 601-R51 200	78	107	13	891	1 089
	R51 201-R102 400	56	92	9	462	618
	R102 401-R204 800	34	34	4	244	316
	R204 801 or more	36	17	0	83	137
	Total	85 679	94 664	806	41 260	222 409

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

2.3.9 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group – concluded

POPULATION**2.3.9 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group (concluded)****Number**

Province and income group		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
137	138	139	140	141		
Western Cape	None	7 343	13 936	355	7 834	29 467
	R1-R400	32 651	59 578	352	4 893	97 474
	R401-R800	86 906	169 222	747	7 479	264 353
	R801-R1 600	119 862	227 844	2 091	24 002	373 799
	R1 601-R3 200	45 233	189 091	4 110	61 285	299 720
	R3 201-R6 400	17 718	101 750	4 439	101 951	225 858
	R6 401-R12 800	6 119	34 009	2 636	80 203	122 967
	R12 801-R25 600	1 794	6 605	1 149	40 845	50 393
	R25 601-R51 200	640	1 724	326	13 176	15 867
	R51 201-R102 400	172	817	83	4 410	5 481
	R102 401-R204 800	121	361	54	2 202	2 738
	R204 801 or more	82	175	25	1 322	1 604
	Total	318 640	805 112	16 369	349 601	1 489 722
South Africa	None	144 458	22 656	6 887	40 376	214 377
	R1-R400	1 171 379	114 411	7 881	26 317	1 319 987
	R401-R800	1 326 800	237 089	20 387	41 274	1 625 550
	R801-R1 600	1 598 734	306 171	73 628	129 538	2 108 071
	R1 601-R3 200	1 111 542	276 963	109 992	322 949	1 821 446
	R3 201-R6 400	539 800	170 120	99 516	527 990	1 337 427
	R6 401-R12 800	164 374	61 591	53 350	437 760	717 074
	R12 801-R25 600	36 815	12 499	17 599	216 472	283 385
	R25 601-R51 200	12 522	3 259	4 572	73 419	93 771
	R51 201-R102 400	4 854	1 564	1 788	27 105	35 311
	R102 401-R204 800	2 573	729	904	12 998	17 204
	R204 801 or more	1 978	341	427	7 411	10 157
	Total	6 115 829	1 207 393	396 931	1 863 610	9 583 762

POPULATION

2.3.10 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by industry, gender and population group

Industry division and gender		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		141	143	144	145	146
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	M	470 786	123 574	3 417	66 760	664 537
	F	205 371	71 221	871	18 490	295 953
	T	676 158	194 795	4 288	85 249	960 489
Mining and quarrying	M	305 233	8 858	1 135	48 341	363 567
	F	9 712	1 524	360	8 333	19 928
	T	314 944	10 382	1 495	56 674	383 495
Manufacturing	M	481 577	105 439	58 703	163 079	808 797
	F	210 164	84 053	31 524	72 307	398 047
	T	691 741	189 492	90 227	235 386	1 206 845
Electricity, gas and water supply	M	40 303	5 141	1 893	12 135	59 473
	F	6 774	1 111	553	3 715	12 154
	T	47 077	6 252	2 447	15 850	71 626
Construction	M	326 964	70 760	11 652	64 533	473 909
	F	25 283	5 132	1 582	14 580	46 577
	T	352 247	75 892	13 233	79 113	520 486
Wholesale and retail trade	M	504 712	89 056	66 511	174 146	834 425
	F	357 864	100 565	33 409	128 183	620 021
	T	862 576	189 621	99 920	302 328	1 454 446
Transport, storage and communication	M	232 018	35 655	19 148	68 572	355 393
	F	35 951	10 676	5 341	35 370	87 337
	T	267 969	46 331	24 488	103 942	442 730
Financial, insurance, real estate and business	M	274 143	48 540	26 614	176 272	525 570
	F	122 700	47 941	24 293	184 064	378 999
	T	396 843	96 482	50 907	360 337	904 568
Community, social and personal services	M	542 803	89 441	34 584	165 563	832 391
	F	604 164	110 560	36 431	258 306	1 009 460
	T	1 146 967	200 001	71 015	423 869	1 841 851
Other and not adequately defined	M	771	66	112	413	1 361
	F	532	104	73	454	1 163
	T	1 303	169	185	867	2 524
Private households	M	160 820	10 506	696	3 566	175 588
	F	690 205	65 661	1 215	7 654	764 735
	T	851 026	76 166	1 911	11 220	940 323
Unspecified/Other	M	298 618	69 160	22 628	100 884	491 290
	F	208 362	52 649	14 187	87 891	363 088
	T	506 979	121 809	36 815	188 775	854 378
Total	M	3 638 748	656 197	247 093	1 044 263	5 586 300
	F	2 477 081	551 196	149 838	819 347	3 997 462
	T	6 115 829	1 207 393	396 931	1 863 610	9 583 762

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.11 Population by home language, gender and population group

Number

Home language and gender		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		147	148	149	150	151
Afrikaans	M	124 529	1 532 190	9 553	1 233 942	2 900 214
	F	128 753	1 641 782	9 713	1 302 964	3 083 212
	T	253 282	3 173 972	19 266	2 536 906	5 983 426
English	M	91 290	357 056	510 836	813 301	1 772 483
	F	92 341	399 011	535 008	874 360	1 900 720
	T	183 631	756 067	1 045 845	1 687 661	3 673 203
IsiNdebele	M	338 625	883	1 675	1 184	342 366
	F	365 282	998	1 847	1 327	369 455
	T	703 906	1 882	3 522	2 511	711 821
IsiXhosa	M	3 717 850	5 731	339	2 455	3 726 376
	F	4 171 149	6 441	364	2 824	4 180 777
	T	7 888 999	12 172	703	5 279	7 907 153
IsiZulu	M	5 036 949	5 407	1 141	1 953	5 045 450
	F	5 622 360	5 990	1 265	2 240	5 631 855
	T	10 659 309	11 397	2 406	4 193	10 677 305
Sepedi	M	1 985 040	1 268	121	742	1 987 170
	F	2 219 318	1 438	169	885	2 221 810
	T	4 204 358	2 706	289	1 627	4 208 980
Sesotho	M	1 698 918	4 068	125	960	1 704 071
	F	1 845 386	4 498	126	1 105	1 851 115
	T	3 544 304	8 566	250	2 065	3 555 186
Setswana	M	569 760	1 147	125	397	571 429
	F	621 254	1 213	131	404	623 002
	T	1 191 015	2 360	255	801	1 194 430
SiSwati	M	1 765 478	8 082	196	1 028	1 774 785
	F	1 892 318	8 450	177	1 287	1 902 231
	T	3 657 796	16 532	373	2 315	3 677 016
Tshivenda	M	481 333	417	58	326	482 134
	F	538 800	435	56	332	539 623
	T	1 020 133	852	114	658	1 021 757
Xitsonga	M	999 850	821	75	700	1 001 446
	F	989 212	774	66	709	990 761
	T	1 989 062	1 595	142	1 409	1 992 207
Other	M	78 206	3 356	20 807	23 749	126 117
	F	42 163	3 050	21 495	24 467	91 175
	T	120 369	6 406	42 302	48 216	217 293
Total	M	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734	21 434 040
	F	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905	23 385 737
	T	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.12 Population by religion and population group

Religion	Number				
	Black African 152	Coloured 153	Indian or Asian 154	White 155	Total 156
African Methodist Episcopal church	236 931	32 229	79	447	269 687
African Traditional Belief	124 947	801	22	132	125 903
Afrikaanse Protestante Kerk	389	1 320	11	14 433	16 153
Anglican church	1 048 020	355 302	5 130	206 501	1 614 954
Apostolic Faith Mission of SA	149 039	27 728	1 175	68 247	246 190
Assemblies of God of SA	382 825	29 631	1 083	16 662	430 202
Bahais	1 475	150	54	285	1 964
Bandla Lama Nazaretha	241 412	5 581	376	1 455	248 824
Baptist Churches of Southern Africa	232 782	34 751	4 309	74 504	346 347
Buddhism	409	92	1 755	1 856	4 113
Christian Centres	204 167	48 201	10 770	27 535	290 673
Christian Scientist churches	3 372	373	125	1 026	4 896
Church of Christ of Latter Day Saints	9 640	1 244	191	3 540	14 615
Church of England in SA	59 788	3 503	119	43 712	107 122
Church of the Nazarene	0	0	0	0	0
Confucian	370	422	49	107	947
Dutch Reformed church	1 077 020	475 654	2 164	1 450 861	3 005 698
Ethiopian Type churches	720 826	21 413	1 133	8 043	751 415
Ethnic Churches	121 362	5 851	305	1 481	128 999
Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa	174 579	41 692	32 242	61 528	310 041
Hinduism	16 425	5 328	527 353	2 562	551 669
International Fellowship of Christian Churches (Rhema etc.)	44 569	12 092	2 954	23 329	82 943
International Pentecost church	213 658	1 758	105	583	216 104
Jewish Faith/Hebrew	11 979	1 286	615	61 675	75 555
Lutheran Church of Southern Africa	933 507	112 685	569	23 952	1 070 713
Methodist Churches of SA	2 453 624	127 353	2 821	341 758	2 925 556
Muslim Faith	74 701	296 021	274 932	8 410	654 064
Nederduits Hervormde Kerk	22 133	2 963	60	81 633	106 790
New Age	206 573	16 733	2 716	23 508	249 530
New Apostolic church	4 682	10 897	22	2 648	18 250
No religion	6 211 818	153 254	25 087	377 007	6 767 165
Orthodox churches	0	0	0	0	0
Other	16 942	4 951	285	3 084	25 261
Other (Seventh-Day) Adventist churches	68 342	4 750	538	1 919	75 549
Other African Apostolic churches	27 869	743	64	492	29 168
Other African Independent churches	559 178	38 719	2 846	55 902	656 644
Other Apostolic churches	4 224 474	599 910	13 479	214 749	5 052 613
Other Assemblies	137 842	19 431	1 538	3 334	162 144
Other Baptist churches	330 999	9 370	723	3 798	344 890
Other Catholic churches	27 987	669	156	732	29 545
Other Charismatic churches	4 006	1 793	378	6 987	13 164
Other Christian churches	1 928 892	460 704	122 947	372 709	2 885 253
Other Congregational churches	151 059	90 866	387	9 807	252 120
Other Evangelical churches	905 752	96 932	11 426	29 000	1 043 110
Other Lutheran churches	52 119	5 895	237	2 022	60 273
Other Methodist churches	104 965	3 627	160	1 408	110 161
Other Orthodox churches	23 874	1 182	202	16 994	42 251
Other Pentecostal churches	483 501	186 274	16 518	77 585	763 879
Other Presbyterian churches	132 530	1 094	60	586	134 271
Other Zionist churches	1 773 617	80 012	8 653	24 865	1 887 147
Other non-Christian churches	0	0	0	0	0
Other non-Christian religions	9 674	833	59	1 708	12 274
Pentecostal churches	26 029	11 354	516	2 194	40 092
Pinkster Protestante Kerk	8 276	17 989	285	25 598	52 148
Presbyterian churches	613 870	9 938	845	73 571	698 225
Reformed churches	51 901	4 125	158	47 370	103 553
Refused	8 492	1 207	205	2 616	12 520
Roman Catholic church	2 498 257	351 589	20 670	281 275	3 151 791
Salvation Army United church	52 148	2 948	290	3 290	58 675
Seventh-Day Adventist church	127 269	16 881	1 264	11 075	156 489
St Engenas Zion Christian church	22 734	241	104	397	23 477
St John's Apostolic church	522 174	3 406	372	1 338	527 290

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION**2.3.12 Population by religion and population group (concluded)**

Number

Religion	Number				
	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
	152	153	154	155	156
Taoist	67	88	23	194	371
United Congregational church of SA	187 025	67 769	294	1 617	256 705
Unknown	435 774	46 744	9 984	80 688	573 190
Zion Christian church	4 915 503	26 164	1 474	5 313	4 948 455
Total	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

POPULATION

2.4.1 Population by province, gender and population group

Province and gender		Number					
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Other	Total
		157	158	159	160	161	162
Eastern Cape	M	2 649 144	260 768	15 233	150 157	14 399	3 089 701
	F	3 011 086	281 082	12 695	160 293	7 196	3 472 353
	T	5 660 230	541 850	27 929	310 450	21 595	6 562 053
Free State	M	1 160 853	41 155	6 930	115 275	4 754	1 328 967
	F	1 244 680	42 689	3 468	123 751	2 035	1 416 623
	T	2 405 533	83 844	10 398	239 026	6 790	2 745 590
Gauteng	M	4 823 966	203 820	180 916	930 989	50 184	6 189 875
	F	4 669 718	219 774	175 658	982 895	34 343	6 082 388
	T	9 493 684	423 594	356 574	1 913 884	84 527	12 272 263
KwaZulu-Natal	M	4 220 405	67 390	366 964	207 940	15 978	4 878 676
	F	4 692 516	73 986	390 027	220 902	11 193	5 388 625
	T	8 912 921	141 376	756 991	428 842	27 170	10 267 300
Limpopo	M	2 429 273	7 523	10 822	70 534	5 984	2 524 136
	F	2 795 481	6 892	7 059	68 825	2 476	2 880 732
	T	5 224 754	14 415	17 881	139 359	8 459	5 404 868
Mpumalanga	M	1 781 368	18 149	16 165	151 557	6 817	1 974 055
	F	1 880 850	18 462	11 753	152 038	2 780	2 065 883
	T	3 662 219	36 611	27 917	303 595	9 597	4 039 939
North West	M	1 596 998	35 435	12 714	127 628	7 129	1 779 903
	F	1 555 066	35 974	7 938	127 757	3 315	1 730 049
	T	3 152 063	71 409	20 652	255 385	10 444	3 509 953
Northern Cape	M	283 730	226 791	4 667	39 735	10 048	564 972
	F	293 256	235 107	3 160	41 511	7 855	580 889
	T	576 986	461 899	7 827	81 246	17 903	1 145 861
Western Cape	M	966 980	1 367 076	31 052	437 869	55 529	2 858 506
	F	945 567	1 473 328	29 709	477 184	38 440	2 964 228
	T	1 912 547	2 840 404	60 761	915 053	93 969	5 822 734
South Africa	M	19 912 717	2 228 108	645 463	2 231 682	170 821	25 188 791
	F	21 088 220	2 387 293	641 467	2 355 156	109 633	26 581 769
	T	41 000 937	4 615 401	1 286 930	4 586 838	280 454	51 770 560

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

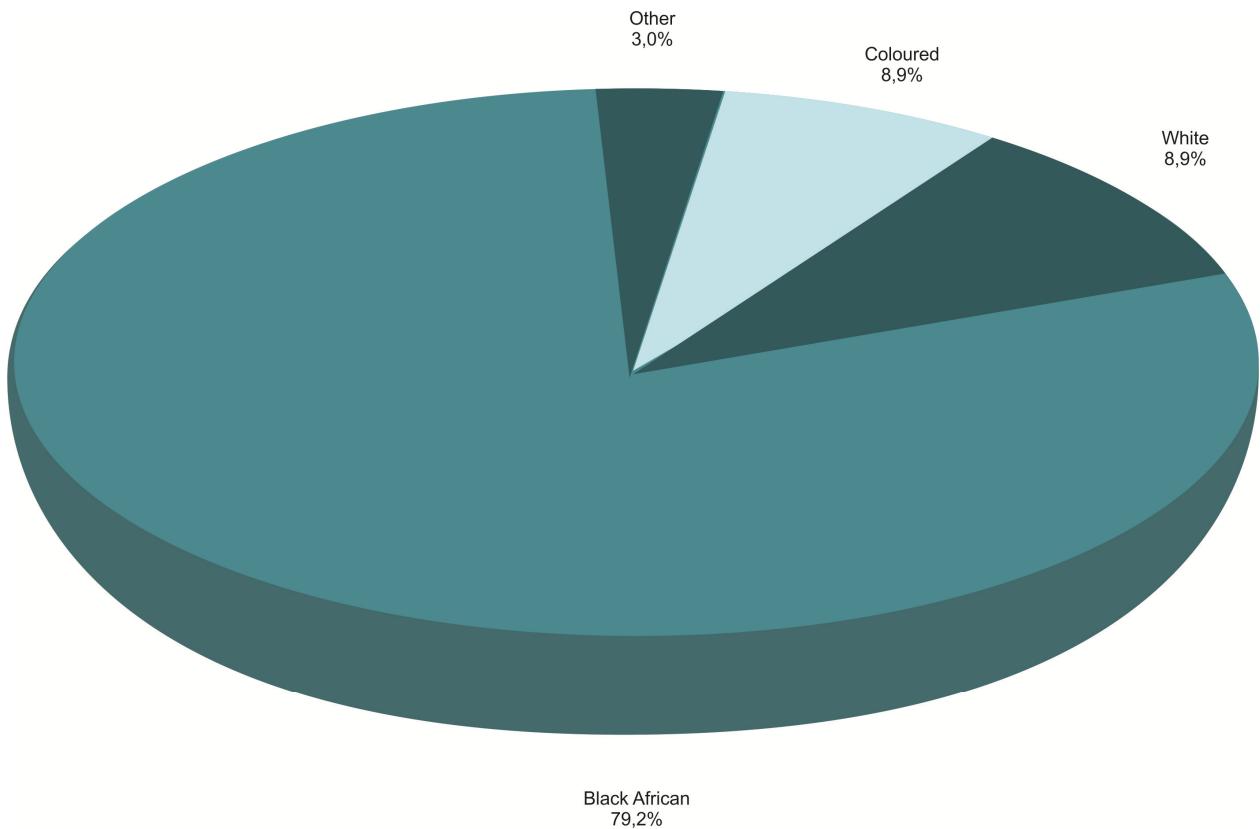
2.4.2 Population percentage by province and population group

Province	Percentage					
	Black African 163	Coloured 164	Indian or Asian 165	White 166	Other 167	Total 168
Eastern Cape	86,3	8,3	0,4	4,7	0,3	100,0
Free State	87,6	3,1	0,4	8,7	0,2	100,0
Gauteng	77,4	3,5	2,9	15,6	0,7	100,0
KwaZulu-Natal	86,8	1,4	7,4	4,2	0,3	100,0
Limpopo	96,7	0,3	0,3	2,6	0,2	100,0
Mpumalanga	90,7	0,9	0,7	7,5	0,2	100,0
North West	89,8	2,0	0,6	7,3	0,3	100,0
Northern Cape	50,4	40,3	0,7	7,1	1,6	100,0
Western Cape	32,8	48,8	1,0	15,7	1,6	100,0
South Africa	79,2	8,9	2,5	8,9	0,5	100,0

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

Figure 2.3 - Population percentages by population group, 2011



Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

Other includes Indians/Asians.

POPULATION

2.4.3 Population by age, gender and population group

Age group and gender		Number					
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Other	Total
		169	170	171	172	173	174
00-04	M	2 432 232	238 027	46 252	137 796	13 278	2 867 585
	F	2 398 210	232 063	44 543	130 472	12 579	2 817 867
	T	4 830 442	470 090	90 795	268 267	25 857	5 685 452
05-09	M	2 035 558	212 824	41 755	126 715	8 330	2 425 181
	F	2 018 461	208 214	40 829	118 852	8 213	2 394 570
	T	4 054 019	421 038	82 584	245 567	16 543	4 819 751
10-14	M	1 945 188	214 392	43 914	133 729	7 052	2 344 275
	F	1 872 675	206 291	41 309	123 624	6 712	2 250 611
	T	3 817 863	420 683	85 223	257 353	13 764	4 594 886
15-19	M	2 077 864	215 664	49 961	145 377	9 707	2 498 572
	F	2 093 587	215 599	48 595	139 519	7 606	2 504 905
	T	4 171 450	431 263	98 556	284 896	17 312	5 003 477
20-24	M	2 239 657	211 767	61 783	157 014	24 424	2 694 646
	F	2 240 191	216 391	54 166	156 602	12 546	2 679 896
	T	4 479 848	428 159	115 949	313 616	36 970	5 374 542
25-29	M	2 083 711	193 263	67 744	166 767	31 197	2 542 682
	F	2 073 048	202 487	57 777	169 589	13 734	2 516 635
	T	4 156 759	395 750	125 521	336 355	44 932	5 059 317
30-34	M	1 636 985	158 454	60 406	157 313	23 047	2 036 206
	F	1 600 692	168 349	52 992	161 016	9 755	1 992 804
	T	3 237 677	326 803	113 398	318 329	32 802	4 029 010
35-39	M	1 317 536	152 933	55 748	167 085	16 044	1 709 347
	F	1 356 618	166 298	52 372	175 232	7 902	1 758 420
	T	2 674 154	319 231	108 120	342 316	23 945	3 467 767
40-44	M	1 021 704	149 805	48 048	171 997	10 774	1 402 328
	F	1 143 034	169 473	47 856	179 477	6 450	1 546 291
	T	2 164 738	319 279	95 904	351 473	17 225	2 948 618
45-49	M	854 749	135 644	41 110	156 902	7 335	1 195 740
	F	1 047 384	158 823	44 511	168 283	5 542	1 424 543
	T	1 902 133	294 467	85 621	325 185	12 877	2 620 283
50-54	M	698 391	113 879	36 044	157 248	5 787	1 011 349
	F	861 535	133 656	39 739	167 291	4 719	1 206 940
	T	1 559 926	247 535	75 783	324 539	10 506	2 218 289
55-59	M	551 836	84 224	29 961	141 607	4 322	811 950
	F	690 365	101 924	35 371	153 989	3 809	985 458
	T	1 242 201	186 148	65 332	295 596	8 132	1 797 408
60-64	M	393 074	60 552	25 353	130 050	3 336	612 364
	F	520 367	76 499	29 841	143 607	3 089	773 404
	T	913 441	137 050	55 194	273 657	6 425	1 385 768
65-69	M	237 856	37 411	17 160	106 772	2 350	401 548
	F	363 204	48 875	21 117	120 536	2 525	556 256
	T	601 060	86 285	38 277	227 308	4 875	957 805
70-74	M	177 401	24 668	10 629	78 970	1 830	293 498
	F	308 451	35 643	14 455	94 464	1 819	454 832
	T	485 852	60 311	25 084	173 434	3 649	748 331
75-79	M	95 293	13 698	5 390	49 839	1 062	165 283
	F	215 415	23 743	8 564	67 083	1 179	315 984
	T	310 708	37 441	13 954	116 922	2 242	481 267
80-84	M	61 937	6 371	2 583	29 264	539	100 694
	F	156 208	12 907	4 572	47 809	726	222 222
	T	218 145	19 278	7 155	77 073	1 265	322 916
85+	M	51 746	4 531	1 621	17 238	407	75 543
	F	128 774	10 060	2 858	37 711	726	180 130
	T	180 520	14 591	4 479	54 949	1 133	255 673
Total	M	19 912 717	2 228 108	645 463	2 231 682	170 821	25 188 791
	F	21 088 220	2 387 293	641 467	2 355 156	109 633	26 581 769
	T	41 000 937	4 615 401	1 286 930	4 586 838	280 454	51 770 560

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.4.4 Population by country of birth and population group

Country of birth	Number					
	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Other	Total
	175	176	177	178	179	180
Born in South Africa	38 269 023	4 473 176	1 163 257	4 049 796	128 476	48 083 729
SADC	1 059 078	9 638	4 302	100 164	46 709	1 219 891
Rest of Africa	91 241	1 207	5 169	7 821	27 315	132 753
United Kingdom and Europe	3 646	559	522	63 479	3 655	71 860
Asia	3 551	905	56 845	7 133	16 541	84 975
North America	173	47	109	1 563	160	2 052
Latin America and Caribbean	489	171	163	3 199	972	4 993
Oceania	689	95	139	3 201	193	4 316
Unspecified	1 573 048	129 603	56 424	350 483	56 433	2 165 991
Total	41 000 937	4 615 401	1 286 930	4 586 838	280 454	51 770 560

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.4.5 Population by highest level of education, gender and population group

Level of education and gender		Number					
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Other	Total
		181	182	183	184	185	186
No schooling	M	1 167 631	83 297	13 712	28 486	12 746	1 305 872
	F	1 704 568	91 119	21 675	28 806	6 617	1 852 785
	T	2 872 199	174 416	35 387	57 292	19 364	3 158 657
Grade 0	M	698 419	70 994	13 404	42 093	3 298	828 208
	F	690 188	68 898	13 630	39 342	2 732	814 790
	T	1 388 607	139 893	27 035	81 434	6 029	1 642 998
Grade 1 / Sub A	M	660 532	64 976	10 495	29 699	2 474	768 176
	F	631 074	62 224	10 571	27 514	2 241	733 623
	T	1 291 605	127 200	21 065	57 213	4 715	1 501 799
Grade 2 / Sub B	M	635 405	59 057	10 500	28 264	2 636	735 862
	F	622 106	58 005	11 206	26 277	2 113	719 707
	T	1 257 511	117 062	21 707	54 541	4 748	1 455 569
Grade 3 / Std 1/ABET 1Kha Ri Gude; SANLI	M	669 850	67 447	10 333	27 370	2 813	777 813
	F	663 355	65 849	12 037	26 055	2 043	769 338
	T	1 333 205	133 296	22 370	53 424	4 856	1 547 151
Grade 4 / Std 2	M	773 837	79 775	11 471	28 687	3 751	897 521
	F	753 874	80 891	14 340	26 851	2 603	878 558
	T	1 527 711	160 666	25 811	55 538	6 354	1 776 079
Grade 5 / Std 3/ABET 2	M	783 115	87 278	13 584	29 915	4 181	918 073
	F	775 446	92 378	16 909	28 407	2 714	915 854
	T	1 558 561	179 656	30 493	58 322	6 895	1 833 927
Grade 6 / Std 4	M	831 997	101 360	16 597	35 050	4 831	989 834
	F	841 662	111 605	21 631	33 980	2 956	1 011 834
	T	1 673 659	212 965	38 227	69 030	7 786	2 001 668
Grade 7 / Std 5 / ABET 3	M	996 603	141 870	18 779	38 659	7 218	1 203 128
	F	1 026 746	164 132	23 720	38 399	4 646	1 257 642
	T	2 023 348	306 002	42 499	77 058	11 864	2 460 771
Grade 8 / Std 6 / Form 1	M	1 318 267	200 214	38 163	86 584	10 472	1 653 700
	F	1 361 882	221 039	45 051	99 243	5 870	1 733 086
	T	2 680 149	421 253	83 215	185 827	16 342	3 386 786
Grade 9 / Std 7 / Form 2 / ABET 4	M	1 147 134	170 024	27 281	54 046	8 412	1 406 897
	F	1 178 558	178 914	26 126	55 411	4 922	1 443 931
	T	2 325 692	348 938	53 407	109 456	13 335	2 850 828
Grade 10 / Std 8 / Form 3	M	1 478 348	221 031	50 023	176 483	12 990	1 938 874
	F	1 563 022	244 779	47 785	215 585	7 592	2 078 762
	T	3 041 369	465 809	97 807	392 068	20 582	4 017 636
Grade 11 / Std 9 / Form 4	M	1 641 485	127 436	37 397	62 845	12 631	1 881 794
	F	1 873 852	145 471	31 648	70 250	8 095	2 129 316
	T	3 515 338	272 907	69 045	133 095	20 726	4 011 111
Grade 12 / Std 10 / Form 5	M	3 265 016	351 309	200 705	633 514	40 018	4 490 563
	F	3 525 718	413 664	188 106	765 036	22 721	4 915 245
	T	6 790 734	764 974	388 811	1 398 550	62 739	9 405 808
NTC I / N1/ NIC/ V Level 2	M	28 494	2 768	1 911	11 558	422	45 152
	F	27 426	1 824	1 090	5 305	174	35 819
	T	55 920	4 592	3 001	16 862	595	80 971
NTC II / N2/ NIC/ V Level 3	M	22 394	3 582	1 782	22 656	384	50 797
	F	16 452	1 153	476	4 751	93	22 924
	T	38 846	4 735	2 258	27 406	476	73 721
NTC III /N3/ NIC/ V Level 4	M	29 877	5 133	2 547	38 100	539	76 197
	F	22 961	1 725	550	6 826	142	32 203
	T	52 838	6 858	3 097	44 926	682	108 401
N4 / NTC 4	M	26 952	3 326	1 608	23 603	338	55 827
	F	21 426	1 824	436	5 610	103	29 399
	T	48 377	5 151	2 044	29 213	441	85 226
N5 /NTC 5	M	20 980	2 232	1 258	13 230	286	37 986
	F	20 709	1 699	704	4 432	109	27 652
	T	41 689	3 931	1 962	17 662	395	65 638
N6 / NTC 6	M	33 690	3 280	1 821	25 141	463	64 395
	F	31 911	2 351	679	7 309	134	42 384
	T	65 602	5 631	2 499	32 450	597	106 779

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.4.5 Population by highest level of education, gender and population group (concluded)

Number

Level of education and gender		Number					
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Other	
		181	182	183	184	186	
Certificate with less than Grade 12 / Std 10	M	21 096	2 130	1 311	6 543	341	31 421
	F	23 960	2 612	1 309	8 273	255	36 410
	T	45 056	4 742	2 621	14 816	596	67 831
Diploma with less than Grade 12 / Std 10	M	23 504	2 405	1 934	10 294	456	38 594
	F	29 640	3 254	1 907	12 557	344	47 702
	T	53 144	5 659	3 841	22 851	800	86 296
Certificate with Grade 12 / Std 10	M	159 511	15 664	10 447	43 433	1 950	231 005
	F	210 585	20 361	10 782	55 022	1 425	298 175
	T	370 096	36 025	21 229	98 455	3 376	529 180
Diploma with Grade 12 / Std 10	M	199 179	20 735	16 072	86 543	2 811	325 341
	F	279 370	28 163	16 568	110 089	2 399	436 589
	T	478 549	48 898	32 641	196 632	5 210	761 930
Higher Diploma	M	158 132	19 434	16 298	120 117	3 579	317 559
	F	216 616	24 739	16 645	147 756	2 925	408 681
	T	374 748	44 173	32 943	267 873	6 504	726 240
Post Higher Diploma Masters; Doctoral Diploma	M	30 779	3 692	4 541	23 245	963	63 220
	F	30 024	3 118	2 964	18 366	562	55 034
	T	60 803	6 809	7 505	41 611	1 525	118 253
Bachelors Degree	M	127 949	13 794	23 735	117 232	4 216	286 925
	F	150 613	16 371	23 698	118 247	3 003	311 931
	T	278 561	30 165	47 432	235 479	7 219	598 856
Bachelors Degree and Post graduate Diploma	M	51 344	6 198	9 582	48 218	1 554	116 895
	F	46 324	4 833	7 438	47 033	1 140	106 766
	T	97 667	11 031	17 020	95 251	2 693	223 662
Honours degree	M	53 182	5 995	9 439	62 967	1 629	133 212
	F	70 424	7 143	10 624	64 241	1 452	153 884
	T	123 607	13 138	20 063	127 207	3 081	287 096
Higher Degree Masters / PhD	M	39 142	4 648	9 194	65 035	2 422	120 440
	F	32 188	3 649	7 192	40 524	1 423	84 976
	T	71 331	8 297	16 386	105 559	3 844	205 416
Other	M	29 898	4 481	4 295	20 369	2 691	61 733
	F	29 627	4 044	2 963	17 333	1 322	55 289
	T	59 526	8 525	7 258	37 702	4 013	117 023
Not applicable	M	2 788 975	282 541	55 245	191 707	17 307	3 335 775
	F	2 615 914	259 465	51 008	200 328	14 764	3 141 479
	T	5 404 889	542 006	106 253	392 034	32 071	6 477 254
Total	M	19 912 717	2 228 108	645 463	2 231 682	170 821	25 188 791
	F	21 088 220	2 387 293	641 467	2 355 156	109 633	26 581 769
	T	41 000 937	4 615 401	1 286 930	4 586 838	280 454	51 770 560

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.4.6 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group Number

Province and income group		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		187	188	189	190	191
Eastern Cape	No income	1 832 086	159 217	6 298	48 625	2 046 225
	R 1 - R 400	285 975	16 075	512	2 282	304 844
	R 401 - R 800	170 476	13 931	518	2 366	187 291
	R 801 - R 1 600	473 332	58 414	1 499	10 418	543 663
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	148 096	29 610	1 692	13 328	192 726
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	92 200	22 423	1 904	26 277	142 804
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	90 345	17 346	2 097	35 931	145 719
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	51 643	10 518	1 898	29 687	93 746
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	11 726	2 173	796	11 567	26 261
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	1 938	347	212	3 404	5 901
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	1 757	265	73	1 301	3 396
	R 204 801 or more	1 300	186	52	932	2 470
	Total	3 160 874	330 505	17 551	186 118	3 695 047
Free State	No income	731 664	21 336	1 749	37 253	792 001
	R 1 - R 400	114 455	2 612	219	2 087	119 373
	R 401 - R 800	90 791	2 279	401	2 194	95 666
	R 801 - R 1 600	261 232	8 837	1 044	10 102	281 215
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	116 884	4 923	1 179	12 424	135 411
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	71 677	3 913	958	21 705	98 253
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	51 005	3 162	775	27 620	82 562
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	27 599	2 075	480	22 282	52 437
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	6 333	494	245	8 551	15 623
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	1 184	109	63	2 393	3 749
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	918	47	22	1 056	2 043
	R 204 801 or more	679	64	37	709	1 489
	Total	1 474 422	49 852	7 171	148 377	1 679 822
Gauteng	No income	2 938 637	110 047	73 357	282 733	3 404 775
	R 1 - R 400	287 799	6 066	2 427	11 212	287 504
	R 401 - R 800	252 505	5 543	2 865	11 873	272 787
	R 801 - R 1 600	700 593	18 734	9 998	36 880	766 205
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	877 210	18 318	11 945	53 658	961 131
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	600 145	26 693	23 042	117 737	767 617
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	356 943	31 094	35 700	209 832	633 569
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	217 584	24 631	37 794	241 867	521 876
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	81 373	10 185	22 820	148 323	262 701
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	23 246	2 945	8 075	58 955	93 220
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	8 034	856	1 895	17 337	28 122
	R 204 801 or more	6 572	692	1 480	10 400	19 144
	Total	6 330 640	255 804	231 399	1 200 808	8 018 652
KwaZulu-Natal	No income	2 829 051	35 380	195 788	59 758	3 119 976
	R 1 - R 400	448 454	2 123	8 086	3 111	461 774
	R 401 - R 800	271 315	1 913	8 629	3 095	284 951
	R 801 - R 1 600	764 964	7 844	56 874	10 119	839 799
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	379 408	7 105	50 382	14 725	451 619
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	202 601	9 696	68 085	30 508	310 890
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	154 711	10 040	60 594	47 662	273 008
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	86 201	6 697	39 248	48 597	180 743
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	24 845	2 024	13 559	25 094	65 523
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	3 824	390	3 289	8 299	15 802
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	2 961	162	1 413	2 640	7 175
	R 204 801 or more	2 009	114	1 007	1 673	4 803
	Total	5 170 342	83 488	506 954	255 282	6 016 065
Limpopo	No income	1 714 970	3 043	3 967	22 236	1 744 217
	R 1 - R 400	260 337	307	261	983	261 887
	R 401 - R 800	141 008	200	417	990	142 615
	R 801 - R 1 600	415 964	878	995	4 371	422 207
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	183 300	635	1 570	5 518	171 023
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	108 916	719	1 605	12 277	123 517
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	95 880	786	1 278	16 266	114 209
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	62 863	624	856	14 332	78 674
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	13 302	243	380	5 883	19 808
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	2 377	56	134	1 644	4 211
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	1 766	20	47	624	2 458
	R 204 801 or more	1 494	14	28	384	1 920
	Total	2 982 177	7 525	11 537	85 508	3 086 747

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.4.6 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group (continued)

Number

Province and income group		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		187	188	189	190	191
Eastern Cape	No income	1 832 086	159 217	6 298	48 625	2 046 225
Mpumalanga	No income	1 179 406	8 917	5 495	49 668	1 243 486
	R 1 - R 400	156 628	681	468	2 122	159 898
	R 401 - R 800	99 682	556	542	1 998	102 777
	R 801 - R 1 600	305 448	2 019	1 689	7 705	316 861
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	196 278	1 910	2 003	11 176	211 367
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	123 290	2 225	2 286	22 676	150 477
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	84 538	2 226	2 269	33 608	122 641
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	46 353	1 717	1 877	34 243	84 190
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	12 295	720	940	16 303	30 257
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	2 211	119	321	4 806	7 457
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	1 265	42	80	1 458	2 845
	R 204 801 or more	1 153	25	59	861	2 097
	Total	2 208 545	21 158	18 028	186 623	2 434 353
North West	No income	1 033 971	21 174	4 008	46 397	1 105 550
	R 1 - R 400	102 403	1 869	306	1 843	106 421
	R 401 - R 800	85 383	1 581	521	2 020	89 504
	R 801 - R 1 600	291 472	6 398	1 527	9 584	308 981
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	158 571	3 732	1 956	11 594	175 854
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	134 594	3 299	1 963	20 799	160 655
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	72 467	2 570	1 417	26 002	102 458
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	34 277	1 527	1 043	22 381	59 228
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	8 099	468	431	9 810	18 807
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	1 491	87	131	3 133	4 842
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	1 103	48	49	1 223	2 423
	R 204 801 or more	767	41	24	866	1 698
	Total	1 924 599	42 794	13 377	155 653	2 136 423
Northern Cape	No income	178 168	128 577	1 705	12 360	320 810
	R 1 - R 400	18 787	14 896	236	494	34 413
	R 401 - R 800	13 242	13 171	205	642	27 260
	R 801 - R 1 600	68 864	60 361	809	2 749	132 784
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	27 359	23 788	832	3 887	55 867
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	18 830	15 130	494	6 997	41 451
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	16 455	11 945	405	9 422	38 227
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	7 979	7 136	273	8 139	23 526
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	1 837	1 393	107	3 261	6 598
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	387	227	21	884	1 519
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	264	199	10	360	833
	R 204 801 or more	226	134	5	255	620
	Total	352 400	276 956	5 102	49 451	683 909
Western Cape	No income	573 481	697 076	14 259	133 236	1 418 052
	R 1 - R 400	58 348	53 494	554	4 580	116 975
	R 401 - R 800	54 306	59 589	580	5 335	119 811
	R 801 - R 1 600	185 445	321 158	2 844	19 739	529 187
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	184 935	232 529	2 964	30 579	451 006
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	79 159	168 746	4 109	67 265	319 278
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	43 002	114 275	4 880	105 594	267 752
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	24 054	65 653	4 710	107 418	201 836
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	8 264	16 582	2 569	57 587	85 003
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	1 936	3 193	914	19 959	26 003
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	867	1 560	210	5 705	8 342
	R 204 801 or more	706	977	205	3 613	5 502
	Total	1 214 504	1 734 832	38 799	560 611	3 548 746

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

2.4.6 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group – concluded

POPULATION

2.4.6 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group (concluded)

Province and income group		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		187	188	189	190	191
South Africa	No income	13 011 435	1 184 767	306 626	692 265	15 195 093
	R 1 - R 400	1 713 185	98 122	13 068	28 714	1 853 089
	R 401 - R 800	1 178 708	98 763	14 677	30 513	1 322 662
	R 801 - R 1 600	3 467 313	484 641	77 279	111 668	4 140 902
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	2 252 042	322 550	74 524	156 890	2 806 005
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	1 431 411	252 844	104 447	326 242	2 114 944
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	965 347	193 445	109 415	511 937	1 780 144
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	558 553	120 579	88 179	528 947	1 296 257
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	168 074	34 282	41 846	286 379	530 581
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	38 593	7 473	13 160	103 476	162 703
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	18 935	3 200	3 799	31 704	57 639
	R 204 801 or more	14 906	2 246	2 898	19 694	39 744
	Total	24 818 502	2 802 912	849 919	2 828 431	31 299 763

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

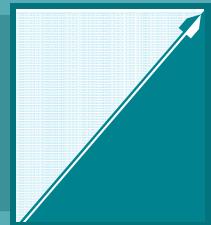
POPULATION

2.4.7 Population by home language, gender and population group

Home language and gender		Number					
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Other	Total
		192	193	194	195	196	197
Afrikaans	M	296 889	1 659 531	28 863	1 326 617	21 494	3 333 394
	F	305 277	1 782 633	29 837	1 383 843	20 097	3 521 688
	T	602 166	3 442 164	58 700	2 710 461	41 591	6 855 082
English	M	581 155	448 927	539 344	778 377	45 073	2 392 875
	F	586 758	496 920	554 974	825 198	35 898	2 499 748
	T	1 167 913	945 847	1 094 317	1 603 575	80 971	4 892 623
IsiNdebele	M	519 631	3 959	4 900	4 133	3 506	536 129
	F	538 150	4 266	4 915	4 479	2 284	554 094
	T	1 057 781	8 225	9 815	8 611	5 791	1 090 223
IsiXhosa	M	3 849 453	11 860	2 571	6 634	2 988	3 873 505
	F	4 255 300	13 480	2 771	7 007	2 194	4 280 753
	T	8 104 752	25 340	5 342	13 641	5 182	8 154 258
IsiZulu	M	5 517 905	11 371	8 119	7 840	6 308	5 551 543
	F	6 001 329	12 426	8 580	8 618	4 878	6 035 832
	T	11 519 234	23 797	16 699	16 458	11 186	11 587 374
Sepedi	M	2 204 720	2 680	1 471	2 899	934	2 212 705
	F	2 397 739	2 962	1 472	3 018	681	2 405 871
	T	4 602 459	5 642	2 943	5 917	1 616	4 618 576
Sesotho	M	1 819 304	11 114	2 547	8 593	2 607	1 844 166
	F	1 979 611	12 116	2 722	8 899	2 050	2 005 398
	T	3 798 915	23 230	5 269	17 491	4 657	3 849 563
Setswana	M	1 933 455	19 451	2 450	8 801	3 543	1 967 700
	F	2 063 496	20 900	2 467	9 557	3 128	2 099 548
	T	3 996 951	40 351	4 917	18 358	6 671	4 067 248
Sign language	M	101 198	5 762	1 646	3 662	341	112 609
	F	109 936	6 128	1 714	3 942	325	122 046
	T	211 134	11 891	3 360	7 604	666	234 655
SiSwati	M	622 318	1 914	662	1 125	782	626 801
	F	665 838	2 141	554	1 174	538	670 245
	T	1 288 156	4 056	1 217	2 299	1 320	1 297 046
Tshivenda	M	577 003	1 363	419	1 480	774	581 038
	F	624 586	1 484	391	1 409	480	628 350
	T	1 201 588	2 847	810	2 889	1 254	1 209 388
Xitsonga	M	1 145 966	1 168	1 359	2 110	6 980	1 157 583
	F	1 111 805	1 100	1 147	1 877	3 636	1 119 565
	T	2 257 771	2 268	2 506	3 987	10 616	2 277 148
Other	M	379 924	3 256	41 936	24 665	71 392	521 172
	F	224 664	2 446	23 326	25 453	31 197	307 086
	T	604 587	5 702	65 261	50 118	102 590	828 258
Not applicable	M	363 797	45 752	9 177	54 746	4 099	477 571
	F	223 733	28 291	6 595	70 683	2 244	331 546
	T	587 530	74 043	15 772	125 429	6 343	809 117
Total		19 912 717	2 228 108	645 463	2 231 682	170 821	25 188 791
		21 088 220	2 387 293	641 467	2 355 156	109 633	26 581 769
		41 000 937	4 615 401	1 286 930	4 586 838	280 454	51 770 560

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.



3.1	Live births and deaths	3.1
3.1.1	Recorded live births and deaths	3.1
3.1.2	Recorded live births	3.3
3.1.2.1	Number of occurrences by citizenship and gender	3.3
3.1.2.2	Number of registrations by province and gender	3.3
3.1.3	Recorded deaths	3.5
3.1.3.1	Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death	3.5
3.1.4	Cremations	3.10
3.2	Marriages and divorces	3.13
3.2.1	Number of marriages by way of solemnisation	3.13
3.2.2	Number of marriages by marital status	3.13
3.2.3	Median age at marriage by marital status	3.13
3.2.4	Number of marriages by the relative ages of brides and bridegrooms, 2013	3.14
3.2.5	Number of divorces by population group	3.14
3.2.6	Number of divorces by population group and way of solemnisation	3.15
3.2.7	Number of divorces by population group and sex of plaintiff	3.16
3.2.8	Number of divorces by population group and duration of marriage	3.17
3.2.9	Minor children involved in divorces by population group and number of minor children involved	3.18
3.2.10	Relative age of spouses when divorcing, by population group, 2013	3.19

Figure

Fig. 3.1 – Recorded live births and deaths

3.2

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1 Live births and deaths

It should be noted that data on live births and deaths are advanced as near as possible to the end of the relevant year on account of the closing date for these series. Late registrations that are consequently not included in the statistical series of the year concerned, will thus be included with the information for the following year.

Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are excluded from 1991-1993.

As from 1991 statistical information is not available by population group. Therefore, these tables contain information for all four population groups.

As a result of the loss of data at Bureau Nucleus, the number of registered live births for 1996 was adjusted, while those for 1997 were estimated. Further details can be found in Statistical release P0305: Recorded live births, 1990-1997.

3.1.1 Recorded live births and deaths

Year	Number				
	Total recorded live births		Recorded deaths, excluding stillbirths		Recorded stillbirths ⁴
	Registrations ¹	Occurrences ²	Total deaths	Infant deaths ³	
	1	2	3	4	5
1991	537 999	947 212
1992	501 461	948 481
1993	557 995	940 622
1994	667 107	957 476
1995	809 439	936 849
1996	998 798	964 889
1997	1 046 095	951 632	317 132	24 734	5 982
1998	1 216 337	935 691	365 853	28 493	7 729
1999	1 363 800	951 381	381 820	28 624	11 968
2000	1 407 833	962 695	416 155	28 872	12 564
2001	1 433 432	946 513	454 882	29 842	14 183
2002	1 517 671	956 204	502 050	34 390	13 287
2003	1 677 415	948 083	556 779	38 405	14 640
2004	1 475 809	999 638	576 709	41 415	15 821
2005	1 380 496	1 033 695	598 131	46 431	13 824
2006	1 346 119	1 053 863	612 778	48 265	14 212
2007	1 199 712	1 027 386	603 094	46 706	14 222
2008	1 277 763	1 033 403	592 073	45 316	14 626
2009	1 254 707	1 019 758	572 673	37 974	13 353
2010	1 294 694	981 062	549 925..	34 819..	15 112
2011	1 202 377	957 280	514 486,,	28 574,,	14 212
2012	1 168 403	1 092 592	491 100	27 055	14 663
2013	1 166 554	990 642	458 933	25 933	14 606

Sources: Stats SA, Recorded live births (Statistical release P0305) and, Mortality and Causes of Death (Statistical release P0309.3)

¹ Date of registration of birth as in the South African Population Register. It is based on births registered during the year.

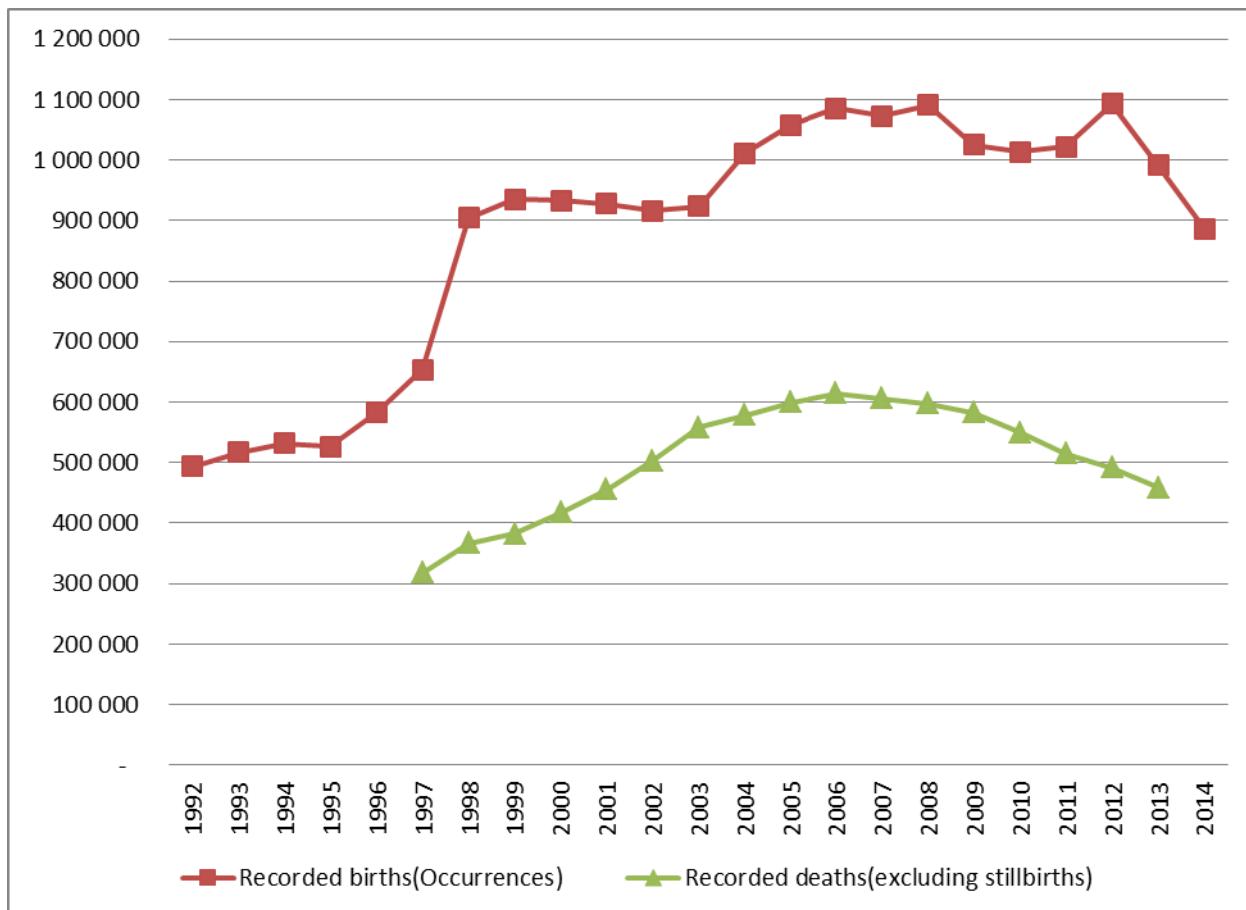
² Date of birth as in the South African Population Register. It is based on births occurring during the year. .

³ Deaths under one year of age.

⁴ Stillbirths are not included in births. A stillbirth is the intra-uterine death of a foetus of at least 26 weeks of gestation that showed no sign of life after complete birth.

VITAL STATISTICS

Figure 3.1 - Recorded live births and deaths



Sources: Stats SA, Recorded live births (Statistical release P0305) and, Mortality and Causes of Death (Statistical release P0309.3)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.2 Recorded live births

3.1.2.1 Number of occurrences by citizenship and gender

Year	SA citizen ¹			Non-SA citizen ¹			Other ²			Grand total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1991	490 788	490 470	981 258	732	705	1 437	732	705	1 437	453	333	786
1992	489 138	490 429	979 567	633	653	1 286	633	653	1 286	378	350	728
1993	482 114	479 649	961 763	578	554	1 132	578	554	1 132	310	298	608
1994	486 824	483 944	970 768	512	464	976	512	464	976	324	291	615
1995	473 423	470 955	944 378	388	394	782	388	394	782	394	446	840
1996	487 511	484 479	971 990	279	287	566	279	287	566	345	341	686
1997	479 899	478 518	958 417	187	149	336	187	149	336	273	263	536
1998	471 152	470 803	941 955	179	150	329	179	150	329	260	225	485
1999	479 024	478 348	957 372	160	165	325	160	165	325	234	229	463
2000	485 387	483 533	968 920	119	128	247	119	128	247	84	104	188
2001	477 267	475 529	952 796	127	98	225	127	98	225	54	46	100
2002	482 062	480 843	962 905	104	101	205	104	101	205	50	52	102
2003	480 256	476 157	956 413	100	84	184	100	84	184	45	35	80
2004	508 555	503 264	1 011 819	103	77	180	103	77	180	50	44	94
2005	528 810	522 585	1 051 395	85	74	159	85	74	159	54	49	103
2006	541 036	536 379	1 077 415	65	59	124	65	59	124	76	55	131
2007	532 591	525 745	1 058 336	70	47	117	70	47	117	42	61	103
2008	541 229	535 314	1 076 543	28	32	60	28	32	60	31	41	72
2009	513 355	506 403	1 019 758	29	10	39	29	10	39	28	22	50
2010	494 941	486 121	981 062	4	2	6	4	2	6	16	18	34
2011	482 590	474 690	957 280	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	8	23

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

¹ Citizenship of the person whose birth has been registered.
² Other refers to the people whose citizenship is under investigation at the time of extracting the information from the register. Once the citizenship is resolved, these people will either be classified as SA citizens or as non-SA citizens.

3.1.2 Recorded live births (continued)

3.1.2.2 Number of registrations by province and gender

Province	2007			2008		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	18	19	20	21	22	23
South Africa	602 415	597 297	1 199 712	641 311	636 452	1 277 763
Eastern Cape	90 790	89 663	180 453	88 466	88 456	176 922
Free State	31 928	31 048	62 976	33 919	33 437	67 356
Gauteng	115 246	113 060	228 306	122 513	119 862	242 375
KwaZulu-Natal	141 471	143 112	284 583	147 457	150 276	297 733
Limpopo	44 910	44 415	89 325	55 442	54 616	110 058
Mpumalanga	36 614	36 090	72 704	43 892	42 914	86 806
North West	12 998	12 695	25 693	13 062	12 673	25 735
Northern Cape	67 667	67 046	134 713	69 848	68 601	138 449
Western Cape	56 649	56 102	112 751	60 157	59 319	119 476
Unspecified	4 014	3 943	7 957	3 969	3 641	7 610
Foreign	128	123	251	2 586	2 657	5 243

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.2 Recorded live births (concluded)

3.1.2.2 Number of registrations by province and gender (continued)

Province	2009			2010		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	24	25	26	27	28	29
South Africa	629 231	625 476	1 254 707	650 807	643 887	1 294 694
Eastern Cape	79 061	77 913	156 974	67 926	66 654	134 580
Free State	30 654	30 325	60 979	29 220	29 361	58 581
Gauteng	126 510	127 200	253 710	197 941	197 156	395 097
KwaZulu-Natal	145 764	146 603	292 367	129 903	128 383	258 286
Limpopo	68 707	67 925	136 632	64 386	63 795	128 181
Mpumalanga	50 223	49 884	100 107	45 488	45 149	90 637
North West	47 308	46 386	93 694	43 663	42 530	86 193
Northern Cape	12 506	12 124	24 630	13 146	12 798	25 944
Western Cape	57 482	56 100	113 582	55 961	54 840	110 801
Unspecified	3 010	2 870	5 880	194	185	379
Foreign	8 006	8 146	16 152	2 979	3 036	6 015

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

3.1.2.2 Number of registrations by province and gender (continued)

Province	2011			2012		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	24	25	26	27	28	29
South Africa	605 170	597 207	1 202 377	589 537	578 866	1 168 403
Eastern Cape	66 701	65 954	132 655	65 586	64 391	130 247
Free State	29 113	29 117	58 230	29 208	28 689	57 897
Gauteng	157 967	155 607	313 574	136 911	134 042	270 953
KwaZulu-Natal	120 867	120 297	241 164	118 610	117 144	235 754
Limpopo	67 417	65 964	133 381	68 203	67 203	135 439
Mpumalanga	47 202	46 639	93 841	48 254	47 665	95 919
North West	42 255	41 645	83 900	43 116	42 722	85 838
Northern Cape	13 039	12 574	25 613	13 912	13 310	26 322
Western Cape	55 286	54 103	109 389	55 129	53 445	108 574
Unspecified	541	494	1 035	436	425	861
Foreign	4 782	4 813	9 595	10 622	9 977	20 599

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

3.1.2.2 Number of registrations by province and gender (concluded)

Province	2013			2014		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	24	25	26	27	28	29
South Africa	589 209	577 345	1 166 554	587 592	573 567	1 161 159
Eastern Cape	67 611	66 367	133 978	66 986	65 726	132 712
Free State	28 706	27 872	56 578	28 271	27 791	56 062
Gauteng	156 976	151 289	308 805	155 458	148 202	303 660
KwaZulu-Natal	119 855	118 505	238 360	118 228	117 464	235 692
Limpopo	68 286	67 341	135 717	69 089	68 073	137 162
Mpumalanga	44 585	44 404	88 989	47 019	46 193	93 212
North West	33 772	33 653	67 245	31 448	30 909	62 357
Northern Cape	13 743	13 217	26 960	15 711	15 499	31 210
Western Cape	51 582	50 025	101 607	54 112	52 487	106 599
Unspecified	4 093	4 042	8 135	2 493	1 270	7 610
Foreign	589 209	577 345	1 166 554	587 592	573 567	1 161 159

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.3 Recorded deaths

3.1.3.1 Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death

Cause of death		2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
		30	31	32	33	34
All diseases		598 131	613 040	604 100	595 152	572 673
I Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)	Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)	28 894	39 605	37 553	39 512	30 675
	Tuberculosis (A15-A19)	74 628	77 665	77 091	75 238	69 003
	Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)	2	6	4	9	9
	Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)	4 563	5 081	5 508	5 765	5 689
	Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)	98	112	109	107	99
	Other spirochaetal diseases (A65-A69)	7	2	7	6	2
	Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)	0	1	1	0	0
	Rickettsioses (A75-A79)	6	2	0	4	2
	Viral infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)	272	289	241	276	241
	Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)	24	24	19	8	7
	Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)	430	403	403	464	387
	Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)	316	301	270	307	323
	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24)	14 717	14 948	13 571	15 172	17 570
	Other viral diseases (B25-B34)	10 062	11 401	9 582	11 548	11 564
	Mycoses (B35-B49)	2 626	3 591	3 585	3 272	2 837
	Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)	4 923	5 278	4 767	4 478	4 008
	Helminthiases (B65-B83)	101	77	61	90	69
	Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)	12	8	1	4	2
	Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)	644	585	498	604	570
	Other infectious diseases (B99)	106	117	161	148	109
	Total	142 431	159 496	153 432	157 012	143 166
II Neoplasms (C00-D48)	Malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)	1 135	1 091	1 049	1 008	1 026
	Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (C15-C26)	9 636	9 518	9 482	9 194	9 430
	Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-39)	5 157	5 053	5 158	5 065	5 285
	Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)	151	180	163	145	147
	Malignant neoplasm of skin (C43-C44)	588	521	536	542	509
	Malignant neoplasm of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)	1 212	1 295	1 342	1 339	1 341
	Malignant neoplasm of breast (C50)	2 625	2 532	2 760	2 718	2 753
	Malignant neoplasm of female genital organs (C51-C58)	3 800	3 926	3 784	3 854	4 229
	Malignant neoplasm of male genital organs (C60-C63)	2 105	2 274	2 309	2 412	2 414
	Malignant neoplasm of urinary tract (C64-C68)	782	790	787	783	819
	Malignant neoplasm of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)	442	449	474	465	516
	Malignant neoplasm of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)	143	150	135	155	166
	Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary & unspecified sites (C76-C80)	2 792	2 855	2 968	2 913	3 058
	Malignant neoplasms stated or presumed primary of lymphoid, haematopoietic & related tissue (C81-C96)	2 278	2 348	2 393	2 519	2 569
	Malignant neoplasms of independent multiple sites (C97)	515	397	477	481	385
	In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)	9	12	5	28	9
	Benign neoplasms (D10-D36)	161	189	182	208	214
	Neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour (D37-D48)	910	964	933	1 027	1 035
	Total	34 441	34 544	34 937	34 856	35 905

Source: Stats SA, Mortality and causes of death (Statistical release P0309.3)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.3 Recorded deaths (continued)

3.1.3.1 Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death (continued)

Cause of death		2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
		35	36	37	38	39
III Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)	Nutritional anaemias (D50-D53)	131	60	86	51	59
	Haemolytic anaemias (D55-D59)	41	42	64	54	46
	Aplastic and other anaemias (D60-D64)	3 039	3213	3258	3124	3094
	Coagulation defects, purpura and other haemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)	352	383	400	437	441
	Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)	77	41	56	57	62
	Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)	16 319	15880	15349	14711	13096
	Total	19 959	19619	19213	18434	16798
IV Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)	Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)	173	201	211	212	240
	Diabetes mellitus (E10-E14)	18 584	19673	20215	19622	20523
	Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)	1 398	1555	1655	1857	1847
	Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)	73	56	75	69	76
	Malnutrition (E40-E46)	2 488	2656	2311	2643	2529
	Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)	73	60	54	49	67
	Obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)	252	279	219	222	263
	Metabolic disorders (E70-E90)	3 780	4396	4795	4163	3943
	Total	26 821	28876	29535	28837	29488
V Mental and behavioural disorders (F00-F99)	Organic, including symptomatic, mental disorders (F00-F09)	905	994	1035	1151	1049
	Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)	375	340	355	321	340
	Schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)	283	288	273	260	236
	Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)	43	43	46	39	43
	Neurotic, stress-related and somatoform disorders (F40-F48)	56	58	40	24	13
	Behavioural syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)	30	42	28	11	4
	Disorders of adult personality and behaviour (F60-F69)	2	3	5	3	2
	Disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)	14	4	2	1	1
	Behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)	1	3	0	2	1
	Unspecified mental disorder (F99)	55	39	46	31	37
	Total	1 764	1814	1830	1843	1726
VI Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)	Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)	8 617	9031	9095	8504	7903
	Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G13)	141	171	152	167	187
	Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)	317	311	302	356	298
	Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)	790	844	799	788	800
	Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)	78	74	73	72	91
	Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)	3 794	3852	3787	3725	3760
	Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)	28	25	31	15	8
	Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G64)	195	220	205	207	212
	Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)	130	91	89	97	89
	Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)	723	827	736	789	751
	Other disorders of the nervous system (G90-G99)	1 127	1142	1046	1165	1108
	Total	15 940	16588	16315	15885	15207

Source: Stats SA, Mortality and causes of death (Statistical release P0309.3)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.3 Recorded deaths (continued)

3.1.3.1 Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death (continued)

Cause of death		2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
		40	41	42	43	44
VII Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)	Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H06)	10	8	4	5	6
	Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H13)	1	4	2	1	2
	Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H22)	5	5	6	3	1
	Disorders of lens (H25-H28)	0	1	0	0	0
	H30-H36	2	0	0	3	3
	Glaucoma (H40-H42)	1	0	0	1	5
	Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H45)	3	4	3	2	2
	Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)	0	0	0	0	1
	Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)	13	2	1	1	2
	Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H59)	3	19	11	12	15
	Total	38	1	0	5	3
VIII Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)	Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)	0	44	27	33	40
	Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)	104	1	2	0	0
	Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)	1	97	78	90	82
	Other disorders of ear (H90-H95)	4	0	0	0	1
	Total	109	6	4	4	2
IX Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)	Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)	26	104	84	94	85
	Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-I09)	520	35	29	21	14
	Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)	11 966	499	460	409	390
	Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25)	13 039	12666	13429	14230	15386
	Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)	2 634	13099	12552	12132	12291
	Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)	24 148	2661	2583	2812	2676
	Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)	24 627	26845	26144	26306	26462
	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)	1 503	25412	25438	24453	24835
	Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified (I80-I89)	658	1577	1558	1569	1550
	Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)	142	667	632	685	657
	Total	79 263	126	126	148	146
X Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)	Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)	284	83587	82951	82765	84407
	Influenza and pneumonia (J10-J18)	45 994	282	289	246	192
	Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)	5 489	53363	50035	45806	42964
	Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30-J39)	155	6806	7577	7583	7874
	Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)	15 908	138	131	104	108
	Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)	836	15936	15386	14322	14184
	Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)	3 973	1095	1164	1263	1270
	Suppurative and necrotic conditions of lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)	476	3429	2386	2627	2636
	Other diseases of pleura (J90-J94)	725	448	397	420	370
	Other diseases of the respiratory system (J95-J99)	5 347	771	783	698	662
	Total	79 187	4816	5344	5012	5015
XI Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K93)	Diseases of oral cavity, salivary glands and jaws (K00-K14)	89	87084	83492	78081	75275
	Diseases of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)	2 700	80	90	67	69
	Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)	167	2558	2658	2426	2505
	Hernia (K40-K46)	160	119	139	122	142
	Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)	4 308	194	174	192	217
	Other diseases of intestines (K55-K63)	1 425	4342	3511	3131	2341
	Diseases of peritoneum (K65-K67)	372	1522	1466	1556	1569
	Diseases of liver (K70-K77)	5 134	378	343	303	315
	Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)	956	5464	5523	5559	5301
	Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K93)	988	1020	1017	993	1009
	Total	16 299	16770	16008	15423	14552

Source: Stats SA, Mortality and causes of death (Statistical release P0309.3)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.3 Recorded deaths (continued)

3.1.3.1 Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death (continued)

Cause of death		2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
		45	46	47	48	49
XII Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)	Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)	503	523	464	474	449
	Bullous disorders (L10-L14)	9	25	19	15	25
	Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)	99	58	67	65	47
	Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)	7	10	11	4	3
	Urticaria and erythema (L50-L54)	77	125	112	118	140
	Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)	1	0	1	2	3
	Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)	3	3	4	2	5
	Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)	649	679	635	678	756
	Total	1 348	1423	1313	1358	1428
XIII Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)	Arthropathies (M00-M25)	1 001	886	790	750	820
	Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)	293	336	322	343	379
	Dorsopathies (M40-M54)	220	167	163	173	147
	Soft tissue disorders (M60-M79)	716	566	554	605	628
	Osteopathies and chondropathies (M80-M94)	132	155	134	138	157
	Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system (M95-M99)	2	4	2	0	2
	Total	2 364	2114	1965	2009	2133
XIV Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)	Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)	289	294	277	225	248
	Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)	454	361	409	336	339
	Renal failure (N17-N19)	6 149	6700	6541	6699	6703
	Urolithiasis (N20-N23)	21	9	20	19	21
	Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)	158	219	170	222	244
	Other diseases of urinary system (N30-N39)	331	291	274	260	282
	Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N51)	270	267	259	263	267
	Disorders of breast (N60-N64)	43	28	25	27	28
	Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)	225	216	169	143	168
	Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-N98)	139	119	129	134	118
	Total	8 079	8504	8273	8328	8418
XV Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)	Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)	168	196	151	102	192
	Oedema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)	286	308	277	291	305
	Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)	90	70	102	75	76
	Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)	54	78	68	62	66
	Complications of labour and delivery (O60-O75)	196	197	190	160	207
	Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)	207	218	214	228	223
	Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O95-O99)	272	343	772	900	811
	Total	1 273	1410	1774	1818	1880
XVI Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labour and delivery (P00-P04)	736	549	606	576	974
	Disorders related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)	1 711	1975	1788	1728	1729
	Birth trauma (P10-P15)	47	28	28	29	22
	Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P20-P29)	15 500	6548	6276	6165	5765
	Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)	2 533	1436	1437	1395	1412
	Haemorrhagic and haematological disorders of fetus and newborn (P50-P61)	891	385	360	386	362
	Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn (P70-P74)	788	92	212	180	93
	Digestive system disorders of fetus and newborn (P75-P78)	9 982	627	300	290	545
	Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn (P80-P83)	185	100	100	111	111
	Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)	6 121	1229	1447	1433	1565
	Total	38 494	12969	12554	12293	12578

Source: Stats SA, Mortality and causes of death (Statistical release P0309.3)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.3 Recorded deaths (concluded)

3.1.3.1 Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death (concluded)

Cause of death		2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
		50	51	52	53	54
XVII Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)	Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)	378	198	275	243	248
	Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)	1	3	7	5	8
	Congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)	611	589	633	581	550
	Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)	74	89	49	64	62
	Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)	17	18	7	17	13
	Other congenital malformations of the digestive system (Q38-Q45)	211	171	324	150	130
	Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)	6	2	6	2	3
	Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)	70	54	54	55	53
	Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)	77	60	80	78	74
	Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)	328	302	326	319	367
	Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)	238	237	237	210	232
	Total	2 011	1 723	1 998	1 724	1 740
XVIII Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)	Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)	755	908	786	748	849
	Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)	367	478	398	386	373
	Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)	12	16	9	8	4
	Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)	15	14	16	10	8
	Symptoms and signs involving the urinary system (R30-R39)	14	14	16	10	14
	Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behaviour (R40-R46)	55	35	31	17	16
	Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)	5	19	14	6	3
	General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)	5 015	4 787	3 789	3 323	4 191
	Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)	53	45	53	25	23
	Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)	1	0	2	0	3
	Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)	17	10	14	12	6
	Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)	14	25	39	23	14
	Ill-defined and unknown causes of mortality (R95-R99)	68 033	76 792	78 777	76 491	72 887
	Total	74 356	83 143	83 944	81 059	78 391
XIX External causes of morbidity and mortality (V00-Y98)	Transport accidents (V01-V99)	5 531	5 765	6 173	5 816	5 674
	Other external causes of accidental injury (W00-X59)	5 740	4 226	20 335	34 189	31 166
	Intentional self-harm (X60-X84)	467	519	425	443	373
	Assault (X85-Y09)	5 059	5 447	5 685	5 520	5 089
	Event of undetermined intent (Y10-Y34)	35 021	35 291	20 147	6 535	6 683
	Legal intervention and operations of war (Y35-Y36)	24	1	0	0	483
	Complications of medical and surgical care (Y40-Y84)	1 928	1 890	1 604	737	438
	Sequelae of external causes of morbidity and mortality (Y85-Y89)	184	89	86	60	33
	Total	53 954	53 228	54 455	53 300	49 456

Source: Stats SA, *Mortality and causes of death* (Statistical release P0309.3)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.4 Cremations

Number

Year	Bloem fontein	Despatch	Johannesburg ¹	Pretoria	Brakpan ²	Kempton park	Krugersdorp ³	Lenasie	Vanderbi jlpark	Polokwane
	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64
1980	243	0	2 757	871	830	..	377	0
1981	278	0	3 076	926	855	..	352	0
1982	253	0	3 186	936	871	..	94	0
1983	302	0	2 870	942	797	..	261	0
1984	311	0	2 975	1 074	768	..	304	0
1985	321	0	3 056	1 082	924	..	324	0
1986	301	0	2 963	1 124	995	..	280	0
1987	373	0	3 171	1 273	618	..	817	0
1988	392	0	3 415	1 233	306	..	1 426	0
1989	413	0	3 233	1 128	2 808	0
1990	366	0	3 530	1 246	164	..	1 643	0
1991	430	..	4 382	1 237	791	..	812	..	302	8
1992	444	..	5 691	1 403	821	..	722	52	359	124
1993	448	..	4 714	1 815	841	..	605	233	344	123
1994	471	..	3 993	1 582	873	..	761	168	376	307
1995	473	..	3 370	1 761	787	..	567	208	376	359
1996	521	..	4 240	1 653	921	..	517	192	305	292
1997	519	..	3 555	1 704	1 026	786	502	299	173	208
1998	473	..	3 062	1 536	932	1 728	419	185	241	659
1999	502	423	2 583	1 728	965	2 214	598	268	197	306
2000	544	306	3 820	1 447	834	2 556	787	256	489	49
2001	563	284	2 948	1 817	619	2 947	782	258	1 290	90
2002	635	226	2 228	2 011	1 116	3 124	936	350	825	52
2003	594	602	2 185	2 185	114	3 443	256	277	203	65
2004	489	439	1 394	2 018	508	3 555	147	302	450	77

Source: Personal communication

¹ Johannesburg includes Braamfontein, Brixton and Fourways crematoriums.

² The crematorium in Brakpan has been privatised since October 1990. The municipality did not keep statistics of cremations during 1989.

³ The number of cremations in respect of 1989-1992 has been certified as correct by the crematorium in Krugersdorp.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.4 Cremations (continued)

Year	Nelspruit	Number									
		65	66	Durban ⁴	Eshowe	Ladysmith	New Castle	Pietermaritzburg	Port Shepstone	Tongaat	Verulam
1980	0		0	2 583	0	0	0	549	0	0	0
1981	0		0	2 534	0	0	0	524	0	0	0
1982	0		0	2 771	0	0	0	546	0	0	0
1983	0		0	2 854	0	0	0	632	0	0	0
1984	0		0	2 808	0	0	0	653	0	0	0
1985	0		0	2 944	0	0	0	601	0	0	0
1986	0		0	3 040	0	0	0	738	0	0	0
1987	0		0	3 048	0	0	0	934	0	0	0
1988	0		0	3 248	0	0	0	963	0	0	0
1989	0		0	3 204	0	0	0	1 079	0	0	0
1990	0		0	3 191	0	0	0	1 023	0	0	0
1991	4 872	143	972	..	177	165
1992	5 114	..	67	..	1 073	..	193	185
1993	4 833	..	103	113	966	112	162	227
1994	4 982	..	115	142	1 108	360	215	227
1995	5 240	..	86	163	1 122	395	191	291
1996	4 976	..	89	179	1 225	435	241	311
1997	157		..	4 942	199	96	200	1 882	450	253	340
1998	175		..	5 272	165	163	209	1 249	478	279	339
1999	244		..	5 147	166	153	184	1 168	527	247	422
2000	205	19	527	158	129	225	1 182	275	243	533	
2001	240	132	609	181	153	235	1 220	408	221	858	
2002	249	..	836	176	166	271	2 641	471	279	608	
2003	270	266	30	214	219	223	677	1 021	258	629	
2004	78	89	832	195	192	289	601	1 164	233	627	

Source: Personal communication

⁴ Durban includes Clare Estate, Stellawood and Chatsworth/Mobeni crematoriums.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.4 Cremations (concluded)

Year	Number										
	Kimberley 75	Upington 76	Klerksdorp 77	Cape Town ⁵ 78	East London 79	George 80	Malmesbury 81	Port Elizabeth 82	Worcester 83	Total 84	
1980	0	0	0	2 539	544	0	..	659	..	11 952	
1981	0	0	0	2 863	622	0	..	775	..	12 805	
1982	0	0	0	3 142	578	0	..	729	..	13 106	
1983	0	0	0	4 052	575	0	..	769	..	14 054	
1984	0	0	0	4 389	281	0	..	805	..	14 368	
1985	0	0	0	4 979	345	0	..	905	..	15 481	
1986	0	0	0	5 300	658	0	..	926	..	16 325	
1987	0	0	0	5 677	663	0	..	1 044	..	17 618	
1988	0	0	0	6 130	700	0	..	1 026	..	18 839	
1989	0	0	0	5 852	912	0	..	1 088	..	19 717	
1990	0	0	0	5 703	1 091	0	..	1 133	..	19 090	
1991	5 873	1 028	164	..	1 010	..	19 912	
1992	5 046	1 073	283	1 175	1 030	..	19 889	
1993	4 105	944	297	1 800	1 083	381	20 697	
1994	4 105	975	325	2 018	1 162	1 714	20 563	
1995	2 334	1 060	335	2 497	1 161	2 476	19 706	
1996	1 843	964	438	2 869	1 196	2 625	20 662	
1997	19	1 843	993	509	3 016	1 211	2 767	21 319	
1998	362	1 760	994	447	3 467	1 369	2 858	21 789	
1999	384	1 412	857	568	4 245	959	2 914	20 411	
2000	396	2 973	826	566	897	1 408	1 984	1 834	
2001	104	2	468	5 301	862	296	789	1 408	426	2 711	
2002	98	37	460	6 704	853	676	862	1 387	464	5 941	
2003	..	53	496	7 150	905	771	209	80	459	8 454	
2004	185	61	448	7 081	885	737	252	205	412	945	

Source: Personal communication

⁵ The decrease in cremations at the crematorium in Cape Town as from 1992 was caused by the opening of crematoriums in Malmesbury and Worcester.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.2 Marriages and divorces

It should be noted that data on marriages and divorces are advanced as near as possible to the end of the relevant year on account of the closing date for these series. Late registrations that are consequently not included in the statistical series of the year concerned, will thus be included with the information for the following year. This amended procedure means that when interpreting the data, cognisance should be taken that the basis of the statistics is the year of registration and not the year of the event as such.

Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are excluded from 1991-1993.

As from 1991 statistical information regarding marriages is not available by population group. Therefore, these tables contain information for all four population groups.

As many couples did not specify their population groups, it was decided that the 'Unspecified' population group category had to be added. In the past mixed marriages were not reported in detail. However, since the beginning of 1996, data on mixed marriages are reported in detail.

3.2.1 Number of marriages by way of solemnisation

Year	Marriages solemnised by -		Unspecified	Total
	Religious ceremony	Civil ceremony		
	85	86	87	88
2006	61 230	93 530	30 100	184 860
2007	93 828	89 112	90	183 030
2008	63 866	95 898	26 758	186 522
2009	90 229	81 650	110	171 989
2010	91 250	52 817	26 759	170 826
2011	56 405	85 311	25 548	167 264
2012	56 099	82 975	22 038	161 112
2013	47 748	84 702	26 192	158 642

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

3.2.2 Number of marriages by marital status

Year	Bridegroom				Bride				Total
	Bachelor	Widower	Divorced	Unspecified	Spinsters	Widow	Divorced	Unspecified	
	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97
2006	152 317	5 002	5 213	22 328	158 430	4 379	3 904	18 147	184 860
2007	149 556	4 046	5 392	24 036	156 118	3 425	4 172	19 315	183 030
2008	152 951	3 758	5 772	24 041	159 060	3 167	4 151	20 144	186 522
2009	141 657	2 966	5 501	21 865	147 715	2 589	3 871	17 814	171 989
2010	142 013	5 497	2 738	20 578	149 159	3 731	2 145	1 579	170 826
2011	139 666	2 363	5 469	19 766	146 655	1 864	3 521	15 224	167 264
2012	133 509	2 144	5 363	20 096	140 771	1 664	3 621	15 056	161 112
2013	130 768	1 888	5 482	20 504	137 778	1 546	3 705	15 613	158 642

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

3.2.3 Median age¹ at marriage by marital status

Year	Bachelor	Spinsters	Widower	Widow	Divorced male	Divorced female	Unspecified male	Unspecified female	Bridegroom - total	Bride - total
	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107
2006	32,0	29,0	42,0	29,0	50,0	45,0	42,0	37,0	34,0	29,0
2007	32,0	29,0	43,0	29,0	51,0	45,0	34,0	30,0
2008	32,0	29,0	45,0	29,0	52,0	46,0	34,0	29,0
2009	32,0	29,0	46,0	30,0	52,0	46,0	43,0	38,0	34,0	30,0
2010	33,0	29,0	47,0	30,0	52,0	47,0	44,0	40,0	34,0	30,0
2011	33,0	29,0	48,0	30,0	52,0	47,0	44,0	40,0	34,0	30,0
2012	33,0	29,0	49,0	30,0	52,0	47,0	45,0	41,0	34,0	30,0
2013	33,0	30,0	50,0	30,0	53,0	48,0	45,0	41,0	35,0	30,0

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

¹This is the age of a person in the centre when all persons are arranged in increasing order by age.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.2.4 Number of marriages by the relative ages of brides and bridegrooms (2013)

Age of bride	Age of bridegroom														Unspecified	Total
	< 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+			
	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	
Total	153	8 156	33 023	37 544	27 848	19 204	12 255	8 260	5 197	3 501	1 708	950	840	3	158 642	
<20	79	793	547	178	66	26	9	4	1	0	0	2	2	0	1 707	
20-24	51	5 417	10 965	4 639	1 326	435	140	70	27	9	2	4	1	0	23 086	
25-29	16	1 501	17 517	17 458	6 372	2 172	697	251	95	41	20	9	1	0	46 150	
30-34	6	313	3 163	12 441	11 736	4 876	1 715	647	246	109	33	11	4	0	35 300	
35-39	0	79	603	2 125	6 549	6 663	2 915	1 234	438	224	72	27	8	0	20 937	
40-44	1	38	177	519	1 372	3 782	3 756	1 958	839	347	116	35	32	0	12 972	
45-49	0	8	39	141	343	971	2 300	2 319	1 163	543	199	74	47	0	8 147	
50-54	0	3	6	32	63	224	556	1 378	1 415	814	262	128	69	1	4 951	
55-59	0	3	5	8	18	43	121	324	738	795	366	141	106	0	2 668	
60-64	0	1	1	2	1	7	37	57	194	461	365	199	119	0	1 444	
65-69	0	0	0	1	1	4	6	14	26	118	210	157	140	0	677	
70-74	0	0	0	0	1	1	3	3	12	31	45	127	36	1	260	
75>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	9	18	36	275	1	343	

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

3.2.5 Number of divorces by population group

Year	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified	Total
	123	124	125	126	127	128	129
2006	9 113	3 451	1 676	11 079	613	5 338	31 270
2007	9 055	3 558	1 715	9 935	865	4 511	29 639
2008	10 110	3 057	1 802	9 481	902	3 572	28 924
2009	10 528	4 016	1 610	9 981	2 912	1 716	30 763
2010	8 169	3 189	1 294	6 995	31	3 258	22 936
2011	7 517	3 473	1 359	6 730	..	1 901	20 980
2012	7 311	3 967	1 036	7 238	22	2 42	21 998
2013	8 656	3 888	1 425	7 561	24	2 331	23 885

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.2.6 Number of divorces by population group and way of solemnisation

Population group and year		Marriages solemnised by -			Total
		Religious ceremony	Civil ceremony	Unspecified	
		130	131	132	
Black African	2006	413	8 141	559	9 113
	2007	2 845	5 703	507	9 055
	2008	3 072	6 511	527	10 110
	2009	2 997	6 984	547	10 528
	2010	2 489	5 118	562	8 169
	2011	380	6 844	293	7 517
	2012	359	6 669	283	7 311
	2013	361	7 963	332	8 656
Coloured	2006	132	3 207	112	3 451
	2007	2 337	1 126	95	3 558
	2008	2 024	925	108	3 057
	2009	2 586	1 305	125	4 016
	2010	2 038	912	239	3 189
	2011	207	3 171	95	3 473
	2012	205	3 644	118	3 967
	2013	222	3 548	118	3 888
Indian or Asian	2006	81	1 546	49	1 676
	2007	489	1 108	118	1 715
	2008	645	1 016	141	1 802
	2009	450	1 048	112	1 610
	2010	355	722	217	1 294
	2011	166	1 140	53	1 359
	2012	105	903	28	1 036
	2013	149	1 222	54	1 425
White	2006	2 686	7 995	398	11 079
	2007	7 169	2 059	707	9 935
	2008	7 027	1 794	660	9 481
	2009	7 155	2 156	670	9 981
	2010	4 974	1 206	815	6 995
	2011	2 869	3 652	209	6 730
	2012	3 333	3 658	247	7 238
	2013	3 365	3 959	237	7 561
Mixed	2006	43	544	26	613
	2007	296	528	41	865
	2008	307	556	39	902
	2009	821	1 940	151	2 912
	2010	9	18	4	31
	2011
	2012	5	15	2	22
	2013	6	17	1	24
Unspecified	2006	631	4 087	620	5 338
	2007	1 490	2 156	865	4 511
	2008	1 286	1 608	678	3 572
	2009	717	471	528	1 716
	2010	1 198	1 411	649	3 258
	2011	339	1 273	289	1 901
	2012	425	1 740	259	2 424
	2013	396	1 662	273	2 331

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS**3.2.7 Number of divorces by population group and sex of plaintiff**

Population group and year		Plaintiff			Total
		Husband	Wife	Unspecified	
		134	135	136	
Black African	2006	4 212	4 582	318	9 112
	2007	4 812	4 039	204	9 055
	2008	4 397	4 153	1 560	10 110
	2009	4 154	4 345	2 029	10 528
	2010	3 182	3 224	1 763	8 169
	2011	2 852	2 982	1 683	7 517
	2012	2 722	2 976	1 613	7 311
	2013	3 140	3 714	1 802	8 656
Coloured	2006	1 166	2 220	66	3 452
	2007	1 284	2 232	42	3 558
	2008	978	1 770	309	3 057
	2009	1 237	2 277	502	4 016
	2010	940	1 747	502	3 189
	2011	1 004	1 951	518	3 473
	2012	1 127	2 168	672	3 967
	2013	1 077	2 167	644	3 888
Indian or Asian	2006	604	1 056	16	1 676
	2007	687	997	31	1 715
	2008	598	986	218	1 802
	2009	563	851	196	1 610
	2010	435	690	169	1 294
	2011	443	712	204	1 359
	2012	335	562	139	1 036
	2013	484	739	202	1 425
White	2006	4 103	6 784	192	11 079
	2007	3 780	6 002	153	9 935
	2008	3 224	5 495	762	9 481
	2009	3 311	5 572	1 098	9 981
	2010	2 189	4 027	779	6 995
	2011	2 193	3 826	711	6 730
	2012	2 285	4 147	806	7 238
	2013	2 526	4 266	769	7 561
Mixed	2006	9	9	0	18
	2007	392	456	17	865
	2008	341	450	111	902
	2009	1 162	1 419	331	2 912
	2010	13	13	5	31
	2011
	2012	10	10	2	22
	2013	10	11	3	24
Unspecified	2006	2 460	3 271	202	5 933
	2007	2 060	2 265	186	4 511
	2008	1 393	1 785	394	3 572
	2009	624	860	232	1 716
	2010	1 240	1 608	410	3 258
	2011	725	937	239	1 901
	2012	856	1 170	398	2 424
	2013	777	1 186	368	2 331

VITAL STATISTICS

3.2.8 Number of divorces by population group and duration of marriage

Population group and year		Duration of marriage (years)										Total
		Less than 1	1	2	3	4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20+	Unspecified	
		137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147
Black African	2006	15	187	381	445	532	2 632	2 068	1 203	1 195	455	9 113
	2007	33	219	397	507	507	2 623	1 873	1 189	1 162	545	9 055
	2008	29	237	432	550	618	2 886	2 193	1 388	1 347	430	10 110
	2009	29	235	463	602	610	3 022	2 261	1 491	1 427	388	10 528
	2010	17	159	328	499	530	2 404	1 698	1 056	1 043	435	8 169
	2011	29	152	309	465	558	2 224	1 503	958	936	383	7 517
	2012	40	146	302	434	503	2 307	1 403	907	883	386	7 311
	2013	24	169	307	427	532	2 749	1 760	1 091	1 140	457	8 656
Coloured	2006	11	89	141	177	159	900	745	497	636	96	3 451
	2007	10	88	147	168	164	949	756	507	650	119	3 558
	2008	12	71	136	174	159	786	610	454	547	81	3 057
	2009	15	76	191	230	228	992	835	604	736	109	4 016
	2010	11	84	117	164	201	773	656	477	570	136	3 189
	2011	11	81	150	188	199	874	687	527	641	115	3 473
	2012	17	76	152	214	239	1 045	716	583	797	128	3 967
	2013	13	85	141	190	217	1 054	738	554	779	117	3 888
Indian or Asian	2006	12	73	75	107	95	441	302	219	291	61	1 676
	2007	14	58	86	84	120	429	304	242	289	89	1 715
	2008	11	53	85	80	104	507	317	253	331	61	1 802
	2009	10	54	85	95	87	449	259	211	302	58	1 610
	2010	4	34	68	71	68	352	250	159	232	56	1 294
	2011	5	48	85	80	79	348	208	200	248	58	1 359
	2012	9	25	31	54	74	263	176	139	228	37	1 036
	2013	5	35	56	62	75	344	252	223	318	55	1 425
White	2006	116	525	768	695	693	2 819	1 825	1 294	1 982	362	11 079
	2007	121	465	644	635	611	2 416	1 751	1 162	1 693	437	9 935
	2008	106	470	594	600	623	2 310	1 625	1 091	1 728	334	9 481
	2009	85	488	677	646	639	2 304	1 660	1 233	1 894	355	9 981
	2010	49	291	406	472	443	1 629	1 137	890	1 390	288	6 995
	2011	51	313	432	483	431	1 617	1 039	796	1 312	256	6 730
	2012	57	303	443	492	478	1 825	1 174	797	1 383	286	7 238
	2013	69	340	469	440	459	1 914	1 150	859	1 561	300	7 561
Mixed	2006	2	24	58	78	57	190	84	49	48	23	613
	2007	4	43	46	74	128	296	122	66	46	40	865
	2008	10	50	53	64	93	364	112	74	45	37	902
	2009	23	109	185	169	185	1 134	460	271	274	102	2 912
	2010	0	1	2	3	2	11	2	0	8	2	31
	2011
	2012	0	0	0	1	0	9	1	4	5	2	22
	2013	0	1	2	2	1	7	7	3	1	0	24
Unspecified	2006	30	176	253	286	296	1 556	1 070	676	833	162	5 338
	2007	18	126	210	244	259	1 288	827	596	674	269	4 511
	2008	21	107	176	199	226	1 006	683	426	545	183	3 572
	2009	9	50	76	87	105	439	331	218	308	93	1 716
	2010	13	131	194	194	176	1 047	524	324	461	194	3 258
	2011	6	56	83	106	89	472	345	257	375	112	1 901
	2012	23	89	127	151	157	680	435	273	333	156	2 424
	2013	9	83	114	157	155	661	410	241	341	160	2 331

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS**3.2.9 Minor children¹ involved in divorces, by population group and number of minor children involved**

Population group and year		Number of minor children involved									Total number of minor children involved	
		None 148	1 149	2 150	3 151	4 152	5 153	6+ 154	Unspecified 155	Total 156		
Black African	2006	3 243	2 574	2 170	665	159	39	11	252	9 113		9 806
	2007	3 568	2 652	2 014	645	134	28	9	5	9 055		9 345
	2008	4 058	3 083	2 151	666	108	25	10	9	10 110		10 000
	2009	4 221	3 186	2 300	655	120	26	7	13	10 528		10 403
	2010	3 430	2 475	1 684	469	88	16	6	1	8 169		7 719
	2011	3 201	2 235	1 579	395	73	11	2	21	7 517		6 937
	2012	3 028	2 231	1 522	424	87	17	2	0	7 311		6 993
	2013	3 572	2 629	1 807	494	99	10	0	45	8 656		8 171
Coloured	2006	1 070	986	1 012	294	46	8	1	34	3 451		4 122
	2007	1 052	1 103	1 007	331	51	6	1	7	3 558		4 350
	2008	996	927	845	222	54	2	2	9	3 057		3 521
	2009	1 268	1 219	1 141	317	66	4	0	1	4 016		4 736
	2010	1 119	944	846	234	39	7	0	0	3 189		3 529
	2011	1 227	1 065	892	232	37	10	1	9	3 473		3 749
	2012	1 412	1 220	960	303	62	10	0	0	3 967		4 347
	2013	1 386	1 221	921	281	57	10	0	12	3 888		4 184
Indian or Asian	2006	655	490	386	92	16	0	0	37	1 676		1 602
	2007	699	510	398	95	12	1	0	0	1 715		1 644
	2008	734	543	419	89	14	1	0	2	1 802		1 709
	2009	687	512	322	79	4	0	1	5	1 610		1 415
	2010	577	390	266	54	6	1	0	0	1 294		1 113
	2011	573	428	287	59	10	1	0	1	1 359		1 224
	2012	466	318	205	45	1	1	0	0	1 036		872
	2013	594	486	272	63	7	2	0	1	1 425		1 257
White	2006	5 056	2 750	2 429	499	51	6	3	285	11 079		9 357
	2007	4 719	2 493	2 223	441	41	6	4	8	9 935		8 480
	2008	4 514	2 388	2 108	402	54	4	2	9	9 481		8 058
	2009	4 906	2 465	2 146	405	44	3	0	12	9 981		8 163
	2010	3 496	1 733	1 451	274	34	6	1	0	6 995		5 633
	2011	3 489	1 594	1 361	244	25	3	1	13	6 730		5 169
	2012	3 762	1 726	1 450	267	27	3	0	3	7 238		5 550
	2013	4 031	1 743	1 441	302	34	2	1	7	7 561		5 683
Mixed	2006	330	135	95	33	3	1	0	16	613		441
	2007	512	192	120	31	7	0	1	2	865		559
	2008	517	218	125	28	11	1	1	1	902		607
	2009	1 616	703	450	110	21	6	0	6	2 912		2 047
	2010	19	8	3	1	0	0	0	0	31		17
	2011
	2012	13	3	4	2	0	0	0	0	22		17
	2013	6	9	7	2	0	0	0	0	24		29
Unspecified	2006	2 286	1 258	1 117	336	80	10	6	245	5 338		4 906
	2007	2 171	1 041	933	294	52	9	7	4	4 511		4 084
	2008	1 694	944	705	184	27	6	1	11	3 572		3 050
	2009	812	409	379	96	15	3	0	2	1 716		1 530
	2010	1 807	725	559	140	22	3	1	1	3 258		2 372
	2011	968	475	377	57	17	4	0	3	1 901		1 488
	2012	1 230	609	446	121	15	2	0	1	2 424		1 934
	2013	1 208	579	421	77	16	3	3	24	2 331		1 749

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)¹ Minor children refer to unmarried children under 21 years of age.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.2.10 Relative age of spouses when divorcing, by population group, 2013

Black African

Age of wife	Age of husband													Total	
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+		
	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172
Total	1	7	212	826	1 544	1 708	1 598	1 091	657	329	128	55	48	452	8 656
<20	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20-24	0	1	34	28	12	1	2	1	0	2	0	0	0	6	87
25-29	0	3	117	308	184	53	21	7	3	0	0	1	0	38	735
30-34	0	2	38	356	672	340	130	33	8	4	2	1	1	65	1 652
35-39	1	0	13	90	504	695	328	105	39	15	5	4	2	40	1 841
40-44	0	0	3	27	108	480	620	227	88	18	4	3	5	37	1 620
45-49	0	0	1	3	27	99	393	423	182	40	9	6	6	16	1 205
50-54	0	0	0	3	12	14	61	226	204	85	20	6	4	12	647
55-59	0	0	1	1	0	4	6	39	91	101	34	6	4	11	298
60-64	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	7	22	45	31	14	7	2	133
65-69	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	4	6	15	9	5	0	41
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	3	1	8	0	16
75+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	5	0	7
Unspecified	0	1	5	9	25	20	33	22	15	9	5	3	1	225	373

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

3.2.10 Relative age of spouses when divorcing, by population group, 2013 (continued)

Coloured

Age of wife	Age of husband													Total	
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+		
	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
Total	0	20	206	545	733	818	695	388	217	95	34	15	11	111	3 888
<20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20-24	0	12	28	15	1	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	64
25-29	0	5	113	156	64	19	8	1	1	1	0	0	0	6	374
30-34	0	0	39	234	240	91	27	6	2	2	1	1	0	10	653
35-39	0	0	14	88	283	225	84	18	9	3	1	0	0	11	736
40-44	0	2	4	34	107	320	216	66	21	6	0	0	0	5	781
45-49	0	0	1	7	25	108	252	122	35	14	2	1	0	6	573
50-54	0	0	2	1	3	27	74	117	66	14	5	2	2	2	315
55-59	0	0	0	0	0	10	19	40	61	27	3	0	0	2	162
60-64	0	0	0	0	1	1	4	7	10	20	10	2	4	1	60
65-69	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	3	4	9	4	1	0	23
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	4	2	0	10
75+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	4
Unspecified	0	1	5	10	9	11	7	10	9	2	2	0	0	67	133

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.2.10 Relative age of spouses when divorcing, by population group, 2013 (continued)

Indian or Asian

Age of wife	Age of husband													Total	
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+		
	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	202	
Total	1	17	129	249	307	264	190	120	52	21	8	4	1	62	1425
<20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20-24	1	13	22	11	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	53
25-29	0	3	86	82	32	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	210
30-34	0	0	19	123	130	32	4	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	312
35-39	0	1	1	20	101	106	28	6	1	0	0	0	0	4	268
40-44	0	0	0	9	25	98	75	10	7	0	0	0	0	6	230
45-49	0	0	0	0	11	16	63	58	10	2	1	0	0	2	163
50-54	0	0	0	1	3	5	13	38	20	8	1	0	0	2	91
55-59	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	3	8	7	2	1	0	0	26
60-64	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	4	3	4	2	1	0	15
65-69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	2
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
75+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unspecified	0	0	1	3	1	2	2	3	1	0	0	0	0	42	55

3.2.10 Relative age of spouses when divorcing, by population group, 2013 (continued)

White

Age of wife	Age of husband													Total	
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+		
	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217
Total	1	53	500	1 007	1 202	1 302	1 188	894	544	298	158	79	49	286	7 561
<20	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
20-24	1	32	116	46	14	6	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	220
25-29	0	12	277	389	129	41	10	5	2	1	0	0	0	14	880
30-34	0	4	55	441	421	154	51	23	5	3	1	1	0	11	1 170
35-39	0	3	25	79	440	428	145	46	22	8	0	1	0	16	1 213
40-44	0	1	5	23	137	495	457	145	43	11	5	2	0	17	1 341
45-49	0	0	3	10	40	106	400	326	98	30	7	7	3	10	1 040
50-54	0	0	3	5	5	34	79	254	188	68	27	7	2	7	679
55-59	0	0	1	3	2	11	25	66	141	102	32	10	8	5	406
60-64	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	12	30	56	42	21	5	0	176
65-69	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	4	6	9	37	16	12	6	92
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	5	10	10	1	30
75+	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	4	9	0	15
Unspecified	0	1	12	11	14	24	10	11	6	8	2	0	0	197	296

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

3.2.10 Relative age of spouses when divorcing, by population group, 2013 (continued)

Mixed

Age of wife	Age of husband													Total	
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+		
	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232
Total	0	0	0	2	3	5	3	3	2	1	1	0	0	4	24
<20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20-24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25-29	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
30-34	0	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5
35-39	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
40-44	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
45-49	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
50-54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
55-59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60-64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
65-69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
75+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	7
Unspecified	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	3	7

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

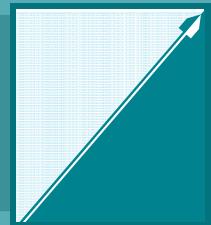
VITAL STATISTICS

3.2.10 Relative age of spouses when divorcing, by population group, 2013 (concluded)

Unspecified

Age of wife	Age of husband														Total
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	Unspecified	
	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247
Total	0	11	107	275	374	425	322	233	135	83	43	12	7	304	2 331
<20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
20-24	0	4	17	17	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	61
25-29	0	4	63	77	42	27	3	5	1	0	1	0	1	35	259
30-34	0	1	14	118	124	70	28	14	4	3	0	0	1	48	425
35-39	0	0	5	34	119	132	54	24	5	2	2	0	0	37	414
40-44	0	1	3	5	48	114	91	43	12	10	3	0	0	18	348
45-49	0	0	3	3	14	37	96	59	32	5	4	0	0	17	270
50-54	0	0	1	0	5	19	14	47	43	16	10	0	0	8	163
55-59	0	0	0	2	3	4	12	14	25	25	5	1	0	6	97
60-64	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	10	7	14	7	1	1	2	44
65-69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	7	4	1	0	18
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	6
75+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	2
Unspecified	0	1	1	19	17	21	20	16	5	3	3	1	1	115	223

Source: Stats SA, *Marriage and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)



4.1	Arrivals and departures – Historical tables, 1990–2013	4.1
4.1.1	Arrivals	4.1
4.1.2	Departures	4.1
4.2	Arrivals	4.3
4.2.1	Foreign travellers by purpose of visit	4.3
4.2.2	Foreign travellers by mode of travel	4.3
4.2.3	South African residents by mode of travel	4.3
4.2.4	Foreign travellers by country of residence	4.3
4.3	Departures	4.5
4.3.1	Foreign travellers by mode of travel	4.5
4.3.2	South African residents by mode of travel	4.5
4.3.3	South African residents by purpose of travel	4.5
Figure Fig. 4.1 – Arrivals and departures of foreign travellers		4.2

4.1 Arrivals and departures - Historical tables (1990-2013)

Travellers to and from Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland are only included in tourist statistics as from March 1970. With effect from December 1980, the data in respect of South Africa (SA) and Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland citizens (except foreign travellers) are excluded, as the collection of the basic data has been discontinued. However, as from October 1991 all travellers to and from Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland are once again included (contract workers excluded) in the tourism statistics. Data on SA citizens visiting these countries are still excluded, since the completion of the relevant source document is not required of them.

The present data on tourism between SA and Namibia are not comparable with the data of 1990 and earlier years, since full immigration control between SA and Namibia was established only from 1 January 1991.

4.1.1 Arrivals

Year	Foreign travellers			South African residents		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1990	588 498	440 596	1 029 094	372 445	240 631	613 076
1991	926 741	782 813	1 709 554	411 990	253 864	665 854
1992	1 562 894	1 328 827	2 891 721	530 239	328 078	858 317
1993	3 358 193	1 475 124
1994	3 896 547	1 727 868
1995	4 684 064	2 468 182
1996	5 186 221	2 875 093
1997	5 170 096	2 962 403
1998	5 898 236	3 408 445
1999	6 026 086	3 866 317
2000	6 000 538	3 884 415
2001	5 908 024	3 802 459
2002	6 549 916	3 849 790
2003	6 640 095	1 254 063
2004	6 815 196	434 400
2005	7 518 320	2 112 300
2006	8 508 806	4 317 475
2007	9 207 697	4 448 832
2008	9 728 860	4 418 487
2009	10 098 306	4 487 311
2010	11 574 540	5 125 249
2011	12 495 743	5 429 177
2012	13 795 530	4 971 428
2013

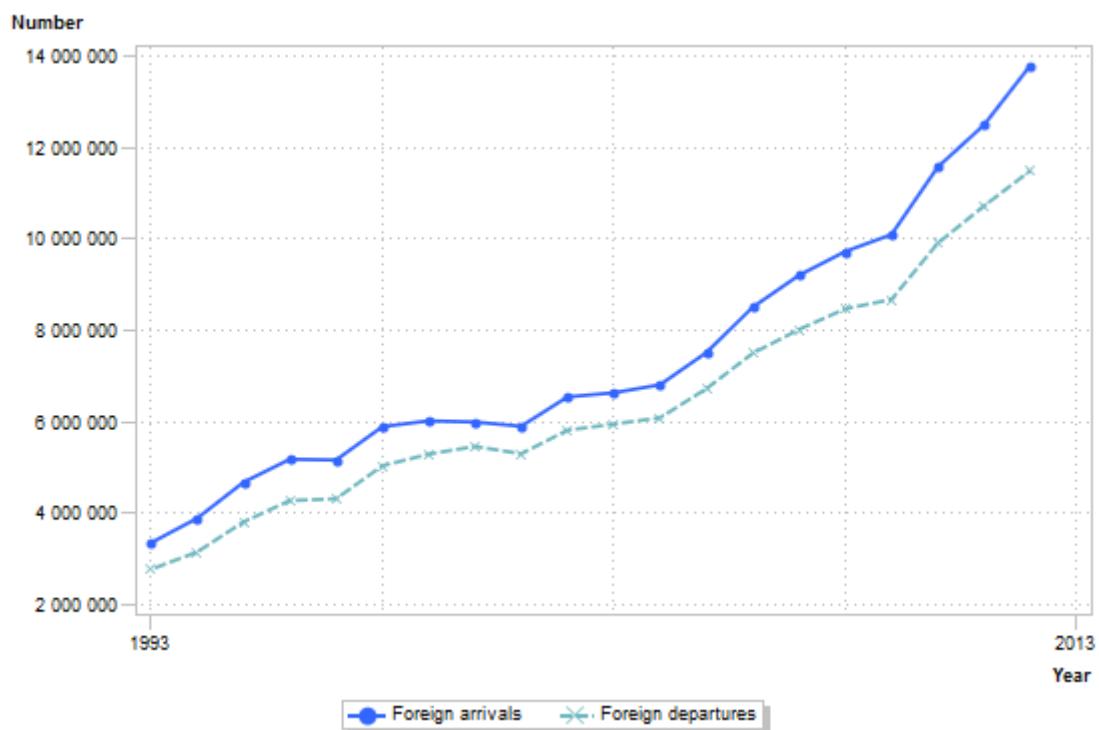
Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1990-2013* (Report 03-51-02)

4.1.2 Departures

Year	Foreign travellers			South African residents		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	7	8	9	10	11	12
1990	587 178	437 232	1 024 410	375 864	240 152	616 016
1991	928 649	784 028	1 712 677	417 840	259 244	677 084
1992	1 529 281	1 346 048	2 875 329	527 324	321 540	848 864
1993	2 778 264	1 515 773
1994	3 159 151	1 765 753
1995	3 816 594	2 520 193
1996	4 282 269	2 881 817
1997	4 321 621	2 925 726
1998	5 042 420	3 362 607
1999	5 299 077	3 874 675
2000	5 466 128	3 834 054
2001	5 307 217	3 733 058
2002	5 822 136	3 793 672
2003	5 955 199	1 163 839
2004	6 093 313	418 585
2005	6 728 659	2 191 599
2006	7 501 755	4 338 914
2007	8 022 796	4 433 492
2008	8 474 663	4 429 399
2009	8 680 250	4 423 987
2010	9 908 518	5 164 929
2011	10 725 213	5 455 260
2012	11 493 833	5 030 768
2013

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1990-2013* (Report 03-51-02)

Figure 4.1 - Arrivals and departures of foreign travellers, 1993 – 2013



Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1993-2013* (Report 03-51-02)

4.2 Arrivals

4.2.1 Foreign travellers by purpose of visit

Year	Purpose of visit								
	Business	Holiday	Study	Work	Transit	Contract workers	Border traffic ¹	Unspecified	Total
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
2005	201 522	6 811 647	133 041	94 679	55 886	54 899	164 089	2 557	7 518 320
2006	196 951	7 858 714	127 247	104 946	51 553	8 027	157 699	3 669	8 508 806
2007	197 437	8 571 506	112 339	116 817	34 661	..	174 167	770	9 207 697
2008	185 853	9 081 303	109 053	137 032	31 105	..	184 270	244	9 728 860
2009	115 272	9 484 349	105 955	164 340	27 733	..	200 632	25	10 098 306
2010	341 282	10 671 547	93 784	178 840	196 474	..	87 254	5 359	11 574 540
2011	193 844	11 605 231	92 171	240 588	206 242	..	243	157 424	12 495 743
2012	216 616	12 161 828	95 547	344 108	588 865	388 566	13 795 530
2013

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism* 2005-2013 (Report 03-51-02)

¹ Border traffic concessions are granted to persons who cross the border on a frequent basis. This concession is granted for a maximum period of six months, after which it can be renewed.

4.2.2 Foreign travellers by mode of travel

Year	Mode of travel					
	Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified	Total
	22	23	24	25	26	27
2005	2 127 009	2 269	5 208 720	2 759	177 563	7 518 320
2006	2 317 826	1 731	5 961 451	6 714	221 084	8 508 806
2007	2 500 964	616	6 320 634	4 677	380 806	9 207 697
2008	2 581 352	777	6 959 695	1 745	185 291	9 728 860
2009	2 488 537	10 503	7 393 800	1 768	203 698	10 098 306
2010	3 178 090	1 183	8 342 515	18 324	34 428	11 574 540
2011	2 909 230	..	9 560 918	32 099	496	12 495 743
2012	3 480 855	..	10 275 728	38 374	573	13 795 530
2013

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism* 2005-2013 (Report 03-51-02)

4.2.3 South African residents by mode of travel

Year	Mode of travel					
	Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified	Total
	28	29	30	31	32	33
2005	798 869	865	1 302 885	696	8 985	2 112 300
2006	1 674 551	301	2 606 614	1 947	34 062	4 317 475
2007	1 754 525	223	2 628 306	970	64 808	4 448 832
2008	1 764 971	117	2 634 437	866	18 096	4 418 487
2009	1 644 374	2 037	2 824 979	957	14 964	4 487 311
2010	1 845 190	1 233	3 272 034	3 311	3 481	5 125 249
2011	1 853 321	..	3 517 599	58 243	14	5 429 177
2012	1 812 898	..	3 133 475	25 050	5	4 971 428
2013

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism* 2005-2013 (Report 03-51-02)

4.2.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence

Year	Europe								
	France	Germany	Italy	Netherlands	Portugal	Switzerland	UK	Other	Total
	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42
2005	103 668	253 527	52 161	117 517	30 298	39 566	475 916	266 824	1 339 477
2006	108 713	263 225	54 214	126 327	28 978	41 853	494 955	300 410	1 418 675
2007	118 175	259 856	55 459	130 878	30 045	38 604	506 481	311 468	1 453 966
2008	131 512	243 578	56 456	130 083	32 128	37 144	493 235	323 687	1 447 823
2009	120 327	216 076	61 012	124 512	36 293	35 655	495 441	304 711	1 394 027
2010	131 510	232 928	64 618	133 054	52 386	43 462	500 838	330 035	1 488 831
2011	120 452	254 714	65 423	123 100	55 551	45 041	471 425	320 960	1 456 666
2012	139 940	288 881	72 070	127 705	67 217	56 420	493 742	353 109	1 599 084
2013

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism* 2005-2013 (Report 03-51-02)

Figures for 2005, 2006 and 2007 were revised.

4.2.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence (continued)

Year	North America			Central and South America				Australasia			
	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other	Total
	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53
2005	239 036	41 974	281 010	9 115	24 091	15 926	49 132	78 235	18 044	837	97 116
2006	259 674	50 023	309 697	8 957	30 424	16 642	56 023	90 419	18 547	788	109 754
2007	282 062	54 202	336 264	8 094	33 341	17 863	59 298	96 690	19 087	857	116 634
2008	292 884	58 274	351 158	8 873	36 436	19 693	65 002	101 312	20 159	911	122 382
2009	268 753	52 990	321 743	10 924	37 810	18 643	67 377	93 944	20 075	832	114 851
2010	321 011	62 901	383 912	22 992	61 021	48 282	132 295	121 099	21 904	528	143 531
2011	333 249	66 461	399 710	14 843	63 697	61 005	139 545	117 986	21 100	459	139 545
2012	377 034	76 239	453 273	18 690	87 606	28 091	134 387	136 489	25 039	579	162 107
2013

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism* 2005-2013 (Report 03-51-02)

Figures for 2005, 2006 and 2007 were revised.

4.2.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence (continued)

Year	Middle East				Asia			
	Israel	Saudi Arabia	Other	Total	India	Japan	Other	Total
	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61
2005	15 865	3 940	10 430	30 235	40 437	28 863	129 193	198 493
2006	15 634	4 243	12 310	32 187	49 674	33 500	134 224	217 398
2007	18 369	4 648	12 659	35 676	57 999	33 516	153 942	245 457
2008	18 872	5 617	14 959	39 448	59 186	29 124	142 033	230 343
2009	16 990	5 517	14 920	37 427	70 169	26 146	148 139	244 454
2010	21 001	3 737	17 952	42 690	89 725	32 320	206 270	328 315
2011	20 091	4 844	15 885	40 820	112 444	30 938	234 220	377 602
2012	23 492	5 560	16 541	45 593	134 129	39 725	317 927	491 783
2013

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism* 2005-2013 (Report 03-51-02)

Figures for 2005, 2006 and 2007 were revised.

4.2.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence (concluded)

Year	Africa ¹								Unspecified ²	Grand total
	Botswana	Lesotho	Mozambique	Namibia	Swaziland	Zimbabwe	Other	Total		
	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69		
2005	798 576	1 693 272	648 288	220 000	911 886	782 547	432 506	5 487 075	35 782	7 518 320
2006	765 705	1 919 889	926 496	225 020	993 030	989 614	505 929	6 325 683	39 389	8 508 806
2007	821 070	2 171 954	1 085 556	221 360	1 041 235	977 101	583 765	6 902 041	58 361	9 207 697
2008	807 292	2 165 505	1 228 979	222 817	1 090 056	1 248 043	632 722	7 395 414	77 290	9 728 860
2009	838 931	2 100 366	1 363 178	217 476	1 090 559	1 599 795	605 630	7 815 935	102 492	10 098 306
2010	833 421	2 696 212	1 333 355	227 740	1 045 418	2 108 846	631 952	8 876 944	178 022	11 574 540
2011	786 354	3 184 522	1 391 156	236 912	1 167 469	2 363 806	460 994	9 591 213	177 104	12 495 743
2012	725 202	3 133 007	1 506 819	237 481	1 281 928	2 907 873	745 041	10 537 351	371 952	13 795 530
2013

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism* 2005-2013 (Report 03-51-02)

Figures for 2005, 2006 and 2007 were revised.

¹ Indian Ocean Islands were merged with Africa.² Includes Antarctica.

4.3 Departures

With effect from 4 January 1993 South African residents were not required to complete departure or arrival forms when they leave or enter the country. Their particulars are obtained directly from their passports. Consequently, only the number and mode of travel of South African residents leaving or entering the country at computerised ports are available. Foreign travellers visiting SA still complete arrival forms, but do not complete forms on departure. The particulars of foreign travellers leaving the country are obtained by means of the computer system on the basis of the information furnished on arrival. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports complete forms. This system made it possible to obtain and process information on South African residents leaving the country through these three airports again as from November 1993.

4.3.1 Foreign travellers by mode of travel

Year	Mode of travel					
	Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified	Total
	72	73	74	75	76	77
2005	2 048 975	1 627	4 669 328	1 917	6 812	6 728 659
2006	2 167 810	2 316	5 270 845	4 635	56 149	7 501 755
2007	2 361 491	416	5 493 123	3 044	164 722	8 022 796
2008	2 474 541	636	5 996 943	1 495	1 048	8 474 663
2009	2 402 410	8 426	6 266 616	1 799	999	8 680 250
2010	2 789 488	1 292	7 099 124	18 517	97	9 908 518
2011	2 600 027	..	8 096 407	28 779	..	10 725 213
2012	2 835 909	..	8 626 050	31 539	335	11 493 833
2013

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism* 2005-2013 (Report 03-51-02)

4.3.2 South African residents by mode of travel

Year	Mode of travel					
	Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified	Total
	78	79	80	81	82	83
2005	802 435	1 259	1 385 843	829	1 233	2 191 599
2006	1 692 415	320	2 623 570	2 137	20 472	4 338 914
2007	1 781 677	320	2 601 978	728	48 789	4 433 492
2008	1 800 211	429	2 627 608	801	350	4 429 399
2009	1 651 723	2 204	2 768 391	1 156	513	4 423 987
2010	1 878 270	1 505	3 281 493	3 583	78	5 164 929
2011	1 871 341	..	3 525 165	58 754	..	5 455 260
2012	1 821 560	..	3 181 899	27 306	3	5 030 768
2013

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism* 2005-2013 (Report 03-51-02)

4.3.3 South African residents by purpose of travel

Year	Purpose of travel				
	Total	Business	Holiday	Study	Unspecified
	84	85	86	87	88
1994	748 186	206 354	530 086	11 746	..
1995	741 496	220 643	509 489	11 364	..
1996	779 597	238 673	529 319	11 605	..
1997	739 598	234 667	493 511	11 420	..
1998	822 652	246 495	564 446	11 711	..
1999	737 652	235 917	490 957	11 091	..
2000	779 709	258 654	493 576	12 052	15 424
2001	776 990	265 683	483 226	13 710	13 998
2002	728 663	282 866	415 840	13 074	16 883
2003	968 038	373 975	565 375	16 922	11 766

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism* 1994-2003 (Report 03-51-02)

South African residents who travelled through the Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports.

As from 2004 South African residents by purpose of travel are no longer recorded.



5.1	Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants – Historical table, 1965–2013	5.1
5.2	Documented immigrants	5.3
5.2.1	Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence	5.3
5.2.2	Documented immigrants by occupation group	5.4
5.3	Self-declared emigrants	5.6
5.3.1	Self-declared emigrants by country of destination	5.6
5.3.2	Self-declared emigrants by occupation group	5.7
Figure Fig. 5.1 – Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants, 1983–2003		5.2

5.1 Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants - Historical table (1965 - 2003)

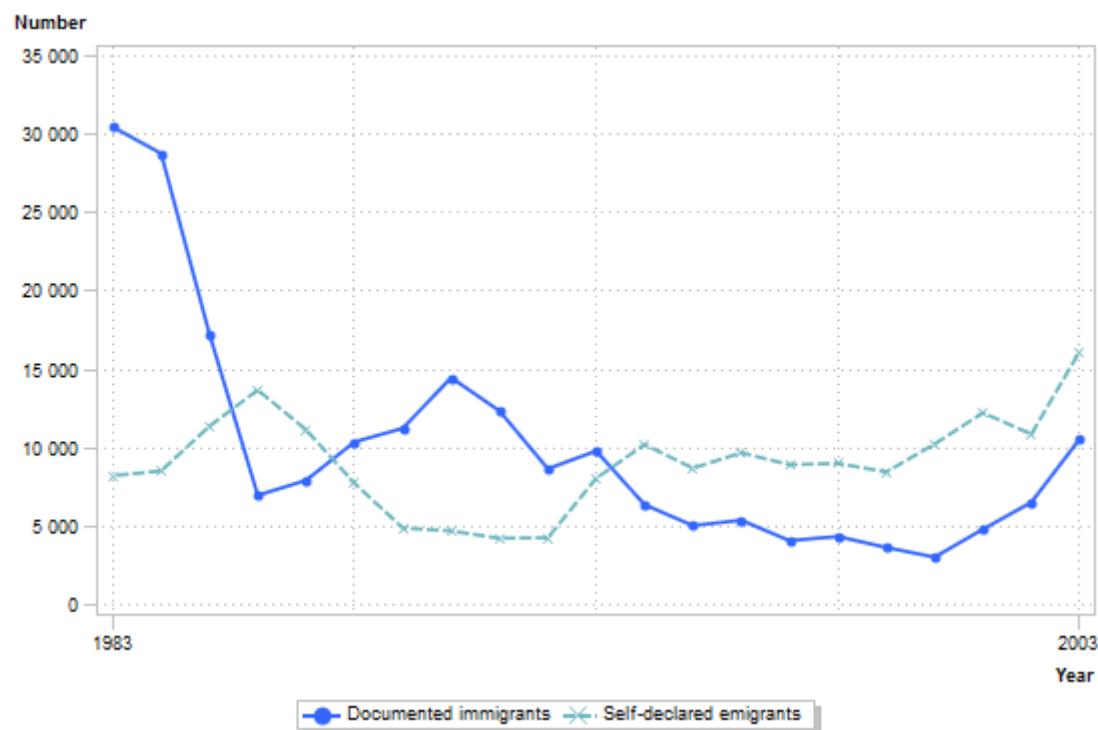
Stats SA published complete self-declared emigration data up to and including December 1992. Since basic information on self-declared emigration was not available thereafter, it was not possible to publish data on this topic on a monthly basis for the period January 1993 to October 1993. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs (DHA) implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports complete departure forms. This system was implemented at these three airports only, as approximately 97% of the self-declared emigrants left the country through these three ports. This system made it possible to again obtain and process information on South African tourists and self-declared emigrants leaving the country through these three airports as from November 1993. In order to estimate the number of self-declared emigrants for the period January 1993 to October 1993, an interpolation was carried out with the aid of a regression model. South African departures are no longer required to complete the departure forms. Therefore statistics on their departure are no longer available. This is due to the implementation of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002), by DHA as from April 2003.

Number

Year	Documented immigrants			Self-declared emigrants			Net gain/loss		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	C3000000	D3000000	M3000000	C4000000	D4000000	M4400000	C300000N	D300000N	M300000N
1965	21 082	17 255	38 337	4 770	4 709	9 479	16 312	12 546	28 858
1966	26 317	21 734	48 051	5 404	4 885	10 289	20 913	16 849	37 762
1967	20 756	18 181	38 937	5 954	5 335	11 289	14 802	12 846	27 648
1968	21 677	18 871	40 548	5 744	5 201	10 945	15 933	13 670	29 603
1969	22 233	19 213	41 446	4 915	4 398	9 313	17 318	14 815	32 133
1970	21 804	19 719	41 523	4 718	4 560	9 278	17 086	15 159	32 245
1971	19 104	16 741	35 845	4 376	4 031	8 407	14 728	12 710	27 438
1972	17 038	15 738	32 776	4 058	3 826	7 884	12 980	11 912	24 892
1973	12 507	11 509	24 016	3 271	3 130	6 401	9 236	8 379	17 615
1974	18 644	17 266	35 910	3 804	3 624	7 428	14 840	13 642	28 482
1975	26 827	23 637	50 464	5 227	5 028	10 255	21 600	18 609	40 209
1976	23 647	22 592	46 239	7 951	7 690	15 641	15 696	14 902	30 598
1977	12 437	12 385	24 822	13 459	2 541	26 000	-1 022	9 844	-1 178
1978	9 334	9 335	18 669	10 680	10 006	20 686	-1 346	-671	-2 017
1979	9 274	9 406	18 680	8 010	7 684	15 694	1 264	1 722	2 986
1980	14 987	14 378	29 365	5 594	5 769	11 363	9 393	8 609	18 002
1981	21 937	19 605	41 542	4 462	4 329	8 791	17 475	15 276	32 751
1982	23 640	22 144	45 784	3 369	3 463	6 832	20 271	18 681	38 952
1983	15 721	14 762	30 483	4 108	4 139	8 247	11 613	10 623	22 236
1984	14 833	13 960	28 793	4 238	4 312	8 550	10 595	9 648	20 243
1985	8 713	8 571	17 284	5 766	5 635	11 401	2 947	2 936	5 883
1986	3 418	3 576	6 994	6 796	6 915	13 711	-3 378	-3 339	-6 717
1987	4 042	3 911	7 953	5 443	5 731	11 174	-1 401	-1 820	-3 221
1988	5 287	5 113	10 400	3 772	3 995	7 767	1 515	1 118	2 633
1989	5 928	5 342	11 270	2 374	2 537	4 911	3 554	2 805	6 359
1990	7 806	6 693	14 499	2 331	2 391	4 722	5 475	4 302	9 777
1991	6 607	5 772	12 379	2 060	2 196	4 256	4 547	3 576	8 123
1992	4 544	4 142	8 686	2 063	2 226	4 289	2 481	1 916	4 397
1993	5 126	4 698	9 824	8 078	1 746
1994	3 175	3 223	6 398	4 877	5 358	10 235	-1 702	-2 135	-3 837
1995	2 314	2 750	5 064	4 190	4 531	8 725	-1 876	-1 781	-3 661
1996	2 606	2 801	5 407	4 656	5 052	9 708	-2 050	-2 251	-4 301
1997	2 053	2 050	4 103	4 340	4 606	8 946	-2 287	-2 556	-4 843
1998	2 157	2 214	4 371	4 376	4 655	9 031	-2 219	-2 441	-4 660
1999	2 091	1 578	3 669	4 143	4 344	8 487	-2 052	-2 766	-4 818
2000	1 505	1 548	3 053	5 126	5 136	10 262	-3 621	-3 588	-7 209
2001	2 575	2 257	4 832	5 806	6 445	12 260	-3 231	-4 188	-7 428
2002	3 727	2 818	6 545	5 196	5 666	10 890	-1 469	-2 848	-4 345
2003	6 549	4 029	10 578	5 826	6 774	16 165	723	-2 745	-5 587

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Discussion document D0351.4), *Documented immigrants in South Africa* (Statistical release P0351.4)

Figure 5.1 - Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants, 1983 - 2003



Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.2 Documented immigrants

5.2.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence

Year	Number											
	Europe				North America				Central and South Americas			
	Germany	UK	Other	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
	M3004046	M3004045	M3004OTH	M3004000	M3008028	M3008OTH	M3008000	M3003018	M3003019	M3003OTH	M3003000	
1994	294	1 047	1 443	2 784	141	36	177	14	34	24	72	
1995	249	1 046	977	2 272	145	93	238	5	28	10	43	
1996	253	1 052	1 010	2 315	171	36	207	9	23	18	50	
1997	162	623	709	1 494	37	136	173	16	8	21	45	
1998	249	616	749	1 614	118	28	146	9	23	25	57	
1999	159	467	587	1 213	71	27	98	4	16	13	33	
2000	157	355	466	978	80	31	111	5	6	11	22	
2001	349	622	743	1 714	130	42	172	7	14	20	41	
2002	286	668	893	1 847	150	34	184	12	22	36	60	
2003	365	1 032	1 170	2 567	220	52	272	11	24	47	82	
2011	3 068	5 480	8 699	17 247	2 343	604	2 947	116	516	708	1 340	
2012	3 678	6 019	11 173	20 870	2 731	758	3 489	138	619	1 036	1 793	
2013	2 550	4 097	7 481	14 128	1 938	538	2 476	104	422	535	1 061	

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Discussion document D0351.4), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Statistical release P0351.4)

5.2.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (continued)

Year	Number							
	Australasia				Middle East			
	Australia	New Zealand	Other	Total	Israel	Turkey*	Other	Total
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	M3005047	M3005049	M3005OTH	M3005000	M3006015	M3006187	M3006OTH	M3006000
1994	62	18	0	80	90	18	40	148
1995	48	37	0	85	61	35	40	136
1996	66	19	1	86	50	21	46	117
1997	37	16	3	56	24	27	33	84
1998	43	17	1	61	30	21	26	77
1999	27	13	0	40	11	10	25	46
2000	19	14	0	33	15	6	29	50
2001	36	13	2	51	30	21	58	109
2002	53	11	1	65	29	17	57	103
2003	71	27	1	99	54	45	91	190
2011	492	173	29	694	370	..	715	1 085
2012	687	238	31	956	629	..	972	1 601
2013	412	172	23	607	389	..	694	1 083

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Discussion document D0351.4), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Statistical release P0351.4)

* Turkey is under Europe and not Middle East

5.2.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (continued)

Number

Year	Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	China	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other	Total
	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
	M3002017	M3002014	M3002OTH	M3002000	M3007006	M3007OTH	M3007000
1994	584	395	518	1 497	62	18	80
1995	247	303	377	927	39	0	39
1996	244	342	434	1 020	51	1	52
1997	182	367	485	1 034	43	3	46
1998	171	455	581	1 207	31	0	31
1999	178	222	293	693	24	4	28
2000	281	292	418	991	24	0	24
2001	254	487	545	1 289	31	0	31
2002	361	608	769	1 738	51	10	61
2003	561	551	1 216	2 328	56	2	58
2011	8 244	8 530	12 628	29 402	309	156	465
2012	9 615	11 010	15 870	36 495	363	167	530
2013	7 223	8 329	13 276	28 828	227	119	346

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Discussion document D0351.4), *Documented immigrants in South Africa* (Statistical release P0351.4)

5.2.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (concluded)

Number

Year	Africa							Unspecified	Grand total
	Lesotho	Malawi	Mozambique	Nigeria	Zimbabwe	Other	Total		
	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
	M3001004	M3001005	M3001009	M3001093	M3001013	M3001OTH	M3001000	M3001UNS	M3000000
1994	227	68	45	25	556	627	1 548	12	6 398
1995	222	85	41	45	405	506	1 304	20	5 064
1996	233	98	53	66	394	705	1 549	11	5 407
1997	124	45	39	77	237	633	1 155	16	4 103
1998	141	37	50	63	300	578	1 169	9	4 371
1999	111	130	575	72	181	435	1 504	14	3 669
2000	92	23	14	87	133	482	831	13	3 053
2001	118	33	40	198	326	704	1 419	6	4 832
2002	123	66	87	631	464	1 101	2 472	15	6 545
2003	237	174	187	1 698	959	1 706	4 961	21	10 578
2011	3 123	2 150	1 493	12 946	16 759	26 446	62 917	87	116 184
2012	3 902	2 810	1 658	14 149	24 621	29 957	77 097	2	142 833
2013	2 979	1 801	1 275	10 735	20 838	22 532	60 160	22	108 711

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Discussion document D0351.4), *Documented immigrants in South Africa* (Statistical release P0351.4)

5.2.2 Documented immigrants by occupational group

Number

Year	Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57
	C30B0000	D30B0000	M30B0000	C30J0000	D30J0000	M30J0000	C30K0000	D30K0000	M30K0000
1994	871	232	1 103	440	50	490	277	123	400
1995	630	168	798	338	36	374	191	59	250
1996	688	155	843	417	44	461	265	50	315
1997	493	58	551	392	26	418	55	9	64
1998	369	80	449	384	40	424	38	10	48
1999	330	48	378	228	30	258	152	47	199
2000	273	58	331	213	28	241	12	9	21
2001	417	107	524	217	41	258	44	18	62
2002	456	120	576	300	81	381	13	13	26
2003	396	103	499	357	59	416	14	11	25
2011
2012
2013

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Discussion document D0351.4), *Documented immigrants in South Africa* (Statistical release P0351.4)

5.2.2 Documented immigrants by occupational group (continued)

Year	Number									
	Transport and communication occupations			Service occupations			Farming and related occupations			
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	
	C30L0000	D30L0000	M30L0000	C30M0000	D30M0000	M30M0000	C30N0000	D30N0000	M30N0000	
1994	15	4	19	93	22	115	16	4	20	
1995	6	1	7	62	17	79	5	0	5	
1996	18	0	18	74	10	84	4	0	4	
1997	17	2	19	38	5	43	2	0	2	
1998	7	1	8	22	5	27	0	0	0	
1999	25	0	25	49	9	58	24	24	48	
2000	4	1	5	4	0	4	4	0	4	
2001	3	0	3	14	2	16	0	0	0	
2002	3	2	5	20	1	21	2	0	2	
2003	6	1	7	10	5	15	0	0	0	
2011	
2012	
2013	

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Discussion document D0351.4), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Statistical release P0351.4)

5.2.2 Documented immigrants by occupational group (continued)

Year	Number									
	Artisan and related occupations			Production and related workers			Occupations unspecified or n.e.c.			
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	
	C30O0000	D30O0000	M30O0000	C30P0000	D30P0000	M30P0000	C30Q0000	D30Q0000	M30Q0000	
1994	177	7	184	68	8	78	124	37	161	
1995	101	2	103	54	4	58	77	11	88	
1996	115	2	117	55	7	62	73	1	74	
1997	89	4	93	30	1	31	363	61	424	
1998	52	0	52	17	0	17	173	0	173	
1999	168	1	169	215	3	218	21	15	36	
2000	15	0	15	4	1	5	18	18	36	
2001	10	0	10	9	1	10	28	41	69	
2002	13	1	14	9	0	9	10	9	19	
2003	10	0	10	0	0	0	25	14	39	
2011	
2012	
2013	

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Discussion document D0351.4), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Statistical release P0351.4)

5.2.2 Documented immigrants by occupational group (concluded)

Year	Number					
	Not economically active			Grand total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	76	77	78	79	80	81
	C30R0000	D30R0000	M30R0000	C3000000	D3000000	M3000000
1994	1 094	2 736	3 830	3 175	3 223	6 398
1995	850	2 452	3 302	2 314	2 750	5 064
1996	881	2 531	3 412	2 606	2 801	5 407
1997	672	1 883	2 555	2 053	2 050	4 103
1998	1 095	2 078	3 173	2 157	2 214	4 371
1999	879	1 425	2 304	2 091	1 578	3 669
2000	958	1 433	2 391	1 505	1 548	3 053
2001	1 832	2 047	3 879	2 575	2 257	4 832
2002	2 900	2 591	5 491	3 727	2 818	6 545
2003	5 731	3 836	9 567	6 549	4 029	10 578
2011
2012
2013

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Discussion document D0351.4), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Statistical release P0351.4)

5.3 Self-declared emigrants

Stats SA published complete self-declared emigration data up to and including December 1992. Since basic information on self-declared emigration was not available thereafter, it was not possible to publish data on this topic on a monthly basis for the period January 1993 to October 1993. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs (DHA) implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports complete departure forms. This system was implemented at these three airports only, as approximately 97% of the self-declared emigrants left the country through these three ports. This system made it possible to again obtain and process information on South African tourists and self-declared emigrants leaving the country through these three airports as from November 1993. In order to estimate the number of self-declared emigrants for the period January 1993 to October 1993, an interpolation was carried out with the aid of a regression model. South African departures are no longer required to complete the departure forms. Therefore statistics on their departure are no longer available. This is due to the implementation of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002), by DHA as from April 2003.

5.3.1 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination

Year	Number						
	Europe				North America		
	Germany	UK	Other	Total	Canada	USA	Total
	82	83	84	85	86	87	88
	M4404046	M4404045	M4404OTH	M4404000	M4408020	M4408028	M4408000
1994	211	2 880	1 107	4 198	947	752	1 699
1995	233	2 045	685	2 963	679	882	1 561
1996	242	2 243	713	3 198	774	963	1 737
1997	182	2 162	618	2 962	557	832	1 389
1998	195	2 310	633	3 138	449	889	1 338
1999	186	2 316	569	3 071	341	827	1 168
2000	226	2 852	733	3 811	482	1 099	1 581
2001	249	4 043	1 024	5 316	478	1 181	1 659
2002	210	3 626	801	4 637	339	1 091	1 430
2003	329	5 204	1 294	6 827	400	1 598	1 998
2011
2012
2013

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Discussion document D0351.4), *Documented immigrants in South Africa* (Statistical release P0351.4)

5.3.1 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination (continued)

Year	Number							
	Central and South Americas				Australasia			
	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other	Total
	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
	M4403018	M4403019	M4403OTH	M4403000	M4405047	M4405048	M4405OTH	M4405000
1994	8	17	20	45	1 298	1 465	3	2 766
1995	19	0	32	51	1 507	939	3	2 449
1996	8	7	34	49	1 767	1 266	2	3 035
1997	12	7	24	43	1 508	1 157	6	2 671
1998	15	17	13	45	1 631	869	13	2 513
1999	13	4	17	43	1 544	961	1	2 506
2000	26	13	25	64	1 544	894	3	2 441
2001	8	15	31	54	1 820	1 091	1	2 912
2002	7	12	24	43	1 580	939	4	2 523
2003	11	42	39	92	2 276	966	6	3 248
2011
2012
2013

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Discussion document D0351.4), *Documented immigrants in South Africa* (Statistical release P0351.4)

5.3.1 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination (continued)

Year	Number								
	Middle East			Asia			Indian Ocean Islands		
	Israel	Other	Total	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other	Total
	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
	M4406015	M4406OTH	M4406000	M4402014	M4402OTH	M4402000	M4407006	M4407OTH	M4407000
1994	288	70	358	12	161	173	73	15	88
1995	179	102	281	25	138	163	50	16	66
1996	156	110	266	24	112	136	60	12	72
1997	95	149	244	40	126	166	62	9	71
1998	75	155	230	46	123	169	71	6	77
1999	66	134	200	38	149	187	81	5	86
2000	66	177	243	78	120	198	131	20	151
2001	60	220	280	52	174	226	116	10	126
2002	39	284	323	49	169	218	128	16	144
2003	62	518	580	120	325	445	160	36	196
2011
2012
2013

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Discussion document D0351.4), *Documented immigrants in South Africa* (Statistical release P0351.4)

5.3.1 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination (concluded)

Year	Number								Grand total	
	Africa									
	Botswana	Namibia	Zambia	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified	Total			
	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113		
	M4401002	M4401092	M4401012	M4401013	M4401OTH	M4401UNS	M4401000	M4400000		
1994	135	335	57	140	187	54	854	10 235		
1995	179	429	47	208	251	77	1 114	8 725		
1996	156	460	75	195	265	64	1 151	9 708		
1997	168	545	95	226	305	61	1 339	8 946		
1998	217	518	118	222	350	96	1 425	9 031		
1999	126	468	102	162	273	95	1 131	8 487		
2000	231	489	180	269	486	118	1 655	10 262		
2001	207	540	166	192	479	103	1 584	12 260		
2002	241	448	187	128	457	111	1 461	10 890		
2003	273	617	339	275	1 107	168	2 611	16 165		
2011		
2012		
2013		

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Discussion document D0351.4), *Documented immigrants in South Africa* (Statistical release P0351.4)

5.3.2 Self-declared emigrants by occupational group

Year	Number								
	Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122
	C40B0000	D40B0000	M40B0000	C40J0000	D40J0000	M40J0000	C40K0000	D40K0000	M40K0000
1994	1 166	794	1 960	482	156	638	404	604	1 008
1995	956	723	1 679	514	150	664	331	528	859
1996	1 072	898	1 970	556	181	737	356	565	921
1997	1 088	836	1 924	560	143	703	346	531	877
1998	1 098	870	1 968	572	215	787	321	552	873
1999	1 037	818	1 855	478	202	680	371	423	794
2000	1 371	1 068	2 439	649	242	891	439	618	1 057
2001	1 547	1 381	2 929	642	312	954	447	832	1 279
2002	1 398	1 285	2 689	760	379	1 146	112	482	596
2003	1 634	2 025	3 370	815	382	1 218	487	897	1 400
2011
2012
2013

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Discussion document D0351.4), *Documented immigrants in South Africa* (Statistical release P0351.4)

5.3.2 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group (continued)

Year	Number								
	Transport and communication occupations			Service occupations			Farming and related occupations		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131
	C40L0000	D40L0000	M40L0000	C40M0000	D40M0000	M40M0000	C40N0000	D40N0000	M40N0000
1994	31	14	45	59	63	122	11	3	14
1995	35	6	41	46	56	102	21	5	26
1996	19	4	23	51	65	116	22	4	26
1997	27	7	34	44	55	99	22	7	29
1998	34	9	43	50	63	113	29	5	34
1999	19	13	32	50	66	116	12	4	16
2000	47	20	67	71	75	146	31	3	34
2001	41	12	53	106	102	208	32	1	33
2002	41	13	54	73	56	129	23	2	25
2003	68	31	99	106	107	214	20	5	25
2011
2012
2013

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Discussion document D0351.4), *Documented immigrants in South Africa* (Statistical release P0351.4)

5.3.2 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group (continued)

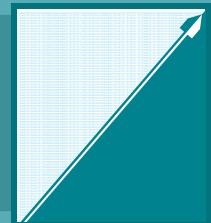
Year	Number								
	Artisan and related occupations			Production and related workers			Occupations unspecified or n.e.c.		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
	C40O0000	D40O0000	M40O0000	C40P0000	D40P0000	M40P0000	C40Q0000	D40Q0000	M40Q0000
1994	380	22	402	52	15	67	251	353	604
1995	304	15	319	31	9	40	362	431	793
1996	321	18	339	23	9	32	479	520	999
1997	306	21	327	20	11	31	367	457	824
1998	302	21	323	12	7	19	419	526	945
1999	247	10	257	20	8	28	450	520	970
2000	273	16	289	49	12	61	643	807	1 450
2001	288	16	304	51	28	79	796	953	1 752
2002	280	12	253	28	11	39	895	981	1 880
2003	277	19	297	40	22	62	600	765	1 376
2011
2012
2013

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Discussion document D0351.4), *Documented immigrants in South Africa* (Statistical release P0351.4)

5.3.2 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group (concluded)

Year	Number					
	Not economically active			Grand total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	141	142	143	144	145	146
	C40R0000	D40R0000	M40R0000	C4000000	D4000000	M4400000
1994	2 041	3 334	5 375	4 877	5 358	10 235
1995	1 590	2 608	4 198	4 190	4 531	8 725
1996	1 757	2 788	4 545	4 656	5 052	9 708
1997	1 529	2 510	4 039	4 340	4 606	8 946
1998	1 539	2 387	3 926	4 376	4 655	9 031
1999	1 459	2 180	3 639	4 143	4 344	8 487
2000	1 553	2 275	3 828	5 126	5 136	10 262
2001	1 858	2 808	4 669	5 806	6 445	12 260
2002	1 363	2 193	3 556	5 196	5 666	10 890
2003	1 779	2 835	4 649	5 826	6 774	16 165
2011
2012
2013

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented immigration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351), Documented immigrants in South Africa (Discussion document D0351.4), *Documented immigrants in South Africa* (Statistical release P0351.4)



6.1	Number of employees – Historical table, 1935–2014	6.1
6.2	Number of employees and gross earnings by industry	6.3
6.2.1	Mining and quarrying	6.5
6.2.2	Manufacturing	6.5
6.2.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	6.6
6.2.4	Construction	6.6
6.2.5	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants	6.7
6.2.6	Transport, storage and communication	6.7
6.2.7	Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	6.8
6.2.8	Community, social and personal services	6.8
6.2.8.1	National departments (government sector)	6.8
6.2.8.2	Provincial administrations (government sector)	6.9
6.2.8.3	Local governments	6.9
6.2.8.4	Other government institutions	6.10
6.2.8.5	Total government sector	6.10
6.2.8.6	Non-governmental community, social and personal services	6.11
6.2.8.7	Total community, social and personal services	6.11
6.2.9	Total (all industries)	6.12
6.3	Quarterly labour force survey (QLFS)	6.13
6.3.1	Estimated population of working age (15–64 years) according to the official definition of unemployment – June 2015	6.13
6.3.1(a)	By population group, gender and labour market status	6.13
6.3.1 (b)	By province, gender and labour market status	6.14
6.3.2	Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) of working age (15–64 years) – March 2015	6.15
6.3.2 (a)	In the formal sector by main industry, gender and population	6.15
6.3.2 (b)	In the informal sector by main industry, gender and population	6.16
6.3.3	Labour market trends according to the official definition of unemployment	6.17
Figure		
Fig. 6.1 – Labour market trends – Unemployment rate		6.17

6.1 Number of employees - Historical table (1935 - 2014)

Year	Number of employees				
	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Transnet Ltd ¹
	1	2	3	4	5
1935	400 274	175 566	6 100	26 102	90 561
1936	429 400	199 758	7 499	32 850	103 701
1937	438 934	217 357	8 430	38 321	112 091
1938	459 727	225 310	8 892	40 387	120 967
1939	464 359	229 625	8 764	37 603	123 421
1940	502 008	239 412	8 980	34 515	123 166
1941	522 766	267 973	8 757	34 406	123 867
1942	517 398	285 580	9 448	36 404	130 693
1943	463 557	303 138	9 773	31 361	136 893
1944	453 560	326 528	10 025	29 695	142 004
1945	473 030	353 377	10 564	33 790	149 880
1946	475 695	370 669	11 396	39 915	164 878
1947	469 050	388 155	11 842	53 431	178 138
1948	449 468	423 915	12 586	66 342	187 705
1949	479 969	462 781	13 234	77 518	193 019
1950	503 268	486 281	14 356	77 813	187 950
1951	505 285	524 041	15 323	91 827	186 225
1952	518 412	556 398	15 976	100 629	194 105
1953	505 846	575 715	16 259	98 492	205 274
1954	531 040	601 834	16 957	102 653	202 810
1955	539 886	632 315	18 281	107 479	210 293
1956	553 963	610 683	18 088	110 806	221 775
1957	562 509	631 428	14 117	105 925	234 074
1958	563 782	645 786	14 189	108 875	232 789
1959	609 243	645 561	13 865	113 927	225 553
1960	599 245	653 300	14 300	121 200	217 229
1961	616 450	673 200	14 900	117 200	214 869
1962	604 906	707 500	15 800	124 400	215 371
1963	608 685	746 286	16 734	136 572	220 187
1964	627 725	826 018	17 142	171 207	223 671
1965	634 097	913 500	17 300	193 400	226 932
1966	634 080	936 531	18 307	227 936	225 648
1967	619 043	973 400	19 600	252 800	221 110
1968	632 961	988 921	21 266	267 457	223 638
1969	625 558	1 042 500	21 800	294 000	224 592
1970	655 346	1 068 921	22 481	317 814	221 730
1971	652 294	1 107 000	24 200	344 400	227 627
1972	623 067	1 127 275	26 157	343 958	228 411
1973	684 743	1 189 000	28 400	403 700	229 901
1974	674 140	1 259 800	29 900	476 178	231 902
1975	639 473	1 307 600	32 700	483 600	250 209
1976	671 240	1 355 205	37 300	466 409	255 938
1977	712 006	1 317 200	38 700	376 700	262 065
1978	658 261	1 312 100	40 800	315 857	269 255
1979	686 599	1 332 743	42 600	315 100	265 536
1980	709 042	1 421 400	45 300	364 164	266 403
1981	722 918	1 508 322	48 900	414 100	271 488
1982	702 041	1 542 618	54 700	446 866	278 289
1983	700 901	1 465 827	60 000	428 100	246 865
1984	711 511	1 477 940	63 600	424 300	240 237
1985	724 587	1 428 988	66 200	410 100	231 268
1986	756 637	1 442 892	63 760	402 600	218 047
1987	763 319	1 482 640	56 840	407 500	197 431
1988	732 522	1 537 389	57 170	413 793	184 522
1989	706 810	1 537 974	52 400	417 300	178 396
1990	692 900	1 537 511	50 920	417 600	167 291
1991	653 134	1 499 484	47 940	391 100	162 185
1992	607 950	1 453 151	45 890	373 700	156 069
1993	561 655	1 425 626	42 480	374 529	131 937
1994	613 584	1 421 815	39 975	366 173	..
1995	599 885	1 437 553	39 684	359 126	115 049
1996	563 396	1 456 367	40 112	325 926	113 034
1997	558 256	1 395 636	39 613	313 608	109 300
1998	462 166	1 351 568	38 519	284 132	..

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

¹ As from 1998 information regarding Transnet Ltd is not published separately.

6.1 Number of employees - Historical table (1935 - 2014) (concluded)

Year	Number of employees				
	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Transnet Ltd ¹
	1	2	3	4	5
1999	441 459	1 314 488	43 167	232 174	..
2000	412 752	1 306 795	39 743	222 999	..
2001	404 963	1 259 672	39 235	224 906	..
2002	409 677	1 261 309	38 663	213 528	..
2003	419 942	1 237 015	42 565	295 597	..
2004	457 295	1 265 358	43 932	272 693	..
2005	443 790	1 182 056	43 698	431 842	..
2006	458 506	1 331 332	51 503	455 772	..
2007	496 894	1 323 498	53 641	472 571	..
2008	519 943	1 306 588	58 686	474 108	..
2009	491 505	1 219 846	58 704	440 628	..
2010	496 710	1 170 019	56 865	413 214	..
2011	517 104	1 148 397	60 065	419 335	..
2012	534 344	1 146 194	61 682	432 508	..
2013	510 750	1 144 119	62 551	427 721	..
2014	490 684	1 140 425	61 155	430 298	..

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

¹ As from 1998 information regarding Transnet Ltd is not published separately.

6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings by industry

As from December 2004, Stats SA introduced a new employment statistics survey that covers employing enterprises in the formal non-agricultural business sector of the South African economy that are registered for Income Tax (IT), resulting in the extensive coverage of all small businesses. Previously the coverage was restricted to both employing and non-employed VAT registered enterprises with an annual turnover of R300 000 or more. By restricting the coverage to employing businesses, the new survey is able to provide estimates for employment and earnings as well as estimates for average monthly earnings and it is in accordance with the International Labour Organisation (ILO) definitions and concepts.

Introduction of the new sample from the June quarter 2006 enables Stats SA to provide users with survey results for the June and September 2006 quarters from the new sample.

Stats SA has been working for some years to improve the quality of its economic statistics. The latest series to benefit from these improvements are those for employment and average monthly earnings derived from the *Quarterly Employment Statistics* (QES) survey, a survey of formal non-agricultural businesses and other entities which are employers.

Considerable work has been undertaken over the last two years to improve the completeness of the list of employers in the economy, held on Stats SA's Business Register, from which the samples for the survey are drawn. Greater use has been made of additional administrative sources of employer entities, particularly the lists maintained by the South African Revenue Service (SARS) of employers making contributions on behalf of their employees for Pay As You Earn (PAYE), and the Department of Labour's Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF).

It is important to distinguish between the lift in the level of the series from improvements in the coverage of employers and the growth in employment shown by the series due to new employer entities entering the economy and continuing employers taking on additional staff. This break in series relates mainly to the level of employment, rather than the growth rate of employment. However, an outcome of not publishing data from a sample revised in 2005 has been that any new employer entity commencing operations from early 2004 onwards would not have had a chance of being selected until the reselection of the sample in March 2006. The effect is that the published series based on the 2004 sample show somewhat smaller growth than would have been shown from a sample revised in 2005.

Further factors affecting the growth of the series between 2004 and 2006 were the expansion of the formal sector as a result of legislative changes, growth resulting from small businesses moving from the informal to the formal sector and greater overall compliance by businesses leading to their registration for PAYE and/or UIF.

Employment and gross earnings - Unless otherwise indicated in a subscription, the following is applicable:

Employment refers to the number of people employed by the business, who received payment (in salaries; wages; commission, in addition to a retainer, salary or wage; piece rates; or payments in kind) for any part of the reference period. This excludes independent contractors and consultants; working proprietors; sole and joint owners; employees paid on a commission basis where a retainer, salary or wage was not paid; and employees based in South Africa but paid from abroad, e.g. embassy employees.

Annual employment data are shown as at 30 June of the relevant year, whereas quarterly data are shown as at the last pay-day of the relevant quarter.

Gross earnings are payments for ordinary, standard or agreed hours during the reference period for all permanent, temporary, casual, executive and managerial employees, before taxation and other deductions. Gross earnings include salaries and/or fees paid to all directors, executives and managers; employers' contributions to holiday, pension, provident and medical funds and contributions to the Unemployment Insurance and Compensation Funds; payments paid from South Africa to employees based abroad, e.g. embassy employees; payments for all types of leave, except those paid on termination; fringe benefits paid in cash such as housing, mortgage and rent subsidies, transport allowances, and cell phone allowances; allowances and penalty payments relating to ordinary-time hours. Annual gross earnings data reflect the total for the relevant year, whereas quarterly data are the sum of the gross earnings for the three months of the relevant quarter.

Mining and quarrying:

Salt works, power supply companies and iron and steel works are excluded. Data of the mining and quarrying sector include data in respect of the former TBVC states as from January 1994. The total employment in these states for January 1994 amounted to approximately 9,0% of the total employment of the mining and quarrying sector.

Manufacturing:

As from January 1996, data on the manufacturing sector also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states for March 1996 amounted to 5,8% of the total employment of the manufacturing sector.

Electricity, gas and water supply:

The data are based on a sample survey and refer to private establishments and public corporations which have as their main activity the generation and/or distribution of electricity, gas and water supply.

As from January 1996 data on the electricity sector also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states for March 1996 amounted to 1,9% of the total employment of the electricity sector.

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity, gas and water supply industry. This change was brought about by a new Act, the Water Services Act No. 108 of 1997, which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Water boards are now classified under the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC) as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity, gas and water supply industry.

Construction:

The data represent the employment in private construction and are based on a sample survey. As from January 1996 data on the construction industry also includes particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states amounted to 0,1% of the total employment of the construction industry in that year.

Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants:

The data relating to wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants are based on a sample survey. Data on the former TBVC states were included in this industry as from the first quarter of 1996. Information available to Stats SA indicates that the total employment of the commercial industries in these areas for March 1996 amounted to approximately 0,1% of the total employment for the wholesale trade industry, 1,0% of the total employment for the retail trade industry, and 0,7% of the total employment for the motor trade industry. For the hotels industry data on the former TBVC states were included as from the first quarter of 1995. The total employment in these states for March 1995 amounted to approximately 16,0% of the total employment of the hotels industry.

Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services:

For banking institutions, building societies and insurance companies, data on the former TBVC states were included as from the first quarter of 1995. The total employment in these states for March 1995 amounted to approximately 1,0% of the total employment of the financial institutions industry.

Community, social and personal services:

As from January 1993, the agricultural marketing boards are, according to the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC), included in this major group and not as previously shown in the major group 'Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels'.

As from the second quarter of 1994 the information on the governments and the local governments of the former TBVC states was included in the public sector, which is part of the community, social and personal services industry. The total employment in these states for June 1994 amounted to approximately 12,0% of the total employment of the public sector. As from the first quarter of 1996 the information on all the universities of the former TBVC states is included in the public sector. The total employment for universities in these states for March 1996 amounted to approximately 11,0% of the total employment of the universities.

National departments:

National departments do not include Transnet Ltd, SA Post Office Ltd or Telkom SA Ltd. Particulars relating to elected office bearers and part-time members of commissions are excluded. The State's contributions to pension, medical aid and other funds are, as from March 1992, included in salaries and wages. The average salaries and wages are, therefore, not strictly comparable with the information of previous years.

Provincial administrations:

Particulars of elected office bearers are not included. The administrations' contributions to pension, medical aid and other funds are, as from March 1992, included in salaries and wages. The average salaries and wages are, therefore, not strictly comparable with the information of previous years. As from June 1994 the information or estimates in respect of the governments of the former TBVC states and the civil services of the former self-governing territories are included with those of the provincial administrations.

Local governments:

Local governments include city councils, municipalities, town councils and health committees. The data are derived from periodic censuses and a sample survey. Local governments of the former TBVC states are included as from the second quarter of 1994.

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity, gas and water supply industry. This change was brought about by a new Act, the Water Services, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997), which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Water boards are now classified under the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC) as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity, gas and water supply industry.

Other government institutions:

Contain data regarding parastatal institutions, universities and technikons.

6.2.1 Mining and quarrying

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
				6	7	8
1994	613 584	13 538 882
1995	599 885	15 221 820
1996	563 396	16 701 661
1997	558 256	18 622 738
1998	462 166	0	462 166	19 179 930	0	19 179 930
1999	441 459	0	441 459	19 991 719	326 084	20 317 803
2000	412 752	0	412 752	22 132 537	222 813	22 355 350
2001	404 963	0	404 963	24 386 459	172 830	24 559 289
2002	409 677	0	409 677	26 233 025	205 237	26 438 262
2003	419 942	0	419 942	30 630 609	194 411	30 825 020
2004	457 295	0	457 295	34 345 855	363 747	34 709 602
2005	443 790	0	443 790	35 876 693	406 006	36 282 699
2006	458 506	0	458 506	39 501 214	462 744	39 963 958
2007	496 894	0	496 894	45 630 101	263 560	45 893 661
2008	519 943	0	519 943	60 296 225	532 829	60 829 054
2009	491 505	0	491 505	65 256 577	877 146	66 133 723
2010	496 710	0	496 710	73 579 006	650 295	74 229 301
2011	517 104	0	517 104	86 484 416	387 961	86 872 377
2012	534 344	0	534 344	93 275 104	407 852	93 682 956
2013	510 750	0	510 750	99 708 505	1 165 201	100 873 706
2014	490 684	0	490 684	101 110 940	958 926	102 069 866

Source: The Minerals Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

6.2.2 Manufacturing

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
				12	13	14
1994	1 421 815	46 611 502
1995	1 437 553	51 417 237
1996	1 456 367	55 674 439
1997	1 395 636	58 203 808
1998	1 299 255	52 313	1 351 568	64 747 976	1 289 988	66 037 964
1999	1 263 956	50 532	1 314 488	68 173 317	1 449 935	69 623 252
2000	1 244 539	62 256	1 306 795	72 374 890	1 295 907	73 670 797
2001	1 193 948	65 724	1 259 672	77 200 302	1 647 268	78 847 570
2002	1 187 733	73 576	1 261 309	84 587 580	968 909	85 556 489
2003	1 147 210	89 805	1 237 015	87 982 155	779 695	88 761 850
2004	1 173 474	91 884	1 265 358	98 621 246	1 220 268	99 841 514
2005	1 078 298	103 758	1 182 056	97 231 742	1 658 281	98 890 023
2006	1 220 499	110 833	1 331 332	114 684 235	1 308 721	115 992 956
2007	1 212 389	111 109	1 323 498	124 761 631	1 618 425	126 380 056
2008	1 197 692	108 896	1 306 588	136 863 817	1 976 676	138 840 493
2009	1 117 480	102 366	1 219 846	142 707 287	2 629 168	145 336 455
2010	1 079 630	90 388	1 170 019	156 544 630	2 452 328	158 996 958
2011	1 051 055	97 342	1 148 397	168 154 654	2 435 538	170 590 192
2012	1 049 048	97 146	1 146 194	182 714 017	2 669 006	185 383 023
2013	1 048 098	96 021	1 144 119	197 054 033	2 758 573	199 812 606
2014	1 042 614	97 811	1 140 425	209 630 246	3 354 987	212 985 233

Sources: Stats SA, Survey of employment and earnings (Statistical release P0275) and, Quarterly employment statistics (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
				18	19	20
1994	39 975	2 383 566
1995	39 684	2 707 305
1996	40 112	3 095 125
1997	39 613	3 953 126
1998	38 482	37	38 519	4 556 699	153 473	4 710 172
1999	43 108	59	43 167	5 230 462	262 405	5 492 867
2000	39 694	49	39 743	5 193 802	141 536	5 335 338
2001	39 171	64	39 235	5 949 751	108 189	6 057 940
2002	38 324	339	38 663	6 178 626	83 477	6 262 103
2003	42 035	530	42 565	6 725 960	98 298	6 824 258
2004	42 984	948	43 932	7 735 701	128 779	7 864 480
2005	41 863	1 835	43 698	8 847 600	42 486	8 890 086
2006	50 004	1 499	51 503	9 536 476	43 912	9 580 388
2007	52 231	1 410	53 641	11 225 011	58 866	11 283 877
2008	57 507	1 179	58 686	13 306 730	48 582	13 355 312
2009	57 666	1 038	58 704	15 877 719	95 243	15 972 962
2010	56 161	704	56 865	17 628 577	50 761	17 679 338
2011	58 548	1 517	60 065	19 572 173	81 242	19 653 415
2012	60 384	1 298	61 682	22 282 643	100 030	22 382 673
2013	61 258	1 292	62 551	23 439 990	52 812	23 492 802
2014	59 929	1 226	61 155	24 796 507	90 483	24 886 990

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.4 Construction

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
				24	25	26
1994	366 173	6 493 192
1995	359 126	7 037 632
1996	325 926	7 341 671
1997	313 608	7 686 077
1998	262 786	21 346	284 132	8 390 653	79 732	8 470 385
1999	216 125	16 049	232 174	7 783 815	97 053	7 880 868
2000	201 652	21 347	222 999	7 838 641	68 544	7 907 185
2001	199 406	25 500	224 906	8 328 714	74 068	8 402 782
2002	193 415	20 113	213 528	9 302 663	108 661	9 411 324
2003	238 643	56 954	295 597	12 479 545	53 953	12 533 498
2004	221 443	51 250	272 693	13 243 794	83 704	13 327 498
2005	330 048	101 793	431 842	23 117 407	114 612	23 232 019
2006	364 663	91 109	455 772	28 100 913	116 586	28 217 499
2007	385 043	87 528	472 571	32 270 956	214 564	32 485 520
2008	378 927	95 181	474 108	38 166 437	274 312	38 440 749
2009	360 826	79 803	440 628	40 499 412	331 364	40 830 776
2010	346 722	66 492	413 214	46 553 785	534 742	47 088 527
2011	352 396	66 938	419 335	50 573 909	430 003	51 003 912
2012	361 611	70 898	432 508	55 932 041	524 716	56 456 757
2013	351 843	75 878	427 721	59 859 902	512 788	60 372 690
2014	351 683	78 615	430 298	67 693 803	728 352	68 422 155

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.5 Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
				30	31	32
1994	730 005	19 479 036
1995	751 629	21 955 023
1996	757 475	23 999 419
1997	764 162	26 296 046
1998	678 943	121 490	800 433	30 446 303	357 942	30 804 245
1999	710 619	161 697	872 316	35 805 825	376 861	36 182 686
2000	698 863	167 114	865 977	38 237 625	351 245	38 588 870
2001	694 633	190 244	884 877	41 118 093	536 158	41 654 251
2002	693 616	191 577	885 193	46 458 017	364 037	46 822 054
2003	1 078 883	185 054	1 263 937	70 293 944	328 535	70 622 479
2004	1 072 981	203 573	1 276 554	79 252 827	492 915	79 745 742
2005	1 167 359	205 977	1 373 337	83 185 830	546 595	83 732 425
2006	1 433 224	230 520	1 663 744	108 449 793	586 620	109 036 413
2007	1 477 569	252 292	1 729 862	126 266 324	784 951	127 051 275
2008	1 490 527	235 286	1 725 813	142 773 080	960 141	143 733 221
2009	1 445 154	226 906	1 672 060	148 789 326	1 368 888	150 158 214
2010	1 432 844	202 956	1 635 799	164 513 827	1 027 175	165 541 002
2011	1 442 881	216 328	1 659 209	176 277 856	1 142 415	177 420 271
2012	1 463 419	224 239	1 687 658	190 472 690	1 242 764	191 715 454
2013	1 467 547	221 456	1 689 003	210 767 369	1 532 503	212 299 872
2014	1 492 452	222 035	1 714 486	237 712 354	1 828 546	239 540 900

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.6 Transport, storage and communication

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
				36	37	38
1994	280 642	13 709 454
1995	284 348	15 791 486
1996	283 275	16 452 954
1997	276 085	17 365 671
1998	236 573	8 910	245 483	16 838 649	69 881	16 908 530
1999	232 591	10 589	243 180	14 774 752	112 385	14 887 137
2000	205 074	16 448	221 522	16 313 187	176 004	16 489 191
2001	191 782	15 941	207 723	14 989 311	133 308	15 122 619
2002	187 171	12 672	199 843	16 413 530	383 878	16 797 408
2003	197 446	8 666	206 112	20 198 944	396 861	20 595 805
2004	196 746	9 388	206 134	21 767 312	428 441	22 195 753
2005	302 518	17 880	320 398	40 407 225	1 440 309	41 847 534
2006	334 139	18 355	352 494	47 731 465	285 028	48 016 493
2007	333 925	25 014	358 939	51 732 401	678 338	52 410 739
2008	341 450	22 106	363 556	58 244 005	664 256	58 908 261
2009	332 248	21 034	353 282	62 178 907	1 109 218	63 288 125
2010	340 984	18 671	359 655	70 841 621	1 032 567	71 874 188
2011	342 341	14 567	356 907	76 623 145	1 180 393	77 803 538
2012	351 977	22 072	374 049	83 750 041	776 458	84 526 499
2013	346 145	29 117	375 263	89 570 467	1 522 234	91 092 701
2014	342 948	25 920	368 868	99 184 212	792 764	99 976 976

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.7 Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
				42	43	44
1994	193 779	11 243 898
1995	200 981	12 771 205
1996	215 250	14 557 568
1997	217 180	15 955 792
1998	210 147	8 139	218 286	18 565 563	202 677	18 768 240
1999	195 098	9 567	204 665	20 621 263	326 986	20 948 249
2000	187 874	8 825	196 699	22 822 296	280 427	23 102 723
2001	184 161	8 488	192 649	24 293 710	347 165	24 640 875
2002	178 989	7 103	186 092	27 483 568	359 584	27 843 152
2003	1 004 086	127 144	1 131 230	114 944 676	643 740	115 588 416
2004	1 020 480	151 318	1 171 798	127 719 192	596 014	128 315 206
2005	1 242 484	235 726	1 478 210	143 631 461	1 279 083	144 910 544
2006	1 434 337	310 221	1 744 558	203 203 327	1 357 894	204 561 221
2007	1 462 099	362 510	1 824 609	233 785 372	1 534 375	235 319 747
2008	1 550 920	356 492	1 907 412	262 728 175	1 740 231	264 468 406
2009	1 485 380	338 173	1 823 553	273 746 593	2 016 459	275 763 052
2010	1 501 585	267 774	1 769 359	301 943 773	2 637 314	304 581 087
2011	1 519 499	298 055	1 817 555	325 210 754	2 965 562	328 176 316
2012	1 561 669	272 078	1 833 747	348 375 432	2 621 273	350 996 705
2013	1 558 458	284 253	1 842 711	370 605 371	3 203 244	373 808 615
2014	1 576 651	284 440	1 861 090	413 275 403	2 898 626	416 174 029

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services

6.2.8.1 National departments (government sector)

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
				48	49	50
1994	535 460	25 763 009
1995	337 223	18 272 984
1996	359 680	18 829 494
1997	351 398	21 849 603
1998	336 163	9 526	345 689	25 601 288	298 981	25 900 269
1999	327 502	12 300	339 802	25 155 716	385 191	25 540 907
2000	317 717	9 141	326 858	25 717 185	198 333	25 915 518
2001	313 220	11 647	324 867	29 469 770	204 032	29 673 802
2002	313 513	11 638	325 151	33 460 914	196 004	33 656 918
2003	323 937	14 930	338 867	35 353 508	97 558	35 451 066
2004	331 694	18 923	350 617	38 675 439	112 992	38 788 431
2005	358 787	21 224	380 011	43 565 802	156 076	43 721 878
2006	363 660	20 243	383 903	48 844 789	265 497	49 110 286
2007	370 328	25 964	396 292	54 915 168	324 206	55 239 374
2008	382 229	25 356	407 585	62 815 341	277 281	63 092 622
2009	400 677	21 586	422 263	69 210 163	294 378	69 504 541
2010	396 690	21 671	418 361	78 425 802	279 220	78 705 022
2011	404 684	27 272	431 956	90 602 451	246 256	90 848 707
2012	413 503	37 853	451 356	104 457 339	352 761	104 810 100
2013	412 261	40 000	452 261	114 852 681	477 647	115 330 328
2014	411 185	44 516	455 701	123 962 516	554 534	124 517 050

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

6.2.8.2 Provincial administrations (government sector)

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
				54	55	56
1994	697 364	23 897 914
1995	761 117	36 384 929
1996	860 837	45 940 552
1997	868 528	51 397 083
1998	830 334	47 346	877 680	56 430 994	359 535	56 790 529
1999	786 036	78 754	864 790	59 087 124	419 305	59 506 429
2000	765 963	56 232	822 195	61 909 551	611 089	62 520 640
2001	754 315	45 783	800 098	66 174 641	461 056	66 635 697
2002	754 288	47 949	802 237	72 225 395	382 718	72 608 113
2003	751 492	43 754	795 246	77 704 348	472 552	78 176 900
2004	752 958	54 550	807 508	86 347 095	320 752	86 667 847
2005	765 790	73 505	839 295	94 879 451	330 875	95 210 326
2006	781 546	85 013	866 559	102 503 482	401 095	102 904 577
2007	807 294	84 898	892 192	115 526 945	686 208	116 213 153
2008	840 567	103 067	943 634	140 162 320	514 579	140 676 899
2009	866 867	118 048	984 915	163 304 136	576 820	163 880 956
2010	882 644	135 428	1 018 072	191 487 176	633 186	192 120 362
2011	910 996	155 674	1 066 670	213 252 947	772 935	214 025 882
2012	923 762	163 175	1 086 937	231 804 145	986 637	232 790 782
2013	922 219	170 951	1 093 170	251 313 340	1 176 273	252 489 613
2014	915 341	203 407	1 118 748	271 257 680	655 350	271 913 030

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

6.2.8.3 Local governments

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
				60	61	62
1994	240 175	9 035 923
1995	246 801	10 394 046
1996	247 515	11 110 363
1997	254 132	12 145 175
1998	235 811	7 979	243 790	13 103 701	81 323	13 185 024
1999	216 466	7 050	223 516	13 694 461	114 762	13 809 223
2000	214 766	6 386	221 152	14 539 099	63 681	14 602 780
2001	213 290	7 609	220 899	16 232 493	78 743	16 311 236
2002	215 575	7 291	222 866	16 986 705	81 077	17 067 782
2003	193 682	14 267	207 949	16 465 319	207 783	16 673 102
2004	188 652	14 400	203 052	18 950 143	113 081	19 063 224
2005	186 772	15 781	202 553	22 036 490	111 739	22 148 229
2006	184 257	15 246	199 503	23 417 545	111 020	23 528 565
2007	193 368	15 257	208 625	25 230 920	185 573	25 416 493
2008	201 981	14 965	216 946	29 437 418	196 243	29 633 661
2009	216 720	13 677	230 397	35 501 402	167 724	35 669 126
2010	227 954	15 609	243 563	40 600 519	229 484	40 830 003
2011	234 611	20 740	255 351	44 343 549	210 324	44 553 873
2012	236 378	21 082	257 460	47 559 012	226 536	47 785 548
2013	244 550	28 437	272 987	52 229 234	211 417	52 440 651
2014	256 295	53 771	310 066	59 634 241	227 823	59 862 064

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

6.2.8.4 Other government institutions

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
				66	67	68
1994	99 707	5 268 011
1995	105 697	5 820 208
1996	114 689	6 676 461
1997	109 797	7 247 985
1998	76 982	22 755	99 737	6 971 433	122 474	7 093 907
1999	74 384	21 440	95 824	7 614 400	158 113	7 772 513
2000	71 313	21 087	92 400	8 195 753	243 218	8 438 971
2001	68 172	22 236	90 408	8 910 505	110 687	9 021 192
2002	65 080	26 062	91 142	9 904 983	162 738	10 067 721
2003	62 233	23 761	85 994	9 927 974	32 654	9 960 628
2004	62 861	29 509	92 370	11 447 959	52 215	11 500 174
2005	47 026	27 059	74 085	10 418 163	56 231	10 474 394
2006	86 828	37 228	124 056	15 743 520	90 348	15 833 868
2007	89 185	36 328	125 513	18 208 498	121 721	18 330 219
2008	88 372	43 922	132 294	20 384 064	148 830	20 532 894
2009	92 814	49 318	142 132	24 631 190	147 031	24 778 221
2010	96 865	36 703	133 568	29 646 878	135 149	29 782 027
2011	99 512	43 734	143 246	33 061 784	162 047	33 223 831
2012	101 614	36 836	138 450	35 133 989	153 149	35 287 138
2013	105 930	37 615	143 545	39 042 541	145 759	39 188 300
2014	107 339	168 482	275 821	43 634 639	211 506	43 846 145

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

6.2.8.5 Total government sector

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
				72	73	74
1994	1 572 706	63 964 857
1995	1 450 838	70 872 167
1996	1 582 721	82 556 870
1997	1 583 855	92 639 846
1998	1 479 290	87 606	1 566 896	102 107 416	862 313	102 969 729
1999	1 404 388	119 544	1 523 932	105 551 701	1 077 371	106 629 072
2000	1 369 759	92 846	1 462 605	110 361 588	1 116 321	111 477 909
2001	1 348 997	87 275	1 436 272	120 787 409	854 518	121 641 927
2002	1 348 456	92 940	1 441 396	132 577 997	822 537	133 400 534
2003	1 331 344	96 712	1 428 056	139 451 149	810 547	140 261 696
2004	1 336 165	117 382	1 453 547	155 420 636	599 040	156 019 676
2005	1 358 375	137 569	1 495 944	170 899 906	654 921	171 554 827
2006	1 416 291	157 730	1 574 021	190 509 336	867 960	191 377 296
2007	1 460 175	162 447	1 622 622	213 881 531	1 317 708	215 199 239
2008	1 513 149	187 310	1 700 459	252 799 143	1 136 933	253 936 076
2009	1 577 078	202 629	1 779 707	292 646 891	1 185 953	293 832 844
2010	1 604 153	209 411	1 813 564	340 160 375	1 277 039	341 437 414
2011	1 649 803	247 420	1 897 223	381 260 731	1 391 562	382 652 293
2012	1 675 257	258 946	1 934 203	418 954 485	1 719 083	420 673 568
2013	1 684 960	277 003	1 961 963	457 437 796	2 011 096	459 448 892
2014	1 690 160	470 176	2 160 336	498 489 076	1 649 213	500 138 289

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

6.2.8.6 Non-governmental community, social and personal services

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	78	79	80	81	82	83
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003	263 596	47 331	310 927	18 310 653	135 495	18 446 148
2004	286 390	57 913	344 303	20 908 586	145 773	21 054 359
2005	259 521	47 869	307 390	21 788 054	92 524	21 880 578
2006	375 493	51 943	427 436	32 974 258	132 460	33 106 718
2007	356 655	49 128	405 783	38 006 092	140 968	38 147 060
2008	347 670	51 929	399 599	42 111 434	185 150	42 296 584
2009	349 027	50 837	399 864	50 251 901	197 835	50 449 736
2010	359 584	57 148	416 733	58 905 575	237 316	59 142 891
2011	364 713	59 495	424 209	63 521 988	440 904	63 962 892
2012	365 859	59 025	424 885	69 954 024	385 383	70 339 407
2013	369 826	52 788	422 615	75 004 570	364 058	75 368 628
2014	387 907	55 177	443 083	87 602 974	507 524	88 110 498

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)

6.2.8.7 Total community, social and personal services

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	84	85	86	87	88	89
1994	1 587 386	64 143 022
1995	1 465 808	71 063 727
1996	1 596 771	82 765 105
1997	1 596 745	92 856 327
1998	1 488 930	88 686	1 577 616	102 362 302	862 635	103 224 937
1999	1 413 956	120 627	1 534 583	105 812 636	1 077 534	106 890 170
2000	1 379 553	93 855	1 473 408	110 601 011	1 117 693	111 718 704
2001	1 358 348	87 375	1 445 723	121 013 911	854 948	121 868 859
2002	1 358 587	93 123	1 451 710	132 855 321	822 722	133 678 043
2003	1 594 940	144 043	1 738 983	157 761 802	946 042	158 707 844
2004	1 622 555	175 295	1 797 850	175 773 464	743 304	176 516 768
2005	1 617 896	185 438	1 803 334	192 687 960	747 445	193 435 405
2006	1 791 784	209 673	2 001 457	223 483 594	1 000 420	224 484 014
2007	1 816 830	211 575	2 028 405	251 887 623	1 458 676	253 346 299
2008	1 860 819	239 239	2 100 058	294 910 577	1 322 083	296 232 660
2009	1 926 105	253 466	2 179 571	342 898 792	1 383 788	344 282 580
2010	1 963 737	266 559	2 230 297	399 065 950	1 514 355	400 580 305
2011	2 014 516	306 915	2 321 432	444 782 719	1 832 466	446 615 185
2012	2 041 116	317 971	2 359 088	488 908 509	2 104 466	491 012 975
2013	2 054 786	329 791	2 384 578	532 442 366	2 375 154	534 817 520
2014	2 078 067	525 353	2 603 419	586 092 050	2 156 737	588 248 787

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.9 Total (all industries)

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
				90	91	92
1994	5 233 359	177 602 552
1995	5 139 014	197 965 435
1996	5 238 572	220 587 942
1997	5 161 285	240 939 585
1998	4 677 282	300 921	4 978 203	265 088 075	3 016 328	268 104 403
1999	4 516 912	369 120	4 886 032	278 193 789	4 029 243	282 223 032
2000	4 370 001	369 894	4 739 895	295 513 989	3 654 169	299 168 158
2001	4 266 412	393 336	4 659 748	317 280 251	3 873 934	321 154 185
2002	4 247 512	398 503	4 646 015	349 512 330	3 296 505	352 808 835
2003	5 723 185	612 196	6 335 381	501 017 635	3 441 535	504 459 170
2004	5 807 958	683 656	6 491 614	559 015 149	4 058 681	563 073 830
2005	6 225 453	852 462	7 077 915	625 078 325	6 235 441	631 313 766
2006	7 087 154	972 211	8 059 365	774 714 493	5 162 111	779 876 604
2007	7 236 981	1 051 439	8 288 420	877 559 422	6 611 756	884 171 178
2008	7 397 786	1 058 378	8 456 164	1 007 289 043	7 519 110	1 014 808 153
2009	7 216 364	1 022 785	8 239 149	1 091 970 230	9 808 572	1 101 778 802
2010	7 218 373	913 546	8 131 919	1 230 671 169	9 899 536	1 240 570 705
2011	7 299 046	1 001 664	8 300 709	1 347 679 625	10 455 580	1 358 135 205
2012	7 423 570	1 005 702	8 429 271	1 465 700 528	10 446 513	1 476 147 041
2013	7 398 883	1 037 813	8 436 696	1 583 448 002	13 122 506	1 596 570 508
2014	7 435 028	1 235 397	8 670 425	1 739 495 519	12 809 424	1 752 304 943

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.3 Quarterly Labour Force Survey

The *Quarterly Labour Force Survey* (QLFS) is a household-based sample survey, specifically designed to measure the dynamics of employment and unemployment in the country. It measures a variety of issues related to the labour market, including unemployment rates (official), according to standard definitions of the International Labour Organisation (ILO).

Official and expanded unemployment rates:

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) uses the following definition of unemployment as its official definition: The unemployed are those people within the economically active population who, (a) did not work in the calendar week preceding the interview, (b) have taken active steps to look for work or to start a business in the four weeks prior to the interview, and (c) want to work and were available to start work in the reference week.

Stats SA reports on the situation of the unemployed using the official definitions only. However, in the present economic climate, there are a proportion of discouraged job seekers who face constraints, for example high travel costs and lack of transport, when seeking work, and these are reported on separately.

6.3.1 Estimated population of working age (15 to 64 years), according to the official definition of unemployment - June 2015

(a) By population group, gender and labour market status

Population group and gender		Economically active				Not economically active (1 000)	Total (1 000)
		Workers (1 000)	Unemployed (1 000)	Total (1 000)	Unemployment rate (%)		
		96	97	98	99		
Black/African	Male	6 512	2 273	8 784	25,9	5 298	14 082
	Female	5 113	2 216	7 329	30,2	7 162	14 491
	Total	11 625	4 488	16 113	27,9	12 460	28 573
Coloured	Male	867	248	1 115	22,2	489	1 604
	Female	746	274	1 020	26,8	702	1 721
	Total	1 613	522	2 135	24,4	1 190	3 325
Indian/Asian	Male	320	45	365	12,2	134	499
	Female	168	31	199	15,5	276	475
	Total	488	75	564	13,4	410	974
White	Male	1 100	85	1 185	7,2	348	1 533
	Female	831	59	890	6,7	659	1 549
	Total	1 930	145	2 075	7,0	1 007	3 082
All population groups	Male	8 799	2 650	11 449	23,1	6 269	17 719
	Female	6 858	2 580	9 438	27,3	8 798	18 236
	Total	15 657	5 230	20 887	25,0	15 068	35 955

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)

Note: Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

6.3.1 Estimated population of working age (15 to 64 years), according to the official definition of unemployment - June 2015 (concluded)

(b) By province, gender and labour market status

Province and gender	Economically active					Total (1 000)	
	Workers (1 000)	Unemployed (1 000)	Total (1 000)	Unemployment rate (%)	Not economically active (1 000)		
	102	103	104	105	106		
Eastern Cape	Male	696	299	995	30,0	951	1 947
	Female	669	262	931	28,1	1 228	2 159
	Total	1 366	561	1 927	29,1	2 179	4 106
Free State	Male	476	174	650	26,8	299	949
	Female	323	192	515	37,3	405	920
	Total	798	366	1 165	31,4	704	1 869
Gauteng	Male	2 864	938	3 802	24,7	1 142	4 944
	Female	2 106	880	2 986	29,5	1 595	4 581
	Total	4 969	1 819	6 788	26,8	2 736	9 524
KwaZulu-Natal	Male	1 375	331	1 706	19,4	1 484	3 191
	Female	1 181	322	1 503	21,4	1 997	3 500
	Total	2 556	653	3 209	20,4	3 481	6 690
Limpopo	Male	738	149	887	16,8	780	1 667
	Female	555	153	708	21,6	1 183	1 891
	Total	1 293	302	1 595	18,9	1 963	3 558
Mpumalanga	Male	669	219	888	24,7	450	1 338
	Female	512	223	735	30,3	677	1 412
	Total	1 180	442	1 622	27,2	1 127	2 750
North West	Male	575	170	745	22,8	486	1 231
	Female	365	147	511	28,7	680	1 191
	Total	940	316	1 256	25,2	1 166	2 422
Northern Cape	Male	169	68	237	28,9	138	376
	Female	128	75	203	37,1	187	390
	Total	297	144	441	32,7	325	766
Western Cape	Male	1 237	301	1 539	19,6	539	2 077
	Female	1 020	326	1 346	24,2	846	2 192
	Total	2 257	627	2 884	21,7	1 385	4 269
South Africa	Male	8 799	2 650	11 449	23,1	6 269	17 719
	Female	6 858	2 580	9 438	27,3	8 798	18 236
	Total	15 657	5 230	20 887	25,0	15 068	35 955

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)

Note: Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

6.3.2 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) of working age (15 to 64 years) - March 2015

(a) In the formal sector by main industry, gender and population group

1 000

Main industry and gender		Black/African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	All population groups
		108	109	110	111	112
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	Male	333	122	†	36	491
	Female	198	56	†	12	267
	Total	530	178	†	48	757
Mining and quarrying	Male	329	†	†	51	389
	Female	43	†	†	†	52
	Total	372	†	†	57	441
Manufacturing	Male	701	137	56	160	1 054
	Female	289	78	15	83	465
	Total	990	215	71	243	1 519
Electricity, gas and water supply	Male	78	11	†	17	112
	Female	†	†	..	†	16
	Total	88	13	†	22	128
Construction	Male	583	95	23	111	812
	Female	106	†	†	16	135
	Total	689	105	25	128	947
Wholesale and retail trade	Male	719	105	71	166	1 061
	Female	692	144	27	128	991
	Total	1 411	249	98	294	2 052
Transport, storage and communication	Male	343	48	30	72	492
	Female	94	30	†	39	171
	Total	437	78	37	111	663
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	Male	740	93	45	274	1 152
	Female	444	90	56	210	800
	Total	1 185	183	101	483	1 952
Community, social and personal services	Male	895	129	47	145	1 216
	Female	1 411	201	46	256	1 913
	Total	2 305	329	93	401	3 129
Other	Male	†	†
	Female	†	†	†
	Total	†	†	†
Total	Male	4 721	747	279	1 033	6 780
	Female	3 288	614	156	756	4 813
	Total	8 009	1 360	435	1 789	11 593

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)

Note: Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

† For values of 10 000 or less the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

6.3.2 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) of working age (15 to 64 years) – March 2014 (concluded)

(b) In the informal sector by main industry, gender and population group

1 000

Main industry and gender		Black/African	Other ¹	All population groups
		113	114	115
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	Male	85	†	93
	Female	19	†	19
	Total	104	†	112
Mining and quarrying	Male	†	†	†
	Female			
	Total	†	†	†
Manufacturing	Male	126	18	144
	Female	76	16	92
	Total	202	34	237
Electricity, gas and water supply	Male	†	†	†
	Female	†	†	†
	Total	†	†	†
Construction	Male	392	42	433
	Female	17	†	21
	Total	409	45	454
Wholesale and retail trade	Male	453	76	530
	Female	502	35	537
	Total	955	112	1 067
Transport, storage and communication	Male	221	16	237
	Female	17	†	22
	Total	238	21	259
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	Male	106	24	130
	Female	56	26	82
	Total	162	50	212
Community, social and personal services	Male	135	13	148
	Female	215	56	270
	Total	350	69	419
Other	Male
	Female
	Total
Total	Male	1 528	199	1 728
	Female	903	142	1 045
	Total	2 431	341	2 773

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)

Note: Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

¹ Other includes Coloured, Indian/Asian and White. These population groups are aggregated due to the small sample size.

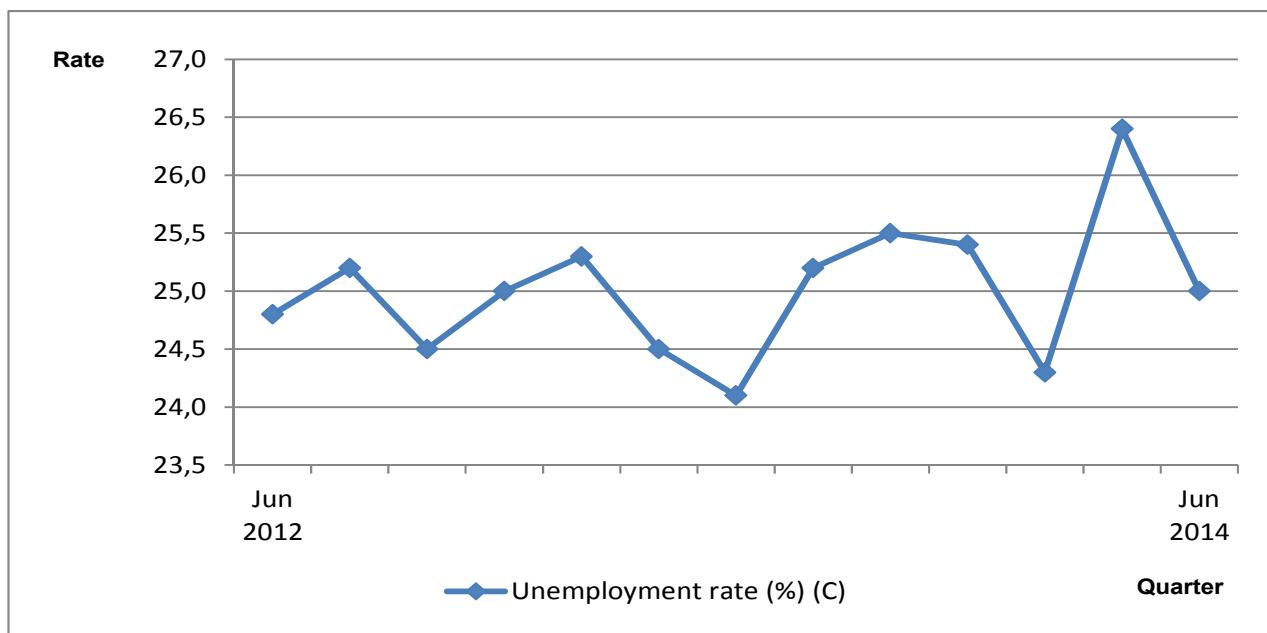
† For values of 10 000 or less the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

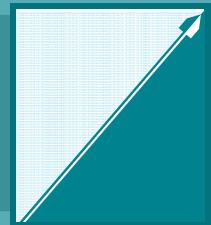
6.3.3 Labour market trends according to the official definition of unemployment

Year and quarter		Economically active			Not economically active (1 000) 119
		Workers (1 000) (A)	Unemployed (1 000) (B)	Unemployment rate ¹ (%) (C)	
		116	117	118	
2012	Mar	14 284	4 769	25,0	14 892
	Jun	14 330	4 721	24,8	15 047
	Sep	14 562	4 901	25,2	14 790
	Dec	14 524	4 709	24,5	15 172
2013	Mar	14 558	4 862	25,0	15 138
	Jun	14 692	4 972	25,3	15 049
	Sep	15 036	4 880	24,5	14 952
	Dec	15 177	4 830	24,1	15 015
2014	Mar	15 055	5 067	25,2	15 055
	Jun	15 094	5 154	25,5	15 084
	Sep	15 117	5 151	25,4	15 221
	Dec	15 320	4 909	24,3	15 415
2015	Mar	15 459	5 535	26,4	14 805
	Jun	15 657	5 230	25,0	15 068

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)¹ C=(B/(A+B))x100.

Figure 6.1 - Labour market trends - Unemployment rate

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)



7.1	Producer price indices	7.1
7.1.1	Final manufactured goods	7.2
7.1.2	Intermediate manufactured goods	7.3
7.1.3	Electricity and water	7.3
7.1.4	Mining	7.3
7.1.5	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	7.4
7.1.6	Analytical series	7.4
7.2	Consumer price indices	7.5
7.2.1	Consumer price indices, 1910–2014	7.5
7.2.2	All items	7.8
7.2.3	Food and non-alcoholic beverages	7.8
7.2.4	Primary urban areas	7.9
7.2.5	All urban areas	7.11
Figure Fig. 7.2 – CPI – Annual percentage change, 1994–2014		7.7

7.1 Producer price indices

The Producer Price Index (PPI) measures price trends of commodities in domestic output (including exports), imported and exported commodities throughout the major sectors of the economy, i.e. agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water supply.

All commodities included in the PPI, are classified according to the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC). The SIC is based on a standard industrial classification compiled by the United Nations (UN) for international use. Commodities in the manufacturing sector are divided into 23 major industrial groups according to the SIC.

Price information is collected for products known as 'indicator products'. Indicator products are identified as those products whose sale value represents the largest part of the total value of sales (turnover) in an industrial group. Prices are collected at the first sales point after production, which is producers in the case of locally produced commodities, and importers and exporters in the case of imported and exported commodities. Prices 'ex-factory' are requested but 'delivered' or 'free on rail/free on board' are accepted if it is the normal basis of quotation. Where prices are dependent on the quantity purchased or the class of purchaser, the price for the predominant quantity or class of purchaser is collected. Value-added tax (VAT) is excluded and normal discounts generally available to purchasers are excluded from quoted prices.

Where possible, price information is collected at successive time intervals for the same grade or quality of commodities. In the case of specialised commodities, such as machinery and transport equipment, price information is collected for equivalent items. Where quality or other changes occur in commodities, or where substitute commodities are introduced, the price indices are adjusted to compensate for any change in the price solely due to quality or similar changes.

Price information refers to the first seven days of the relevant month, except in the mining and agricultural sectors where average prices for the relevant month are collected. Most prices for commodities manufactured locally are collected at three-monthly intervals, while prices of imported commodities are collected monthly. If Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) were notified of price changes for products not surveyed on a monthly basis, products would be surveyed whenever price changes occur.

Materials used in certain industries:

A second series of indices is also calculated, namely producer price indices for materials used in the following industries:

- Building and construction.
- Building industries.
- Civil engineering.
- Mechanical engineering.
- Electrical engineering.

The price information collected for the indices shown in Tables 7.1.1 to 7.1.5 is utilised for the calculation of these indices. The weights are based on the values of materials used in the relevant industries.

Selected materials:

A third series of indices is also calculated, namely producer price indices for selected materials. The price information collected for the indices shown in Tables 7.1.1 to 7.1.5 is utilised for the calculation of these indices. The weights are based on the values of selected materials used in the relevant industries.

The total of *domestic output* and *imported commodities less exports* was previously known as 'Commodities for South African consumption'. This series has been discontinued since December 2007. The pre 2008 indices weight structure was derived from sales values and the subsequent year's indices weight structure is derived from value added, where the series '**Domestic output**' is shown.

PRICES

7.2

7.1.1 Final manufactured goods

Base: 2012=100

Year	Final manufactured goods	Food products, beverages and tobacco products	Food products	Food products				
				Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats				
	1	2	3	All	Meat and meat products	Fish and fish products	Fruit and vegetables	Oils and fats
	PPC30000	PPC31000	PPC31100	PPC31110	PPC31111	PPC31112	PPC31113	PPC31114
2012	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013	106,0	105,9	106,4	105,8	105,4	110,7	103,7	107,5
2014	113,9	114,0	115,4	116,2	116,4	126,4	111,2	108,8

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.1 Final manufactured goods (continued)

Base: 2012=100

Year	Food products							
	Dairy products	Grain mill products, starches and starch products, and animal feeds				Other food products		
	All	All	Grain mill products	Starches, starch products and animal feeds		All	Bakery products	Sugar
	9	10	11	12		13	14	15
	PPC31115	PPC31120	PPC31121	PPC31122		PPC31130	PPC31131	PPC31132
2012	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0		100,0	100,0	100,0
2013	107,2	105,3	103,8	107,7		106,9	110,8	99,7
2014	118,9	113,5	111,0	117,0		114,3	119,3	103,4
								106,5

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.1 Final manufactured goods (continued)

Base: 2012=100

Year	Beverages	Tobacco products	Textiles, clothing and footwear				Wood and paper products		
			All	Textile	Clothing	Footwear	All	Paper and printed products	Other wood products
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	PPC31200	PPC31300	PPC32000	PPC32100	PPC32200	PPC32300	PPC33000	PPC33100	PPC33200
2012	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013	105,1	104,4	105,1	104,7	105,6	103,6	106,8	106,9	104,3
2014	110,4	112,1	112,5	109,7	113,8	107,3	113,2	113,4	107,8

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.1 Final manufactured goods (continued)

Base: 2012=100

Year	Coke, petroleum, chemical, rubber and plastic products	Coke, petroleum, chemical, rubber and plastic products							Non-metallic mineral products
		Coal and petroleum products				Chemical products	Rubber and plastic products		
		All	Petrol	Diesel	Other	All	All		
		26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
	PPC34000	PPC34100	PPC34110	PPC34120	PPC34130	PPC34200	PPC34300	PPC34300	PPC35000
2012		100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013		106,8	108,7	108,6	108,9	108,2	105,6	103,8	106,3
2014		113,9	113,9	113,5	112,6	115,3	112,5	117,6	114,5

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

PRICES

7.3

7.1.1 Final manufactured goods (concluded)

Base: 2012=100

Year	Metals, machinery, equipment and computing equipment				Electrical machinery and apparatus and subcomponents	Transport equipment				Furniture and other manufacturing
	All	Structural and fabricated metal products	General and special purpose machinery	Household appliances and office machinery		All	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines	
	34	35	36	37		38	39	40	41	
	PPC36000	PPC36100	PPC36200	PPC36300		PPC37000	PPC38000	PPC38100	PPC38200	PPC38300
2012	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013	104,5	101,1	108,4	105,5	105,1	107,4	105,5	105,4	110,6	103,1
2014	113,6	106,9	121,5	113,9	111,8	116,2	112,6	113,6	121,7	109,4

Source: Stats SA, Producer Price Index (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.2 Intermediate manufactured goods

Base: 2012=100

Year	All	Textiles and leather goods	Sawmilling and wood	Chemicals, rubber and plastic products				Rubber products
				All	Basic and other chemicals	Plastic products		
	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	
	PPD30000	PPD31000	PPD32000	PPD33000	PPD31100	PPD31200	PPD31300	
2012	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013	107,9	118,6	105,1	107,5	109,1	105,9	118,4	
2014	116,7	128,6	110,5	117,0	116,3	116,3	129,4	

Source: Stats SA, Producer Price Index (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.2 Intermediate manufactured goods (concluded)

Base: 2012=100

Year	Glass and glass products		Basic and fabricated metals			Recycling and manufacturing n.e.c.
			All	Basic iron and steel	Basic precious and non - ferrous metals	
	51	52	53	54	55	
	PPD34000	PPD35000	PPD35100	PPD35200	PPD36000	
2012		100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013		107,5	107,7	108,6	109,1	98,4
2014		117,2	115,2	118,3	115,0	111,7

Source: Stats SA, Producer Price Index (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.3 Electricity and water

Base: 2012=100

Year	All	Electricity	Water
	56	57	58
	PPE10000	PPE11000	PPE11200
2012	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013	110,6	111,1	110,3
2014	121,5	122,3	119,1

Source: Stats SA, Producer Price Index (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.4 Mining

Base: 2012=100

Year	All	Coal and gas	Gold and other metal ores	Non-ferrous metal ores	Stone quarrying, clay and diamonds
	59	60	61	62	63
	PPF10000	PPF11000	PPF12000	PPF13000	PPF14000
2012	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013	105,3	105,8	100,2	108,3	99,6
2014	109,7	109,6	97,8	117,9	99,4

Source: Stats SA, Producer Price Index (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.5 Agriculture, forestry and fishing

Base: 2012=100

Year	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	Agriculture	Agriculture		
			Products of crops and horticulture		
			All	Cereals and other crops	Fruit and vegetables
	64	65	66	67	68
	PPG10000	PPG11000	PPG11100	PPG11110	PPG1120
2012		100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013		102,6	102,3	108,8	100,7
2014		108,0	107,5	111,4	104,2
					117,1

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.5 Agriculture, forestry and fishing (concluded)

Base: 2012=100

Year	Agriculture				Forestry	Fishing
	Live animals and animal products					
	All	Live animals	Milk and eggs	Other animal products		
	69	70	71	72	73	74
	PPG11200	PPG11210	PPG11220	PPG11230	PPG12000	PPG13000
2012	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013	95,8	90,6	109,1	110,2	101,9	108,0
2014	103,7	97,9	119,7	111,3	104,3	130,7

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.6 - Analytical series

Base: 2012=100

Year	Final manufactured goods excluding petroleum products		Final manufactured goods excluding food	Intermediate manufactured goods excluding basic metals	Mining excluding precious metals and stones	Precious metals and stones
	75	76	77	78	79	
	PPB20000	PPB30000	PPB40000	PPB00000	PPB10000	
2012	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013	105,8	106,0	108,2	105,7	104,7	
2014	113,9	113,5	116,7	112,5	106,9	

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.2 Consumer price indices

As from 2008 the new Consumer Price Index (CPI) is calculated for each of 13 urban areas in South Africa separately and combined. The average for the year 2008 is currently used as base (100).

The weights for the old CPI are based on surveys of household expenditure conducted in November 1955, November 1966, November 1975, November 1985 and, August 1990 to November 1990. This weighting system was published in Statistical release P0141.5, dated 28 February 2002.

7.2.1 Consumer price indices, 1910 - 2014

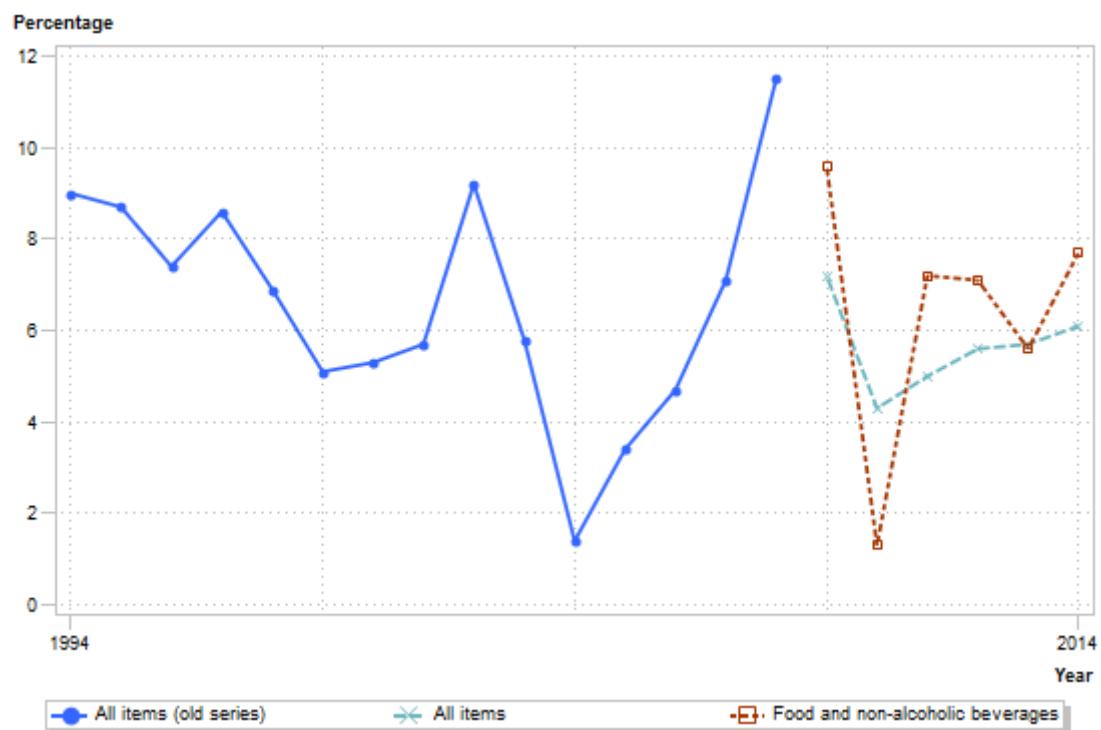
Year	All items (old series) ¹		All items ²		Food and non-alcoholic beverages ²	
	Index	Percentage change ³	Index	Percentage change	Index	Percentage change
	137	138	139	140	141	142
	VPI00000	INFLALLOLD	CPS00000	INFLALL	CPS01000	INFLFNAB
	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	15,41	15,41
1910	1,0
1915	1,1	5,0
1920	1,9	23,9
1925	1,4	-0,4
1930	1,4	-2,3
1931	1,3	-3,7
1932	1,3	-4,4
1933	1,2	-2,7
1934	1,2	1,4
1935	1,2	-0,5
1936	1,2	0,3
1937	1,3	2,3
1938	1,3	3,6
1939	1,3	-0,1
1940	1,4	3,5
1941	1,4	4,6
1942	1,6	8,4
1943	1,7	6,1
1944	1,7	3,5
1945	1,7	2,6
1946	1,8	1,4
1947	1,9	4,2
1948	2,0	5,8
1949	2,0	3,7
1950	2,1	4,0
1951	2,2	7,3
1952	2,5	8,7
1953	2,5	3,5
1954	2,6	1,8
1955	2,7	3,2
1956	2,7	1,9
1957	2,8	3,0
1958	2,9	3,5
1959	2,9	1,2
1960	3,0	3,4
1961	3,0	0,0
1962	3,1	3,3
1963	3,1	0,0
1964	3,2	3,2
1965	3,3	3,1
1966	3,4	3,0
1967	3,5	2,9
1968	3,6	2,9
1969	3,7	3,0
1970	3,9	5,3
1971	4,2	6,0
1972	4,4	6,5
1973	4,8	9,5
1974	5,4	11,6
1975	6,1	13,5
1976	6,8	11,1
1977	7,6	11,3
1978	8,4	10,9
1979	9,5	13,2
1980	10,8	13,8
1981	12,5	15,2

7.2.1 Consumer price indices, 1910 – 2014 (concluded)

Year	All items (old series) ¹		All items ²		Food and non-alcoholic beverages ²	
	Index	% change ³	Index	% change	Index	% change
	137	138	139	140	141	142
	VPI000000	INFLALLOLD	CPS000000	INFLALL	CPS01000	INFLFNAB
	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	15,41	15,41
1982	14,3	14,7
1983	16,1	12,4
1984	17,9	11,6
1985	20,8	16,1
1986	24,7	18,7
1987	28,7	16,1
1988	32,4	12,9
1989	37,1	14,7
1990	42,4	14,4
1991	49,0	15,3
1992	55,7	13,9
1993	61,2	9,7
1994	66,6	9,0
1995	72,4	8,7
1996	77,7	7,4
1997	84,4	8,6
1998	90,2	6,9
1999	94,9	5,1
2000	100,0	5,3
2001	105,7	5,7
2002	115,4	9,2
2003	122,1	5,8
2004	123,8	1,4
2005	128,0	3,4
2006	134,0	4,7
2007	143,5	7,1
2008	160,0	11,5	78,9	..	75,3	..
2009	84,6	7,2	82,5	9,6
2010	88,2	4,3	83,6	1,3
2011	92,6	5,0	89,6	7,2
2012	97,8	5,6	96,0	7,1
2013	103,4	5,7	101,4	5,6
2014	109,7	6,1	109,2	7,7

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)¹ For the primary urban areas. Base: 2000=100. Over the period shown, the indices have differed in name, scope and coverage, but have remained comparable.² For all urban areas. Base: Dec 2012=100.³ Rates shown are the official inflation rates as published in the monthly CPI release. Differences due to rounding off may occur when using the rebased indices to calculate the rates of change.

Figure 7.2 - CPI - Annual percentage change, 1994 – 2014



Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.2 All items

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Primary urban areas							
	City of Cape Town	Port Elizabeth	East London	Kimberley	Bloemfontein / Welkom	Durban / Pinetown	Pietermaritzburg	Rustenburg / Klerksdorp
	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
	CPI61011	CPI62011	CPI62021	CPI63011	CPI64011	CPI65011	CPI65021	CPI66011
2008	11,51	2,21	1,03	0,51	2,74	6,98	1,02	1,06
2009	79,2	78,6	78,8	77,5	77,6	80,1	78,6	77,3
2010	84,7	84,1	84,3	83,4	83,1	85,8	84,1	83,3
2011	88,7	87,9	87,9	86,8	86,9	88,5	87,4	87,4
2012	92,9	92,5	92,0	92,0	92,3	92,4	92,2	92,2
2013	97,8	97,7	97,7	97,9	97,9	97,7	97,7	97,8
2014	103,1	102,9	103,8	102,9	103,7	103,4	103,7	103,3
	109,4	109,3	110,2	109,6	110,1	109,6	110,1	109,6

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.2 All items (concluded)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Primary urban areas					
	City of Tshwane	City of Johannesburg	Ekurhuleni	Witbank / Nelspruit	Polokwane	Weighted average
	151	152	153	154	155	156
	CPI67011	CPI67021	CPI67031	CPI68011	CPI69011	CPI00000
2008	8,99	13,62	9,74	1,94	0,55	61,90
2009	78,9	80,4	78,2	78,8	79,7	79,2
2010	84,7	86,0	83,2	85,3	84,8	84,8
2011	88,8	89,3	87,2	89,2	88,2	88,5
2012	92,8	93,2	92,2	93,2	93,1	92,8
2013	98,0	98,1	97,7	98,2	97,9	97,9
2014	104,2	103,7	103,5	102,8	103,8	103,5
	111,0	109,8	109,6	108,5	109,8	109,8

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.3 Food and non-alcoholic beverages

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Primary urban areas							
	City of Cape Town	Port Elizabeth	East London	Kimberley	Bloemfontein / Welkom	Durban / Pinetown	Pietermaritzburg	Rustenburg / Klerksdorp
	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164
	CPI61013	CPI62013	CPI62023	CPI63013	CPI64013	CPI65013	CPI65023	CPI66013
2008	10,96	2,12	0,76	0,53	2,46	5,29	1,04	1,07
2009	74,1	76,7	75,8	79,2	75,5	75,5	75,7	76,7
2010	82,0	83,4	83,7	84,7	81,9	83,1	82,4	83,6
2011	83,5	84,8	85,3	84,9	83,2	82,9	83,0	84,8
2012	89,5	90,5	90,5	90,9	89,8	88,6	88,9	89,6
2013	96,1	96,4	96,2	97,3	96,0	95,3	95,2	95,9
2014	100,6	101,6	101,3	99,8	101,5	101,4	102,2	101,2
	107,8	109,7	108,5	107,5	110,1	108,5	110,3	109,3

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.3 Food and non-alcoholic beverages (concluded)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Primary urban areas					
	City of Tshwane		Ekurhuleni		Weighted average	
	165	166	167	168	169	170
	CPI67013	CPI67023	CPI67033	CPI68013	CPI69013	CPI01000
	5,66	8,94	8,12	1,66	0,46	49,07
2008	75,0	76,4	74,6	77,6	76,1	75,5
2009	83,1	82,7	81,3	84,8	84,2	82,6
2010	84,7	84,3	81,8	85,4	84,4	83,7
2011	90,5	89,9	88,2	89,7	90,1	89,6
2012	96,2	96,3	95,4	96,4	95,8	96,0
2013	102,3	101,0	102,2	101,1	102,5	101,4
2014	109,9	108,0	110,9	109,4	111,0	109,0

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.4 Primary urban areas

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Food									
	Bread and cereals	Meat	Fish	Milk, eggs and cheese	Oils and fats	Fruit	Vegetables	Sugar, sweets and desserts	Other food	Total
	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
	CPI01110	CPI01120	CPI01130	CPI01140	CPI01150	CPI01160	CPI01170	CPI01180	CPI01190	CPI01100
	3,33	4,26	0,37	1,65	0,50	0,23	1,51	0,57	0,86	13,28
2008	78,6	74,7	76,5	78,9	82,1	70,5	73,5	69,5	71,5	75,6
2009	84,3	79,8	85,7	87,3	80,1	79,4	84,8	78,1	81,5	82,5
2010	82,9	80,0	87,9	89,1	76,0	83,1	85,9	82,3	84,6	83,2
2011	88,6	88,5	90,4	90,0	91,6	88,2	89,0	89,8	89,1	89,1
2012	95,8	95,4	98,4	97,3	97,4	92,4	92,8	98,5	96,1	95,7
2013	101,8	98,4	104,5	104,6	101,5	95,1	102,8	104,6	102,1	101,2
2014	109,4	105,7	112,9	115,1	103,7	97,5	112,8	111,9	110,4	109,1

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.4 Primary urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Non-alcoholic beverages			Food and non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages				Tobacco	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco	
	Hot beverages	Cold beverages	Total		Spirits	Wine	Beer	Total			
	181	182	183		184	185	186	187	188	189	
	CPI01210	CPI01220	CPI01200		CPI01000	CPI02110	CPI02120	CPI02130	CPI02100	CPI02200	
	0,29	0,86	1,15		14,43	0,81	0,84	2,40	4,05	1,47	5,52
2008	71,0	75,1	74,1	75,5	74,7	79,5	71,1	73,9	68,4		71,6
2009	86,2	83,0	83,7	82,6	82,5	85,3	76,3	79,9	78,7		79,4
2010	88,9	89,4	89,3	83,7	87,5	91,2	81,5	85,1	88,9		86,7
2011	93,4	94,5	94,3	89,6	91,7	95,2	88,5	90,8	94,1		92,1
2012	99,4	98,3	98,6	96,0	98,8	99,6	98,4	98,8	98,6		98,7
2013	103,6	102,6	102,8	101,4	106,2	104,6	106,4	106,0	104,1		105,5
2014	111,3	106,9	108,0	109,0	114,9	109,3	113,1	112,7	111,0		112,2

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.4 Primary urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Clothing and footwear			Housing and utilities					
	Clothing	Footwear	Total	Actual rentals for housing	Owners' equivalent rent	Maintenance and repair	Water and other services	Electricity and other fuels	Total
	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199
	CPI03100	CPI03200	CPI03000	CPI04100	CPI04200	CPI04300	CPI04400	CPI04500	CPI04000
	2,67	1,25	3,92	4,94	11,60	1,28	2,83	4,18	24,83
2008	86,8	90,4	87,8	80,0	83,2	77,0	69,4	44,5	75,4
2009	91,0	93,8	91,8	84,8	87,4	85,8	74,2	57,4	81,2
2010	92,7	95,4	93,4	89,1	90,9	89,3	80,9	70,2	86,4
2011	95,0	96,4	95,4	93,7	94,6	92,2	88,1	83,8	92,0
2012	98,5	98,7	98,5	97,7	98,2	97,7	95,9	95,4	97,4
2013	101,5	101,2	101,4	102,4	102,2	102,7	104,1	103,7	102,8
2014	106,4	105,8	106,2	107,8	107,2	108,3	112,8	111,1	108,7

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.4 Primary urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Household contents and services					Health		
	Furnishings, floor coverings and textiles	Appliances, tableware and equipment	Supplies and services	Domestic workers' wages ¹	Total	Medical products	Medical services	Total
	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207
	CPI05100	CPI05300	CPI05600	CPI05621	CPI05000	CPI06100	CPI06200	CPI06000
	0,98	0,73	2,95	2,44	4,66	0,77	0,79	1,56
2008	110,5	90,4	77,0	77,1	88,5	76,9	73,5	74,7
2009	110,5	101,7	83,2	81,9	93,8	86,0	80,8	82,7
2010	106,2	99,0	87,4	86,8	94,5	91,3	87,5	88,9
2011	102,5	97,3	92,4	92,0	96,0	95,0	93,5	94,0
2012	100,3	99,4	97,4	97,3	98,5	98,3	99,5	99,0
2013	99,2	100,9	102,6	102,7	101,6	101,9	105,7	103,8
2014	97,7	104,4	107,7	108,3	105,1	106,2	112,2	109,3

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)¹ Domestic workers' wages forms part of Supplies and services.

7.2.4 Primary urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Transport						Communication		
	Purchase of vehicles	Private transport operation			Public transport	Total	Postal services and telecommunication services		Total
		Petrol	Other running cost	Total			214	215	
		208	209	210	212	213	214	215	216
	CPI07100	CPI07221	CPI07222	CPI07200	CPI07300	CPI07000	CPI08100	CPI08300	CPI08000
	5,83	5,77	1,55	7,32	3,37	16,52	2,55	0,13	2,68
2008	98,0	75,2	73,6	74,9	69,5	86,2	97,1	259,8	102,9
2009	100,8	61,5	82,8	65,4	74,7	85,8	99,0	232,6	103,8
2010	100,9	68,8	87,6	72,2	76,4	88,1	99,9	170,1	102,4
2011	100,3	83,2	94,1	85,2	81,0	92,5	100,0	120,8	100,7
2012	100,6	96,4	98,6	96,9	92,7	98,1	99,7	104,1	99,9
2013	102,0	107,7	102,7	106,7	101,9	104,1	101,6	93,1	101,2
2014	107,6	115,5	107,0	113,7	108,0	110,4	101,5	82,7	100,5

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.4 Primary urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Recreation and culture					Education		
	Recreational equipment		Recreational and cultural services		Books, newspapers and stationery	Package holidays	Total	Primary and secondary education
	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224
	CPI09100	CPI09400	CPI09500	CPI09600	CPI09000	CPI10100	CPI10400	CPI10000
	1,60	1,52	0,61	0,26	3,99	1,85	1,41	3,26
2008	107,0	73,0	76,4	..	88,0	68,2	71,2	69,4
2009	116,6	86,1	83,6	..	98,5	76,0	76,8	76,3
2010	111,1	90,9	87,2	..	98,7	83,9	82,8	83,5
2011	103,3	94,5	93,2	..	97,9	91,2	89,8	90,7
2012	100,0	98,5	96,1	..	98,6	98,7	98,5	98,7
2013	101,1	103,1	102,9	109,2	102,7	107,7	107,3	107,5
2014	101,3	105,8	114,5	114,4	105,8	116,5	117,3	116,9

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.4 Primary urban areas (concluded)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Restaurants and hotels			Miscellaneous goods and services					All items
	Restaurants	Hotels	Total	Personal care	Insurance	Financial services	Other services	Total	
	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	
	CPI11100	CPI11200	CPI11000	CPI12100	CPI12500	CPI12600	CPI12700	CPI12000	CPI00000
	2,75	1,00	3,75	2,29	10,09	1,17	1,33	14,88	100,00
2008	73,4	75,8	74,3	82,3	74,6	74,2	76,9	76,1	79,2
2009	81,0	84,0	82,1	93,5	81,8	85,0	87,8	84,8	84,8
2010	86,1	91,3	87,9	95,3	89,3	89,1	92,0	90,7	88,5
2011	91,3	93,1	92,0	96,6	93,3	92,7	95,4	94,1	92,8
2012	97,2	97,5	97,4	99,0	99,3	99,0	97,9	99,0	97,9
2013	103,5	105,1	104,0	103,4	107,7	105,0	102,2	106,3	103,5
2014	111,6	115,6	112,7	109,6	116,0	109,2	107,3	113,7	109,8

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.5 All urban areas

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Food									
	Bread and cereals	Meat	Fish	Milk, eggs and cheese	Oils and fats	Fruit	Vegetables	Sugar, sweets and desserts	Other food	Total
	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
	CPS01110	CPS01120	CPS01130	CPS01140	CPS01150	CPS01160	CPS01170	CPS01180	CPS01190	CPS01100
	3,55	4,56	0,37	1,74	0,55	0,23	1,61	0,65	0,94	14,20
2008	78,4	74,4	76,0	79,0	82,0	72,4	73,4	68,9	71,7	75,5
2009	84,2	79,6	85,2	87,8	79,8	80,6	84,8	77,2	81,6	82,4
2010	82,9	80,0	87,4	89,5	75,5	84,0	85,8	81,7	84,7	83,1
2011	88,5	88,7	89,9	90,2	91,3	88,9	89,3	89,6	89,3	89,2
2012	95,9	95,4	97,8	97,3	97,3	93,0	92,9	98,4	96,1	95,8
2013	101,8	98,4	104,1	104,7	101,6	96,3	102,8	105,1	102,4	101,4
2014	109,4	105,7	112,3	115,6	103,2	100,4	113,0	112,6	110,5	109,3

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Non-alcoholic beverages			Food and non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages				Tobacco	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
	Hot beverages	Cold beverages	Total		Spirits	Wine	Beer	Total		
	244	245	246		247	248	249	250	251	
	CPS01210	CPS01220	CPS01200	CPS01000	CPS02110	CPS02120	CPS02130	CPS02100	CPS02200	CPS02000
	0,32	0,89	1,21	15,41	0,76	0,74	2,45	3,95	1,48	5,43
2008	70,2	75,2	74,0	75,3	74,9	78,7	71,2	73,7	68,4	71,5
2009	85,6	83,1	83,7	82,5	82,5	84,8	76,5	79,9	78,8	79,5
2010	88,1	89,4	89,1	83,6	87,3	90,4	81,7	85,1	88,9	86,8
2011	93,0	94,5	94,1	89,6	91,4	94,5	88,5	90,5	94,0	92,1
2012	99,1	98,2	98,4	96,0	98,6	99,2	98,3	98,6	98,6	98,6
2013	103,7	102,2	102,6	101,4	105,7	104,3	106,3	105,8	103,9	105,3
2014	111,4	106,5	107,8	109,2	114,5	109,0	112,6	112,3	110,9	111,9

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Clothing and footwear			Housing and utilities					
	Clothing	Footwear	Total	Actual rentals for housing	Owners' equivalent rent	Maintenance and repair	Water and other services	Electricity and other fuels	Total
	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262
	CPS03100	CPS03200	CPS03000	CPS04100	CPS04200	CPS04300	CPS04400	CPS04500	CPS04000
	2,76	1,31	4,07	4,76	11,42	1,31	2,85	4,18	24,52
2008	85,9	89,9	87,0	79,6	82,5	76,5	68,6	46,3	74,6
2009	90,4	93,6	91,3	84,5	86,8	85,4	73,5	58,8	80,5
2010	92,1	95,3	93,0	88,6	90,3	88,9	80,3	71,2	85,9
2011	94,6	96,4	95,1	93,5	94,1	91,9	87,7	84,1	91,6
2012	98,5	98,7	98,5	97,7	98,0	97,6	95,8	95,2	97,2
2013	101,7	101,3	101,6	102,4	102,2	102,4	104,0	103,6	102,7
2014	107,1	106,4	106,9	107,6	107,2	107,7	112,6	111,1	108,6

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Household contents and services					Health		
	Furnishings, floor coverings and textiles	Appliances, tableware and equipment	Supplies and services	Domestic workers' wages ¹	Total	Medical products	Medical services	Total
	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
	CPS05100	CPS05300	CPS05600	CPS05621	CPS05000	CPS06100	CPS06200	CPS06000
	1,12	0,78	2,89	2,35	4,79	0,74	0,72	1,46
2008	109,4	90,2	76,8	77,1	89,0	76,7	73,5	74,7
2009	109,4	101,1	83,3	81,9	94,3	85,8	80,9	82,7
2010	105,1	98,7	87,4	86,8	94,7	91,2	87,6	88,9
2011	101,5	97,7	92,4	92,0	96,0	95,1	93,5	94,1
2012	100,0	99,5	97,4	97,3	98,5	98,4	99,5	99,1
2013	99,5	101,3	102,7	102,7	101,7	101,8	105,7	103,8
2014	98,6	104,5	107,8	108,3	105,1	106,4	112,2	109,3

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

¹ Domestic workers' wages forms part of Supplies and services.

7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Transport						Communication		
	Purchase of vehicles	Private transport operation			Public transport	Total	Postal services and telecommunication services	Telecommunication equipment	Total
		Petrol	Other running cost	Total					
	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279
	CPS07100	CPS07221	CPS07222	CPS07200	CPS07300	CPS07000	CPS08100	CPS08300	CPS08000
	5,98	5,68	1,57	7,25	3,20	16,43	2,50	0,13	2,63
2008	98,0	75,2	73,8	74,9	69,8	86,1	97,0	249,4	103,4
2009	100,8	61,5	83,0	65,6	74,9	85,7	98,9	223,4	104,1
2010	100,9	68,8	87,8	72,4	76,5	88,1	99,8	163,7	102,5
2011	100,3	83,2	94,1	85,3	81,2	92,4	99,9	119,1	100,8
2012	100,6	96,4	98,6	96,8	92,9	98,1	99,7	103,8	100,0
2013	102,0	107,8	103,0	106,7	101,9	104,1	101,6	92,7	101,1
2014	107,6	115,5	107,9	113,8	108,6	110,6	101,5	81,5	100,5

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Recreation and culture					Education		
	Recreational equipment	Recreational and cultural services	Books, newspapers and stationery	Package holidays	Total	Primary and secondary education	Tertiary	Total
	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287
	CPS09100	CPS09400	CPS09500	CPS09600	CPS09000	CPS10100	CPS10400	CPS10000
	1,59	1,72	0,57	0,21	4,09	1,72	1,23	2,95
2008	105,6	72,9	76,1	..	88,0	68,1	71,0	69,2
2009	114,7	86,1	83,4	..	98,3	75,6	76,8	76,2
2010	109,4	91,1	86,9	..	98,4	83,5	83,0	83,3
2011	102,4	94,7	93,0	..	97,8	91,0	89,9	90,6
2012	99,9	98,6	96,1	..	98,7	98,7	98,5	98,6
2013	100,7	102,4	102,9	109,3	102,2	107,6	107,3	107,5
2014	101,0	104,5	114,5	114,6	105,1	116,6	117,3	116,9

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Restaurants and hotels			Miscellaneous goods and services				
	Restaurants	Hotels	Total	Personal care	Insurance	Financial services	Other services	Total
	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295
	CPS11100	CPS11200	CPS11000	CPS12100	CPS12500	CPS12600	CPS12700	CPS12000
	2,54	0,96	3,50	2,29	9,92	1,20	1,31	14,72
2008	72,7	75,5	73,7	81,9	74,3	74,2	76,1	75,8
2009	80,7	83,6	81,6	93,0	81,3	85,0	87,4	84,5
2010	85,9	90,7	87,5	95,0	88,8	89,1	91,6	90,3
2011	91,1	93,1	91,7	96,3	93,2	92,7	95,0	93,9
2012	97,1	97,6	97,3	98,8	99,4	99,0	97,8	99,0
2013	103,5	104,8	103,8	103,2	107,5	105,0	102,1	106,1
2014	111,8	114,5	112,5	109,4	115,7	109,2	106,9	113,4

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	All items					
	Quintile 1	Quintile 2	Quintile 3	Quintile 4	Quintile 5	Total
	296	297	298	299	300	301
	CPS00001	CPS00002	CPS00003	CPS00004	CPS00005	CPS00000
	2,27	4,58	8,08	18,60	66,47	100,00
2008	75,8	76,0	76,5	77,1	79,9	78,9
2009	82,5	82,9	83,3	83,2	85,2	84,6
2010	85,0	85,5	86,0	86,5	89,0	88,2
2011	90,2	90,5	90,9	91,4	93,2	92,6
2012	96,5	96,7	96,9	97,2	98,1	97,8
2013	102,5	102,4	102,6	103,1	103,7	103,4
2014	108,9	108,7	108,9	109,3	110,0	109,7

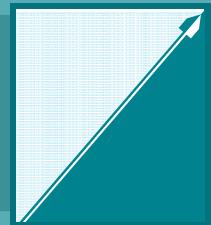
Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.5 All urban areas (concluded)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	CPI for durable goods	CPI for semi-durable goods	CPI for non-durable goods	Goods	Services	All Items excluding food and non-alcoholic beverages	All Items excluding housing
	302	303	304	305	306	307	308
	CPS00015	CPS00016	CPS00017	CPS00006	CPS00007	CPS00009	CPS00008
	8,02	6,32	35,52	49,86	50,14	84,59	75,48
2008	102,5	90,7	72,2	80,8	76,9	79,7	80,3
2009	105,4	95,1	78,2	85,9	83,0	85,0	85,8
2010	103,6	95,6	82,4	88,5	87,9	89,1	89,0
2011	101,1	96,8	89,4	92,8	92,4	93,2	93,0
2012	100,6	98,8	96,7	97,8	97,8	98,2	98,0
2013	101,1	101,8	103,4	102,9	104,0	103,8	103,7
2014	104,8	106,7	110,7	109,2	110,2	109,8	110,0

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)



8.1	General	8.1
8.2	Indices of the physical volume of mining production	8.1
8.2.1	Actual indices	8.1
8.3	Production and sales of minerals	8.4
8.3.1	Metallic minerals	8.4
8.3.2	Non-metallic minerals	8.6

Figure

Fig. 8.1 – Physical volumes of mining production – Average annual indices, 1994–2014

8.3

8.1 General

Particulars are obtained from the Minerals Bureau, Department of Mineral Resources (DMR).

Coverage:

(a) The following mining activities in South Africa are covered:

- i. Any activities in connection with underground and surface mining/open channel mining, including stone quarries, clay and sand pits, wells (except for water) and salt pans, as well as all supplemental activities for the dressing and beneficiating of ores and other crude materials, such as crushing, screening, washing, cleaning, grading, milling, flotation, melting, pelleting, topping and other preparations needed to render the material marketable.
- ii. Restoration, rehabilitation, reshaping, revegetating and reclaiming of areas affected by mining activities undertaken by the mine itself.
- iii. Any administrative, clerical, sales, research or other activities directly related to any activity referred to in (a)(i) or (a)(ii).

(b) Establishments which perform the following activities or main function are excluded:

- i. Work performed on a contract or fee basis in the development and as preparation of mining properties and sites, such as drilling, shaft-sinking, tunnelling, cementation and mining construction work by outside contractors.
- ii. The refining of gold and other minerals on a contract or fee basis.
- iii. Exploration, prospecting or prospecting services.

8.2 Indices of the physical volumes of mining production

The indices of the physical volume of mining production are based on information furnished by the Minerals Bureau, Department of Mineral Resources (DMR). The weights, which are used to aggregate minerals to mineral groups and mineral groups to total mining, are based on the value of sales derived from detailed information for a specific year supplied by the DMR. The latest weights are based on 2012 data. Two indices are shown for total mining production, namely an index including gold production and an index which excludes gold production.

The index of the physical volume of mining production or the production index is a statistical measure of the change in the volume of production. The production index of a major group is the ratio between the volume of production of a major group in a given period and the volume of production of the same major group in the base period. The current base period is 2010. The production in the base period is set at 100.

Statistics are preliminary and subject to amendments.

8.2.1 Actual indices

2010=100

Year	Gold	Iron ore ¹	Chromium ore	Copper	Manganese ore	PGMs ²	Nickel	Other metals ³
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	FMP24000	FMP23010	FMP23020	FMP23021	FMP23022	FMP23023	FMP23029	FMP23999
	21,10	14,46	2,27	1,41	2,97	19,01	1,77	2,98
1994	307,1	53,5	33,1	195,0	37,5	57,4	75,4	107,5
1995	277,7	54,3	46,7	191,9	42,2	63,8	74,6	112,4
1996	264,0	52,6	45,8	180,0	42,9	65,7	84,7	119,9
1997	262,5	56,4	54,3	179,6	41,3	67,2	84,5	108,6
1998	246,7	56,5	59,5	195,6	41,3	69,6	91,8	124,8
1999	239,2	50,2	62,6	171,1	43,1	75,4	90,6	105,9
2000	228,5	57,1	61,2	161,9	50,8	72,0	91,7	114,1
2001	209,3	59,2	50,6	168,0	45,5	79,7	91,2	112,1
2002	211,3	62,3	59,1	153,3	46,9	83,5	96,5	114,3
2003	198,0	65,4	68,0	143,0	47,4	92,5	102,2	96,5
2004	179,2	67,0	70,5	119,9	58,5	99,6	99,8	95,6
2005	156,2	67,3	69,0	124,2	64,3	105,9	106,1	106,4
2006	143,6	70,5	68,3	131,0	72,7	107,7	104,5	103,8
2007	134,5	71,7	88,9	139,8	83,6	105,8	93,9	95,4
2008	112,8	83,4	89,1	116,2	94,9	96,0	79,3	96,6
2009	104,7	94,2	63,7	111,0	63,9	94,5	86,6	90,8
2010	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2011	95,6	98,9	109,2	106,8	120,7	100,5	108,4	109,9
2012	82,3	114,3	104,1	83,5	124,7	88,5	115,0	97,0
2013	84,6	122,0	125,7	96,6	152,8	92,0	128,1	79,7
2014	80,4	137,6	129,1	94,1	196,5	65,6	137,5	84,9

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

¹ Iron ore includes haematite and magnetite.

² PGMs (Platinum Group Metals) include platinum, iridium, osmiridium, palladium, rhodium, ruthenium and osmium.

³ Other metals include silver, antimony, cobalt, lead concentrate, titanium, uranium oxide, zinc and zirconium minerals concentrate.

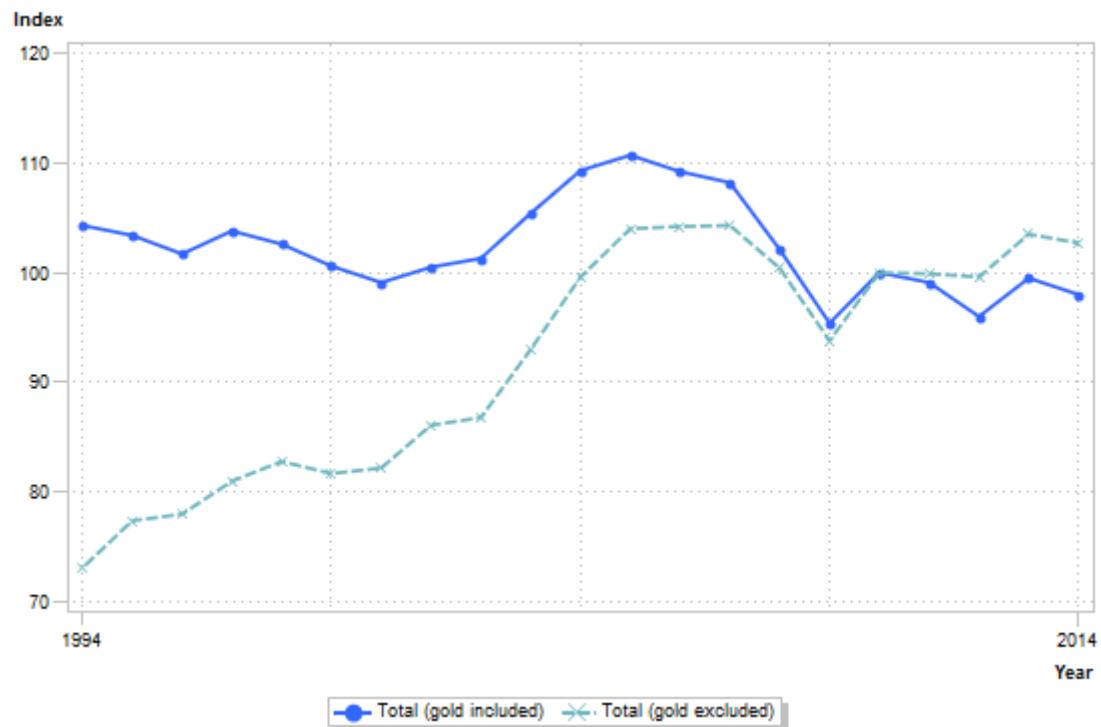
8.2.1 Actual indices (concluded)

2010=100

Year	Diamonds ⁴	Coal	Building materials ⁵	Other non-metals ⁶	Total mining	
	9	10	11	12	Gold included	Gold excluded
	FMP27000	FMP21000	FMP28888	FMP28999	FMP20000	FMP20001
	2,75	26,45	1,54	3,29	100,0	78,90
1994	127,1	76,7	67,5	146,0	104,3	73,1
1995	116,5	80,7	75,7	151,9	103,4	77,4
1996	119,3	81,2	71,7	146,1	101,7	78,0
1997	121,9	85,4	83,3	147,6	103,8	81,0
1998	124,6	87,4	82,2	140,5	102,6	82,8
1999	115,0	86,8	83,2	131,7	100,6	81,7
2000	123,8	87,6	86,7	138,1	99,1	82,2
2001	133,6	86,8	85,6	130,3	100,5	86,1
2002	124,9	86,4	84,8	126,6	101,3	86,8
2003	145,5	92,2	80,0	107,5	105,4	93,0
2004	168,6	95,7	97,8	138,3	109,3	99,6
2005	177,8	95,3	102,6	142,0	110,7	104,0
2006	170,9	95,2	112,8	124,9	109,2	104,2
2007	171,9	96,3	122,2	116,6	108,2	104,3
2008	145,3	98,2	119,2	105,8	102,1	100,4
2009	69,7	97,4	102,8	89,6	95,4	93,8
2010	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2011	80,2	97,5	97,5	95,0	99,1	99,9
2012	81,7	100,7	101,1	80,1	96,0	99,6
2013	92,0	99,7	112,1	76,8	99,5	103,5
2014	91,1	101,5	112,6	76,9	98,0	102,7

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)⁴ Diamonds include alluvial, non-alluvial and marine diamonds.⁵ Building materials include limestone for cement, brick making clay, brick making shale, granite or norite, aggregate and sand, slate, sandstone and shales for cement manufacture.⁶ Other non-metals include andalusite, barites, calcite, natural gas, natural gas condensate, petroleum crude, feldspar, fluorspar, gypsum, limestone and lime (excluding limestone for cement), magnesite, perlite, pigment minerals, phosphate concentrate, pyrophyllite, salt, semi-precious stones, silica, ammonium sulphate, sodium sulphate, sulphur, talc, vermiculite, and special clays.

Figure 8.1 - Physical volumes of mining production - Average annual indices, 1994 – 2014



Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3 Production and sales of minerals

The values of minerals are calculated, in general, on a free-on-rail basis when sales are affected in South Africa (SA) and on a free-on-board basis when shipped.

Gold and silver production is shown in kilograms (kg), i.e. 1 kg = 32,15075 troy ounces. Diamond production is published in 1 000 carats, while the production of all other minerals is published in 1 000 metric tons, (1 t = 1 000 kg).

8.3.1 Metallic minerals

Year	Gold			Iron ore			Chromium ore		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Kg	Kg	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
1999	451 184	456 766	24 990 412,6	29 512 837	30 397 245	2 214 678,4	6 817 050	6 655 112	1 004 589,3
2000	430 816	407 570	25 272 141,1	33 707 364	32 142 216	3 064 749,6	6 662 212	6 779 384	1 080 398,4
2001	395 018	387 966	29 011 597,6	34 757 159	34 892 433	4 128 902,9	5 502 010	5 529 028	1 002 309,1
2002	398 549	397 521	41 386 122,1	36 484 015	35 361 061	5 313 718,3	6 435 746	5 951 480	1 101 358,8
2003	373 286	375 596	33 052 899,2	38 085 855	36 155 310	4 191 071,2	7 405 391	6 820 106	1 151 717,7
2004	338 254	346 974	29 329 870,8	39 322 048	37 175 991	4 585 484,8	7 676 799	7 250 647	1 686 059,4
2005	294 718	270 083	24 601 241,1	39 542 072	38 637 314	7 519 572,2	7 501 407	6 736 856	1 898 093,8
2006	270 860	275 601	36 404 687,6	41 371 896	39 406 576	9 931 281,1	7 419 748	7 127 493	2 309 764,2
2007	253 766	249 813	39 036 464,0	42 083 081	42 300 757	13 483 316,3	9 664 656	8 281 626	3 006 448,4
2008	212 744	198 815	45 992 244,2	48 982 537	44 023 753	22 241 835,6	9 691 250	7 886 939	5 408 653,7
2009	197 624	187 178	48 695 502,7	55 313 053	52 919 250	27 131 734,5	6 925 722	5 951 343	3 301 296,1
2010	188 701	184 076	53 093 146,8	58 709 330	58 053 491	43 418 605,6	10 871 099	9 196 141	6 618 781,2
2011	180 292	185 686	68 891 412,7	58 056 898	61 607 184	62 153 364,7	11 865 380	9 353 707	8 876 475,2
2012	155 287	176 216	76 824 504,3	67 100 474	65 502 529	52 642 808,0	11 317 389	9 152 090	8 276 137,4
2013	159 724	130 808	57 158 710,5	71 644 761	67 475 726	63 087 506,2	13 661 244	12 651 327	11 762 549,3
2014	151 618	106 548	46 818 535,5	80 759 334	71 534 360	58 699 262,7	14 029 001	13 760 300	13 609 295,9

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.1 Metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Copper			Manganese ore			PGMs ¹		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Kg	Kg	R000
15	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
1999	144 263	144 181	1 388 353,0	3 121 994	3 307 617	934 498,0	216 478	210 329	14 887 454,6
2000	137 092	124 649	1 573 603,3	3 635 427	3 747 674	1 232 115,2	206 770	214 698	27 094 627,4
2001	141 865	143 136	1 927 165,0	3 266 144	3 286 094	1 301 440,0	228 746	215 699	33 370 849,2
2002	129 590	131 432	2 143 348,5	3 321 645	3 436 725	1 626 555,2	239 585	233 403	34 828 773,3
2003	120 921	122 482	1 641 236,1	3 500 638	3 751 044	1 467 375,5	265 595	265 607	28 823 929,4
2004	102 577	113 232	2 026 122,2	4 275 896	4 490 485	1 737 097,6	286 156	285 985	33 313 242,4
2005	103 856	111 999	2 583 099,9	4 611 683	4 166 353	2 200 826,4	304 127	291 369	38 448 885,6
2006	109 590	108 195	4 956 080,5	5 213 338	4 919 804	2 245 835,0	309 349	317 176	65 443 815,5
2007	116 922	114 127	5 853 722,1	5 996 086	5 872 118	3 571 426,8	304 032	302 850	78 414 423,0
2008	97 185	101 354	5 627 919,9	6 807 059	6 700 803	17 343 408,0	275 767	259 003	91 352 634,6
2009	92 850	94 818	3 858 518,8	4 578 770	4 834 916	5 586 612,6	271 392	273 842	57 782 176,2
2010	83 639	81 504	4 369 326,3	7 171 745	7 916 328	10 660 590,1	287 305	275 483	73 786 910,2
2011	89 297	85 945	5 432 849,3	8 651 842	8 627 559	9 895 067,4	288 851	280 797	83 853 266,4
2012	69 859	81 226	5 155 060,8	8 943 415	8 922 431	10 820 653,8	254 339	241 237	69 204 173,9
2013	80 821	82 278	5 817 573,1	10 957 133	10 003 685	14 475 979,0	264 188	266 488	84 234 637,4
2014	78 697	81 689	5 950 553,3	14 092 509	11 541 163	16 329 113,8	188 444	230 236	77 501 509,5

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

¹ PGMs (Platinum Group Metals) include platinum, iridium, osmiridium, palladium, rhodium, ruthenium and osmium.

8.3.1 Metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Nickel			Silver			Antimony		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R'000	Kg	Kg	R'000	Tons	Tons	R'000
	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
1999	36 203	35 347	1 147 742,5	151 958	160 742	153 260,3	5 278	4 698	24 819,7
2000	36 616	35 360	1 994 313,9	144 497	168 619	169 937,8	3 710	4 496	29 524,5
2001	36 445	36 502	1 809 686,4	109 735	126 484	141 723,5	4 827	4 728	29 601,0
2002	38 546	38 497	2 639 138,0	113 159	118 257	168 674,4	5 746	5 849	71 877,0
2003	40 842	40 127	2 729 196,9	87 382	108 327	119 214,7	5 291	5 296	69 124,4
2004	39 853	43 017	3 671 004,3	71 216	76 595	101 478,1	4 967	4 975	69 871,3
2005	42 392	42 448	3 923 021,1	87 875	102 264	143 503,8	5 979	5 872	105 109,8
2006	41 756	46 927	7 145 137,9	86 926	99 343	250 621,0	4 362	4 532	126 587,0
2007	37 515	35 929	8 863 681,4	69 820	80 550	235 040,8	3 354	3 428	104 701,2
2008	31 676	30 262	5 255 604,5	75 201	94 828	346 845,0	3 370	3 057	118 574,8
2009	34 606	36 305	4 201 208,2	77 779	78 199	287 103,4	2 804	2 578	63 042,4
2010	39 962	40 364	5 984 753,2	79 314	86 735	386 078,9	3 239	2 469	102 566,9
2011	43 320	41 103	6 402 190,6	73 179	81 222	611 933,3	3 175	2 709	213 258,5
2012	45 946	46 817	6 432 346,3	67 305	76 413	582 823,7	3 066	2 638	185 409,2
2013	51 208	49 508	6 947 820,1	68 777	67 649	452 850,6	2 405	2 276	150 330,3
2014	54 956	56 222	9 135 386,3	37 268	59 325	342 107,5	815	780	53 652,8

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.1 Metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Cobalt			Lead			Titanium		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Kg	Kg	R'000	Tons	Tons	R'000	Tons	Tons	R'000
	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
1999	305 837	274 992	61 515,7	80 191	70 211	101 814,4	2 102 657	2 361 584	799 913,0
2000	397 087	368 321	76 885,4	75 262	80 769	108 727,8	2 351 983	2 126 796	917 824,6
2001	373 259	353 868	70 197,0	50 771	55 805	115 911,6	2 462 039	2 045 463	1 038 364,7
2002	366 121	345 381	61 221,1	49 444	45 770	111 755,6	2 643 271	1 974 192	1 445 630,2
2003	271 383	260 187	39 291,0	39 941	44 392	109 884,5	2 491 749	1 780 653	919 867,2
2004	308 929	336 617	88 249,1	37 485	30 958	120 598,8	2 343 778	1 679 798	693 982,7
2005	267 961	273 727	56 054,2	42 159	47 019	211 458,4	2 681 614	2 013 016	894 606,2
2006	266 876	265 242	55 857,6	48 273	46 037	313 232,3	2 462 809	2 238 181	1 048 286,4
2007	288 552	266 370	105 102,3	41 857	36 912	492 677,7	2 605 534	2 241 278	998 414,8
2008	244 406	304 628	194 005,6	46 440	50 250	612 042,0	2 439 155	2 251 768	990 432,2
2009	237 813	257 771	73 964,3	49 149	43 892	482 903,3	2 507 010	1 726 338	907 998,1
2010	840 283	551 089	151 533,8	50 625	53 094	696 737,5	2 338 668	2 145 761	1 015 915,8
2011	862 198	492 972	125 245,1	54 460	52 368	762 929,1	2 895 694	2 491 568	1 220 396,4
2012	1 102 440	647 368	154 759,2	52 489	53 628	811 498,4	2 800 678	2 717 032	3 766 174,1
2013	1 294 000	791 000	205 093,5	41 848	37 816	683 219,5	2 604 157	2 782 079	3 740 619,3
2014	1 332 000	803 000	260 708,7	29 348	33 381	659 776,9	2 406 069	2 875 398	3 928 284,0

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.1 Metallic minerals (concluded)

Year	Uranium oxide			Zinc			Zirconium minerals concentrate		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R'000	Tons	Tons	R'000	Tons	Tons	R'000
	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59
1999	1 092 638	1 432 960	183 361,8	69 733	64 888	287 045,0	328 559	427 050	841 066,3
2000	1 014 979	1 070 700	131 681,0	62 703	58 937	309 405,7	379 394	461 780	1 094 160,4
2001	1 064 988	815 960	124 056,3	61 221	56 266	278 101,0	398 071	448 128	1 482 306,6
2002	998 005	1 496 800	316 853,0	64 173	58 336	290 798,9	424 808	503 551	2 013 235,0
2003	893 896	1 155 900	208 082,0	41 239	39 971	121 905,6	366 656	448 658	1 359 261,8
2004	887 249	786 200	203 107,0	32 001	31 519	107 629,6	388 124	446 665	1 483 282,9
2005	795 289	872 800	325 039,0	32 112	31 196	144 752,3	429 789	502 345	2 129 202,4
2006	639 240	643 300	414 605,0	34 444	33 288	444 416,9	434 969	474 490	2 545 489,9
2007	618 661	597 000	869 522,0	30 859	30 223	426 661,3	381 719	361 713	2 040 125,9
2008	654 333	607 027	695 944,7	29 002	28 955	228 087,0	395 790	421 960	2 689 449,1
2009	628 979	528 161	466 974,0	28 159	27 188	203 962,3	348 733	290 078	2 008 782,0
2010	682 289	552 384	397 750,0	36 142	34 554	323 213,9	389 233	702 025	4 460 607,8
2011	656 129	816 479	714 693,8	36 629	36 883	402 566,4	432 282	528 448	7 083 037,8
2012	550 582	720 314	749 482,3	37 034	37 646	444 536,1	367 190	220 670	4 140 922,2
2013	626 279	646 377	528 854,2	30 145	26 881	335 687,1	224 446	448 919	4 944 951,6
2014	667 697	632 522	512 915,9	26 141	27 554	455 631,6	360 156	404 805	4 494 407,8

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals

Year	Diamonds	Coal				Building materials					
		Limestone for cement		Brick making clay		Brick making shale					
	Production	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales
	1 000 carats	Tons	Tons	R'000	Tons	R'000	Tons	R'000	Tons	R'000	
	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	
1999	10 024,0	222 907 199	221 283 944	17 648 128,9	8 766 675	218 066,1	3 269 474	25 178,3
2000	10 789,9	225 031 552	223 451 605	19 749 923,6	9 793 887	136 004,0	5 313 360	37 456,2
2001	11 308,1	223 494 679	218 738 003	25 842 859,2	9 700 092	156 638,8	5 872 179	45 792,2
2002	10 909,7	222 532 353	219 821 636	28 594 858,3	11 217 969	188 652,6	6 704 903	59 218,3
2003	12 645,2	237 846 235	240 498 933	26 734 337,2	11 893 325	216 148,1	7 257 831	75 006,6	804 706	4 245,2	
2004	14 720,9	246 528 475	246 704 344	28 058 468,3	11 663 957	228 185,3	8 806 944	90 416,9	896 117	3 976,2	
2005	15 776,0	245 010 740	243 718 850	35 609 348,3	13 562 228	280 612,4	10 979 991	111 959,3	1 104 920	5 400,6	
2006	15 166,2	244 778 318	245 814 015	37 835 817,2	14 282 666	314 344,5	11 150 705	140 060,2	1 078 942	5 248,8	
2007	15 250,6	247 666 356	249 462 384	43 811 800,6	14 647 492	350 983,8	11 928 821	158 896,3	1 030 837	5 226,5	
2008	12 894,1	252 581 560	255 829 078	72 894 366,5	14 116 434	400 209,0	9 656 739	127 920,6	812 552	3 703,8	
2009	6 188,7	250 581 658	245 259 638	65 404 611,6	14 859 761	462 121,9	7 841 222	114 698,2	964 389	3 720,3	
2010	8 871,0	257 205 811	253 135 968	71 179 413,0	13 458 328	443 978,0	6 982 151	114 094,0	717 327	3 273,3	
2011	7 117,9	250 706 257	246 696 565	87 802 202,2	12 372 970	456 522,5	7 666 364	138 545,1	517 957	3 014,4	
2012	7 249,8	259 012 426	261 556 401	96 318 568,0	12 358 085	463 196,1	7 227 020	134 906,3	547 387	3 474,2	
2013	8 157,4	256 405 065	258 370 403	101 332 373,0	13 052 902	496 711,1	7 034 574	137 832,0	836 494	6 763,7	
2014	8 075,5	260 925 835	252 471 533	101 697 109,4	13 098 578	521 359,6	6 891 089	132 481,7	2 151 030	19 019,5	

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Building materials											
	Granite or norite		Aggregate and sand		Slate		Sandstone		Shales for cement manufacturing			
	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	R'000	Tons	R'000	Tons	R'000	Tons	R'000	Tons	R'000	Tons	R'000
	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79		
1999	782 525	627 836,9	29 267 314	763 722,3	24 468	6 749,6	8 132	4 399,6	271 789	13 897,4		
2000	944 014	674 774,1	28 805 489	812 647,5	25 870	6 727,4	5 847	3 304,4	280 103	3 897,4		
2001	846 325	717 192,6	28 714 714	870 050,7	23 184	7 313,2	9 892	6 089,6	240 921	3 736,5		
2002	710 477	881 720,2	29 461 113	955 434,8	24 834	8 460,8	5 366	4 719,3	257 802	4 196,7		
2003	463 211	766 569,7	30 284 439	1 273 710,6	40 678	9 020,5	3 376	4 588,6	345 997	6 372,8		
2004	571 740	493 791,2	43 656 764	1 867 007,3	45 870	10 401,9	4 894	2 410,5	432 395	7 900,7		
2005	590 597	410 085,0	49 560 747	2 214 782,8	46 720	10 280,0	3 061	1 373,8	518 014	9 312,9		
2006	495 875	395 686,8	57 476 975	2 747 908,5	23 416	7 042,1	9 563	4 917,2	554 770	10 045,2		
2007	559 446	494 820,3	62 448 911	3 326 578,8	12 223	4 104,9	4 883	4 127,1	559 736	10 974,5		
2008	543 436	700 877,7	61 450 080	3 767 920,2	23 439	18 386,4	8 076	5 177,2	507 255	12 388,3		
2009	395 787	466 308,0	52 891 164	3 839 166,3	26 926	13 357,1	3 249	2 867,9	613 798	18 177,4		
2010	346 161	339 968,0	52 624 698	3 864 613,2	47 806	12 907,0	7 776	4 530,3	457 041	12 927,7		
2011	332 172	379 326,0	51 595 463	4 062 483,6	49 260	12 475,0	1 218	2 135,4	392 909	11 849,4		
2012	271 489	410 111,5	54 648 800	4 562 067,7	23 938	7 992,7	2 019	5 859,2	422 765	12 410,4		
2013	311 393	464 546,3	60 937 234	5 290 840,8	19 266	8 390,7	563	1 223,8	464 382	14 949,4		
2014	212 513	509 849,9	62 566 179	5 921 750,8	19 051	9 350,3	352	739,9	404 482	12 870,1		

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Andalusite			Barytes			Calcite		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales		
	Tons	Tons	R'000	Tons	R'000	Tons	R'000		
	80	81	82	83	84	85	86		
1999	136 949	152 402	127 446,9	3 533	2 387,4	699	532,6		
2000	182 674	175 364	158 412,5	4 577	3 083,1	363	331,6		
2001	193 225	179 119	175 544,9	353	154,6	713	568,4		
2002	165 087	158 172	166 863,4	470	184,0	901	1 085,0		
2003	164 921	174 192	220 250,6	355	148,9	673	964,5		
2004	234 625	217 860	276 149,1	275	115,4	451	625,6		
2005	228 265	181 514	243 573,8	146	61,5	460	519,9		
2006	220 799	173 207	240 455,8	126	52,9	438	690,9		
2007	264 645	226 062	352 718,2	535	224,7	305	501,7		
2008	216 667	223 101	404 467,0	432	181,5	281	571,2		
2009	165 217	161 805	351 471,1	284	119,2	185	284,2		
2010	189 185	225 460	489 600,1	319	133,9	0	0,0		
2011	186 242	249 846	556 252,4	189	79,3	0	0,0		
2012	163 801	229 199	530 609,7	0	0,0	0	0,0		
2013	175 328	210 260	535 656,0	0	0,0		
2014	172 657	210 640	580 892,9	0	0,0		

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Natural gas			Natural gas condensate			Petroleum crude		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R'000	Tons	Tons	R'000	Barrels	Barrels	R'000
	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
1999	1 616 462	1 616 462	383 546,5	300 288	300 288	71 009,6	5 493 357	5 593 708	616 187,9
2000	1 513 411	1 513 411	639 850,4	271 792	271 792	115 216,0	6 606 431	5 934 466	1 226 342,2
2001	1 550 056	1 550 056	756 554,1	249 575	249 575	121 661,8	5 985 056	6 421 652	1 281 997,1
2002	1 536 956	1 536 956	862 630,0	235 309	235 309	126 966,8	4 762 194	5 283 535	1 405 286,5
2003	921 429	908 238	587 050,7	114 312	114 312	262 014,0	4 067 731	3 545 326	767 198,3
2004	1 415 996	1 415 996	977 844,6	183 203	183 203	420 075,5	6 769 335	6 157 204	1 612 440,5
2005	1 403 710	1 403 710	1 344 058,1	170 932	170 932	525 211,2	7 276 973	7 155 728	2 401 255,4
2006	1 326 855	1 326 855	1 582 979,8	145 644	145 644	600 710,4	4 441 790	3 938 582	1 760 830,9
2007	1 242 790	1 242 790	1 659 502,5	170 667	170 667	746 684,9	2 559 296	3 442 830	1 667 592,8
2008	1 154 210	1 154 210	2 326 083,9	146 743	146 743	923 098,6	1 976 296	1 804 407	1 668 298,3
2009	972 663	972 663	1 456 920,5	131 294	131 294	619 455,3	1 070 383	691 185	337 674,8
2010	1 221 669	1 221 669	2 012 516,1	140 344	140 344	916 224,7	1 357 531	1 219 364	690 713,8
2011	1 078 026	1 078 026	2 249 667,6	102 421	102 421	913 466,8	590 818	845 347	520 000,7
2012	933 906	933 906	2 195 734,7	89 277	89 277	910 268,6	343 072	328 568	291 465,0
2013	659 562	659 562	1 755 971,5	61 201	61 201	705 005,9	138 928	192 740	164 810,5
2014	849 161	849 161	2 312 724,8	88 803	88 803	1 059 806,0	0	0	0,0

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Feldspar			Fluorspar			Gypsum		Lime and limestone excluding limestone for cement	
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R'000	Tons	Tons	R'000	Tons	R'000	Tons	R'000
	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
1999	59 336	32 566	14 957,0	217 540	230 665	141 756,9	444 895	21 266,6	5 357 257	619 910,0
2000	66 774	52 956	21 506,5	215 695	171 143	103 721,8	426 369	17 239,2	5 147 102	656 441,4
2001	66 062	71 880	28 680,8	286 387	342 992	265 450,8	381 345	17 650,9	5 444 025	758 065,8
2002	66 616	61 541	27 156,7	227 086	244 255	224 110,4	438 064	20 014,1	5 695 193	873 305,2
2003	57 738	57 445	29 943,2	234 627	232 024	169 534,3	426 845	20 832,4	5 624 428	991 720,3
2004	53 721	66 379	37 477,0	264 930	255 634	201 576,3	459 032	18 782,8	5 864 167	1 006 020,6
2005	63 314	81 030	47 692,6	265 561	274 900	237 228,8	523 128	21 869,8	5 344 657	1 032 735,7
2006	75 697	89 652	56 120,8	256 447	244 329	270 731,2	398 678	29 619,4	5 763 302	1 195 917,9
2007	83 836	97 803	60 302,3	285 016	281 591	338 956,1	387 844	33 516,7	5 843 194	1 356 864,4
2008	105 018	70 085	49 109,8	299 102	300 929	548 265,9	392 665	33 666,1	5 521 024	1 506 706,0
2009	101 394	72 891	55 247,7	197 769	153 797	379 753,2	363 709	30 653,2	5 152 493	1 648 246,4
2010	94 307	69 921	56 204,3	157 116	196 465	329 244,1	292 150	32 228,3	5 777 388	1 840 479,8
2011	101 559	98 870	61 031,1	195 502	194 211	481 261,6	322 554	36 831,5	6 144 930	2 149 542,6
2012	94 458	92 918	45 898,6	170 338	203 297	715 675,4	357 574	56 876,0	6 133 745	2 067 766,4
2013	191 443	186 535	101 444,1	157 776	174 382	568 380,1	327 275	58 287,9	7 102 354	2 328 306,8
2014	102 541	99 856	52 134,4	164 054	144 628	470 886,4	289 845	52 036,2	6 218 394	2 272 578,5

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Magnesite			Perlite		Pigment minerals		Phosphate concentrate		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R'000	Tons	R'000	Tons	R'000	Tons	Tons	R'000
	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115
1999	70 280	141 631	22 806,6	630	46,5	1 653	782,6	2 956 806	3 514 351	882 624,0
2000	62 962	92 460	20 176,8	1	0,1	2 007	824,0	2 796 225	3 196 458	879 529,3
2001	27 500	65 597	21 380,0	632	1 648,3	2 205	1 022,4	2 419 941	3 146 542	1 062 329,7
2002	87 195	114 313	26 188,3	630	1 657,9	1 023	445,6	2 803 265	2 881 985	1 197 912,3
2003	86 095	132 722	32 020,5	720	1 409,4	1 080	678,1	2 642 970	2 914 644	971 433,6
2004	65 916	122 768	25 567,0	593	428,4	1 006	801,8	2 735 150	2 752 045	880 815,0
2005	54 851	98 123	30 411,6	896	641,0	1 008	988,0	2 576 885	2 588 456	1 186 713,6
2006	65 779	103 261	34 742,6	1 153	813,2	811	751,9	2 628 714	2 251 996	953 240,7
2007	80 668	117 408	42 322,6	887	840,2	740	769,0	2 555 723	2 523 123	1 214 083,7
2008	83 892	111 144	51 863,7	790	821,0	339	197,0	2 286 794	2 687 287	3 969 923,0
2009	47 619	72 310	43 234,2	615	616,6	119	40,2	2 237 128	2 268 258	2 276 929,9
2010	27 748	73 611	63 982,0	799	793,9	66	22,4	2 493 904	1 905 078	1 745 878,8
2011	31 987	60 041	32 840,9	1 349	1 329,7	19	7,6	2 564 820	2 349 542	2 189 168,5
2012	12 878	21 351	6 870,6	1 740	1 723,4	0	0,0	2 242 213	2 705 268	3 081 446,8
2013	8 219	14 718	19 142,8	2 520	2 894,5	0	0,0	2 131 854	1 804 993	2 265 704,6
2014	12 335	13 229	20 726,0	2 712	3 147,6	1 690	12 579,8	2 011 151	1 866 609	2 644 917,3

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Pyrophyllite			Salt		Semi-precious stones		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R'000	Tons	R'000	Kg	Kg	R'000
	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123
1999	13 277	16 942	22 798,7	492 110	72 204,0
2000	11 989	14 071	39 798,0	487 979	74 662,3
2001	14 047	15 061	36 704,9	423 683	76 869,7
2002	15 587	14 444	37 548,7	464 378	86 296,5
2003	14 350	17 998	33 253,7	401 967	75 090,7
2004	32 085	43 126	46 376,6	394 196	72 193,0
2005	55 303	86 101	40 837,4	430 362	78 618,8
2006	74 886	33 024	39 863,6	422 463	89 092,4	201 241	146 456	343,8
2007	123 573	39 775	47 444,3	449 770	101 951,0	0	0	0,0
2008	80 704	37 829	50 668,4	437 849	123 537,0	420 936	119 000	207,9
2009	114 889	224 315	48 245,2	437 674	140 308,9	23 500	42 405	249,3
2010	122 511	118 332	64 424,0	423 157	126 305,3	138 462	133 281	522,4
2011	18 944	29 727	31 478,4	439 741	139 829,2	33 405	27 200	54,9
2012	18 735	19 669	12 096,0	479 826	155 293,6	7 188	0	0,0
2013	17 378	15 446	10 631,0	478 331	155 252,9	336 847	176 139	640,0
2014	19 464	23 692	26 864,6	492 482	160 695,4	396 208	441 410	11 386,6

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Silica			Ammonium sulphate			Sodium sulphate		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R'000	Tons	Tons	R'000	Tons	Tons	R'000
	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
1999	2 170 324	1 874 595	108 507,1	44 878	44 589	19 707,6	53 400	53 400	37 004,2
2000	2 137 464	2 212 082	120 017,2	43 540	43 540	22 045,4	49 713	49 713	35 063,0
2001	2 126 707	2 211 290	131 286,5	42 449	42 447	23 808,5	57 759	57 750	40 539,8
2002	2 250 553	2 253 401	160 599,4	42 838	42 838	28 359,6	53 795	53 795	45 501,1
2003	2 311 542	2 170 870	176 403,5	49 593	49 593	38 092,6	52 811	52 811	38 329,5
2004	2 330 515	2 117 127	195 536,7	50 017	51 134	43 811,8	56 267	58 008	41 553,0
2005	2 692 661	2 295 412	183 638,6	50 790	51 688	48 758,3	55 183	58 183	46 865,6
2006	3 125 898	2 870 845	234 488,8	51 236	51 236	52 939,3	43 303	43 303	39 166,3
2007	3 384 796	2 760 025	286 935,8	53 834	53 834	66 562,6	48 854	48 855	47 108,6
2008	3 338 939	3 083 834	355 920,3	47 400	47 400	100 057,2	38 716	40 885	44 393,8
2009	2 306 149	2 431 759	332 055,5	49 586	49 676	96 499,8	43 836	43 836	58 126,3
2010	2 863 441	3 027 844	472 250,6	53 562	53 562	79 452,2	37 368	37 368	50 744,2
2011	2 687 932	3 012 011	492 906,8	54 263	54 263	96 478,1	38 290	38 302	44 871,9
2012	2 155 497	2 693 695	932 350,1	51 064	51 064	94 055,7	36 437	36 437	44 954,4
2013	2 241 149	2 427 468	579 201,3	53 296	53 296	113 864,0	41 428	41 428	52 626,9
2014	2 543 408	2 596 172	586 727,3	44 541	44 542	99 494,4	51 751	51 751	73 035,7

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

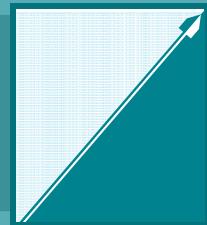
8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (concluded)

Year	Sulphur			Talc			Vermiculite		Special clays	
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R'000	Tons	Tons	R'000	Tons	R'000	Tons	R'000
	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142
1999	408 776	359 041	185 136,7	7 873	9 191	4 698,7	192 577	121 563,4	436 433	95 700,5
2000	451 677	319 089	168 942,9	5 600	8 909	4 564,4	200 724	135 693,2	366 137	93 113,2
2001	388 316	354 540	215 379,6	3 030	9 040	4 091,1	159 579	128 782,2	392 820	108 320,6
2002	531 829	366 964	191 225,6	2 690	12 393	4 552,1	176 795	210 178,9	374 248	134 394,0
2003	613 891	512 639	259 582,2	7 222	7 718	4 051,2	169 864	149 873,2	340 313	116 210,1
2004	633 416	458 953	249 382,8	8 115	8 134	4 364,5	186 061	157 172,4	391 532	133 973,4
2005	766 864	583 324	296 709,7	8 469	7 439	4 319,1	170 654	194 770,3	360 718	118 493,3
2006	642 531	474 445	259 369,1	10 966	7 134	4 957,1	174 320	183 115,9	412 807	126 809,0
2007	642 140	483 414	308 541,1	14 281	7 326	5 639,6	182 301	204 474,2	432 956	127 966,4
2008	574 417	425 779	902 122,5	5 145	6 591	5 606,3	215 264	284 242,5	407 992	154 507,4
2009	536 102	394 114	320 298,3	4 718	6 213	5 892,9	174 111	248 531,0	309 965	109 780,0
2010	375 421	351 555	217 706,3	3 150	5 371	5 572,7	176 878	229 232,1	397 537	159 085,1
2011	337 972	337 582	316 226,0	4 453	5 489	6 050,1	172 047	345 499,5	1 019 908	192 326,9
2012	257 020	275 745	364 756,4	4 765	5 568	7 084,1	103 983	295 388,6	848 890	184 184,0
2013	270 173	273 158	298 732,5	4 924	7 117	8 806,2	126 901	398 350,9	759 431	203 320,3
2014	277 018	284 868	346 204,9	4 827	5 606	8 296,7	153 633	480 956,4	480 908	147 375,0

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

Manufacturing

9



9.1	General	9.1
9.2	Indices of the physical volume of manufacturing production	9.1
9.2.1	Weights – Total, divisions and major groups	9.2
9.2.2	Indices – Total, divisions and major groups	9.3
9.3	Sale values	9.7
9.3.1	Total, divisions and major groups	9.7
9.4	Utilisation of production capacity by large enterprises	9.11
9.4.1	Total and divisions	9.11
Figure		
Fig. 9.1 – Physical volume of manufacturing production – Average annual indices, 1998–2014		9.6
Fig. 9.2 – Manufacturing sale values, 1998–2014		9.10

Nine

9.1 General**Classification of industries:**

The 1993 edition of the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities* (SIC), Fifth Edition, Report No. 09-90-02, was used to classify the statistical units in the survey. The SIC is based on the 1990 *International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities* (ISIC) with suitable adaptations for local conditions. Statistics in this publication are presented at SIC division (two-digit) and major group (three-digit) level. Each enterprise is classified to an industry which reflects its predominant activity.

Coverage:

This survey covers manufacturing enterprises, i.e. those conducting activities in:

- The manufacturing, processing, making or packing of products.
- The slaughtering of animals, including poultry.
- Installation, assembly, completion, repair and related work.

9.2 Indices of the physical volumes of manufacturing production

The calculation of the manufacturing production indices is based on the value of manufactured products and articles after the effect of price changes has been eliminated by deflation by using appropriate sub-indices of the Production Price Index (PPI) for 38 of the 44 SIC major groups in manufacturing. The volume indices for the groups tobacco products, coke and refined petroleum products, basic iron and steel products, basic precious and non-ferrous metal products, motor vehicles and parts and accessories for motor vehicles, are calculated on the basis of physical quantities produced.

The sample of manufacturing production and sales is based on an updated version of Stats SA's business register, based on the database of units registered for value-added tax (VAT) and income tax, obtained from the South African Revenue Service (SARS). The latest sample was drawn in April 2014.

According to international practice, indices are re-based every five years.

The industrial classification used in this publication is based on the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities* (SIC), January 1993.

For the period **2010**, the weights for combining of manufacturing major groups to total manufacturing were calculated on the basis of the national accounts value added data of 2010. For the period **2011**, the weights for combining of manufacturing major groups to total manufacturing were calculated on the basis of the national accounts value added data of 2011. For the period **2012 to 2015**, the weights for combining of manufacturing major groups to total manufacturing were calculated on the basis of the national accounts value added data of 2012.

9.2.1 Weights - Total, divisions and major groups

Division and major group	Weight			
	2010	2011	2012-2014	
	1	2	3	
Food and beverages	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats	4,41	5,19	5,39
	Dairy products	2,22	2,30	1,78
	Grain mill products, starches and prepared animal feeds	2,71	2,78	2,86
	Other food products	6,34	7,12	7,73
	Beverages	6,40	6,43	6,68
	Total	22,08	23,82	24,44
Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	0,68	0,84	0,74
	Other textile products	0,43	0,39	0,47
	Knitted and crocheted articles	0,08	0,08	0,10
	Wearing apparel including fur	1,55	0,99	1,19
	Leather and leather products	0,22	0,19	0,28
	Footwear	0,49	0,43	0,39
Wood, paper, publishing and printing	Total	3,45	2,92	3,17
	Sawmilling and planing of wood	0,82	0,82	1,83
	Wood, cork and straw products	1,66	1,76	2,55
	Paper and paper products	3,18	3,26	4,89
	Publishing	1,45	1,45	1,51
	Printing and recorded media	2,19	2,17	1,87
Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	Total	9,30	9,46	12,65
	Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	7,97	6,32	7,77
	Basic chemicals	5,81	4,85	3,81
	Other chemical products	7,39	7,06	6,49
	Rubber products	1,19	1,18	1,00
	Plastic products	2,77	3,11	3,06
Glass and non-metallic mineral products	Total	25,13	22,52	22,13
	Glass and glass products	0,80	0,89	0,78
	Non-metallic mineral products	4,11	3,53	3,13
	Total	4,91	4,42	3,91
Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	Basic iron and steel products	4,42	4,71	3,38
	Non-ferrous metal products	3,44	3,46	3,18
	Structural metal products, tanks and reservoirs	1,87	2,21	1,89
	Other fabricated metal products	3,84	3,89	4,40
	General purpose machinery	2,36	2,44	2,44
	Special purpose machinery, office and accounting machinery	3,48	3,04	3,44
Electrical machinery	Household appliances	0,89	0,65	0,86
	Total	20,30	20,40	19,59
	Electrical motors, generators and transformers	0,29	0,31	0,20
	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	0,80	0,76	0,54
	Insulated wire and cable	0,24	0,13	0,14
	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	0,23	0,21	0,15
Radio, television, communication apparatus and professional equipment	Electric lamps and lighting equipment	0,15	0,15	0,10
	Other electrical equipment	0,73	0,81	0,57
	Total	2,44	2,37	1,70
	Radio, television and communication apparatus	0,77	0,88	0,90
	Professional equipment	0,55	0,57	0,51
	Total	1,32	1,45	1,41
Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	Motor vehicles	3,21	3,84	2,98
	Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	0,64	0,53	0,43
	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines	2,88	3,00	2,77
	Other transport equipment	1,16	1,21	1,21
	Total	7,89	8,58	7,39
	Furniture	0,94	1,05	1,08
Other manufacturing not elsewhere classified	Other¹	2,24	3,01	2,53
	Total¹	3,18	4,06	3,61
	Total manufacturing	100	100	100

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)¹ Including recycling and tobacco products.

9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups

Year	2010=100						
	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats		Dairy products	Grain mill products, starches and prepared animal feeds	Other food products	Beverages	Total
	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	MPI30100	MPI30200	MPI30300	MPI30400	MPI30500	MPI30999	
1998	66,2	90,1		77,2	81,5	69,5	75,2
1999	68,2	90,0		75,5	78,6	68,4	74,2
2000	67,8	86,8		73,4	80,6	62,9	72,5
2001	72,9	89,5		80,3	82,6	66,9	77,2
2002	76,7	87,3		83,4	71,4	70,7	74,3
2003	79,1	83,1		79,0	73,3	74,0	75,6
2004	83,9	87,3		86,7	77,6	81,5	81,1
2005	86,6	89,6		90,6	85,9	84,7	85,9
2006	84,4	95,8		91,3	88,9	83,3	86,4
2007	88,6	97,4		95,0	89,6	90,1	90,4
2008	94,2	99,4		98,4	90,4	95,7	94,1
2009	94,7	98,3		98,3	94,7	96,7	96,0
2010	100,0	100,0		100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2011	104,1	105,8		99,0	99,5	104,1	102,3
2012	106,4	108,8		105,1	97,4	108,0	104,0
2013	109,5	106,0		107,5	105,0	111,0	108,0
2014	115,2	107,4		105,2	106,8	113,3	110,3

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

Year	2010=100						
	Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear						
	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textile products	Knitted and crocheted articles	Wearing apparel including fur	Leather and leather products	Footwear	Total
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	MPI31100	MPI31200	MPI31300	MPI31400	MPI31600	MPI31700	MPI31999
1998	193,5	111,0	141,2	116,1	97,6	133,4	135,0
1999	183,2	112,3	139,2	117,8	108,5	123,9	133,0
2000	184,9	117,0	124,7	111,2	110,6	117,4	129,7
2001	188,5	122,0	129,0	105,0	101,0	96,5	127,7
2002	204,0	133,0	138,8	111,7	107,2	96,0	136,8
2003	172,1	119,5	123,7	110,3	100,7	89,8	124,5
2004	171,4	128,3	125,1	116,5	108,4	92,0	129,3
2005	150,3	136,9	96,5	115,6	110,6	93,2	121,1
2006	149,1	140,9	100,7	118,7	108,6	96,6	123,2
2007	147,9	139,8	103,0	126,5	112,4	99,6	127,0
2008	136,0	136,4	108,2	127,7	112,1	104,1	125,8
2009	110,7	106,9	100,8	111,5	92,5	100,1	106,8
2010	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2011	90,9	99,6	87,0	96,1	105,0	99,0	95,8
2012	87,1	96,4	71,5	98,7	107,2	95,8	95,2
2013	82,8	95,1	65,9	100,9	120,3	101,5	96,5
2014	82,0	96,0	56,9	101,5	123,1	105,0	97,1

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

Year	2010=100							
	Sawmilling and planing of wood		Wood, cork and straw products		Paper and paper products	Publishing	Printing and recorded media	Total
	17	18	19	20	21	22		
	MPI32100	MPI32200	MPI32300	MPI32400	MPI32500	MPI32999		
1998	101,2	79,3	75,6	115,3	108,2	90,4		
1999	104,6	85,7	79,0	117,1	106,2	92,7		
2000	105,2	91,5	84,7	114,9	97,6	93,7		
2001	101,9	94,8	83,0	113,1	91,1	93,5		
2002	113,9	102,6	87,3	104,9	94,5	95,6		
2003	116,6	99,2	84,7	108,7	100,6	96,4		
2004	111,3	107,8	86,8	113,1	104,3	99,5		
2005	119,0	114,0	88,3	123,4	110,4	105,5		
2006	124,5	119,4	95,5	138,0	109,1	111,6		
2007	122,4	123,5	96,1	142,4	108,7	113,0		
2008	113,9	118,0	107,5	130,7	105,4	113,0		
2009	87,4	101,0	91,4	107,1	93,6	95,8		
2010	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2011	103,6	100,8	97,9	107,3	102,7	101,5		
2012	106,8	100,3	98,6	115,4	105,6	103,2		
2013	108,4	98,7	100,0	116,5	102,6	103,3		
2014	114,1	100,4	103,7	106,3	99,5	104,2		

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

Year	2010=100						Glass and non-metallic mineral products	
	Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products					Total	Glass and non-metallic mineral products	
	Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	Basic chemicals	Other chemical products	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Non-metallic mineral products
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	MPI3209	MPI33400	MPI33500	MPI33700	MPI33800	MPI33999	MPI34100	MPI34200
1998	100,1	61,9	68,8	123,1	53,4	75,4	60,9	94,4
1999	106,3	67,1	68,9	121,0	51,8	77,5	57,9	85,1
2000	104,4	69,8	68,0	128,7	54,4	78,4	60,1	97,7
2001	104,5	74,1	70,8	129,4	57,8	86,2	67,2	98,1
2002	107,1	83,1	75,7	140,9	67,3	91,9	72,0	102,1
2003	107,8	73,6	72,4	127,9	66,1	88,9	70,0	100,7
2004	109,8	71,7	81,6	132,1	68,6	92,1	73,0	107,5
2005	107,7	79,2	85,3	121,3	69,7	92,4	82,8	114,6
2006	101,6	87,5	88,7	115,3	81,5	93,7	90,5	120,1
2007	104,6	99,3	94,9	106,6	92,7	99,8	93,1	126,8
2008	103,1	120,8	101,7	110,4	90,9	105,2	101,9	122,9
2009	102,7	85,5	93,6	93,8	91,5	95,2	100,7	103,4
2010	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2011	95,5	104,5	103,8	117,3	102,4	102,1	96,4	105,1
2012	104,1	106,9	109,1	116,4	107,7	107,1	104,1	103,7
2013	101,9	108,7	114,5	113,0	107,4	108,0	105,3	105,6
2014	102,5	115,4	113,0	105,2	104,0	108,1	89,8	101,7

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

9.5

9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

2010=100

Year	Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery							
	Basic iron and steel products	Non-ferrous metal products	Structural metal products, tanks and reservoirs	Other fabricated metal products	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery, office and accounting machinery	Household appliances	Total
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
	MPI35100	MPI35200	MPI35400	MPI35500	MPI35600	MPI35700	MPI35800	MPI35999
1998	100,5	74,7	120,4	79,1	123,8	97,8	77,0	96,5
1999	100,3	79,1	98,4	76,4	125,8	84,0	76,0	92,8
2000	120,3	90,7	92,8	83,5	124,8	91,3	84,4	102,6
2001	120,3	88,7	104,0	88,0	127,5	103,5	85,7	103,6
2002	127,6	91,4	108,4	101,1	136,5	119,4	92,3	112,2
2003	131,7	91,4	101,1	97,2	134,4	107,1	89,2	110,0
2004	135,6	96,2	117,0	94,7	143,5	109,0	91,4	113,7
2005	124,8	99,7	107,7	94,0	142,6	111,7	101,7	114,0
2006	134,4	108,4	114,9	103,4	140,1	114,4	113,4	121,1
2007	134,6	109,0	127,8	117,4	149,5	124,0	109,7	126,8
2008	118,3	102,5	133,7	118,2	133,1	123,4	106,1	119,1
2009	89,9	95,1	104,1	98,2	104,3	95,6	97,6	95,7
2010	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2011	97,9	108,8	96,8	105,3	103,6	106,3	103,1	103,1
2012	92,2	97,3	98,1	113,1	109,8	112,0	113,7	104,9
2013	94,8	108,4	88,8	119,5	100,4	114,4	113,6	106,9
2014	94,6	103,9	82,3	120,5	88,2	111,3	114,8	103,8

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

2010=100

Year	Electrical machinery							Radio, television, communication apparatus and professional equipment		
	Electrical motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	Electric lamps and lighting equipment	Other electrical equipment	Total	Radio, television and communication apparatus	Professional equipment	Total
	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
	MPI36100	MPI36200	MPI36300	MPI36400	MPI36500	MPI36600	MPI36999	MPI37200	MPI37400	MPI37999
1998	92,3	44,9	160,5	76,2	75,7	69,7	90,9	112,6	76,1	100,1
1999	91,7	47,1	131,7	65,1	66,5	78,4	85,6	118,8	74,9	103,8
2000	102,0	51,1	148,6	60,8	69,7	79,5	91,8	115,9	77,8	102,8
2001	94,9	53,6	160,7	57,3	65,8	79,5	100,1	88,5	86,1	87,3
2002	81,6	63,2	158,5	70,5	79,2	77,9	99,8	89,1	94,3	91,7
2003	92,2	67,4	145,6	69,5	74,5	74,8	96,4	89,6	102,6	96,1
2004	103,8	75,8	133,2	75,6	78,0	66,2	92,6	95,4	110,0	102,6
2005	102,0	86,1	135,6	76,5	76,1	59,5	82,5	107,5	104,5	105,7
2006	89,9	93,4	144,2	81,4	79,5	69,7	86,2	111,6	96,0	102,0
2007	90,1	94,1	128,3	94,0	89,2	75,4	89,1	116,2	104,0	108,8
2008	98,1	101,2	132,4	106,7	107,6	88,8	99,3	126,4	103,1	112,1
2009	94,5	108,2	84,5	83,6	105,0	87,9	95,9	109,3	100,4	103,9
2010	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2011	115,7	106,5	109,6	95,5	102,3	93,8	102,3	111,9	111,9	111,9
2012	129,6	102,6	106,7	97,4	101,3	88,1	100,7	130,1	109,8	122,8
2013	121,8	101,4	102,4	94,5	104,7	104,3	104,5	141,2	105,2	128,3
2014	140,4	89,3	99,1	101,3	104,1	102,0	102,3	163,7	101,8	141,5

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

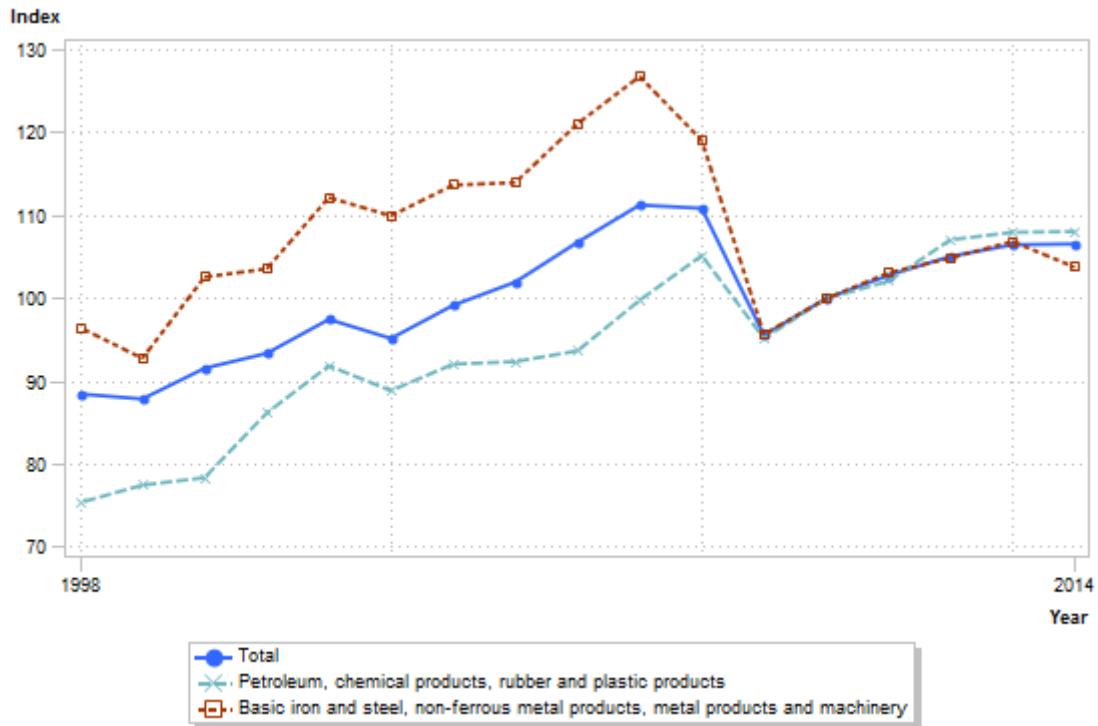
9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (concluded)

2010=100

Year	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment					Other manufacturing not elsewhere classified			Total manufacturing
	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines	Other transport equipment	Total	Furniture	Other ¹	Total ¹	
		50	51	52	53	54	55	56	58
	MPI38100	MPI38200	MPI38300	MPI38400	MPI38999	MPI39100	MPI39OTHER	MPI39991	MPI30000
1998	64,5	59,2	57,7	101,3	66,0	85,6	115,3	104,1	88,5
1999	76,3	54,7	63,2	90,7	72,3	85,0	109,9	100,5	87,9
2000	90,4	53,9	73,5	94,9	83,1	81,9	110,3	99,6	91,6
2001	100,4	56,8	78,2	97,9	90,2	81,4	107,9	100,6	93,4
2002	95,4	55,5	84,5	112,2	91,7	87,9	112,1	105,5	97,5
2003	91,8	56,9	87,6	94,2	89,1	85,7	103,6	98,7	95,2
2004	99,5	71,2	93,7	89,4	95,0	98,3	102,7	101,5	99,2
2005	116,9	84,1	99,8	86,9	105,7	108,6	108,6	108,6	102,0
2006	133,9	101,8	108,9	91,2	118,2	117,1	113,0	114,1	106,8
2007	128,2	117,6	111,9	97,8	118,2	116,8	125,9	123,4	111,3
2008	116,5	127,1	105,3	101,7	110,9	115,5	131,7	127,3	110,9
2009	77,3	87,7	82,3	108,5	82,5	96,4	105,1	102,7	95,6
2010	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2011	112,8	106,7	104,5	102,3	108,0	101,9	101,7	101,8	102,8
2012	124,2	112,1	99,9	99,3	110,3	111,5	98,5	102,4	105,1
2013	124,6	111,2	94,8	96,8	108,1	110,6	89,0	95,5	106,5
2014	128,6	107,2	90,8	95,5	107,8	113,2	92,3	98,6	106,6

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)¹ Including recycling and tobacco products.

Figure 9.1 - Physical volumes of manufacturing production - Average annual indices, 1998 – 2014

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.3 Sale values

The levels for manufacturing sales in this publication are slightly different from previously published data due to the implementation of a new sample drawn in April 2014. While in total there was very little difference between the levels of sales from the old and new samples for the overlap period, there were differences within the manufacturing major groups. The main reason for the change in the major groups' data is the improved classification of Stats SA's businesses register.

The values shown represent net sales (i.e. gross sales less returns, discounts and other deductions) of own manufactured goods, and net charges for work done.

9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups

Year	R'000					
	Food and beverages					
	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats		Dairy products	Grain mill products, starches and prepared animal feeds	Other food products	Beverages
	59	60	MSV30200	61	MSV30300	62
1998	20 956 908		9 726 800	17 746 857	24 542 091	24 278 991
1999	21 956 301		10 020 548	18 504 174	25 487 514	25 868 294
2000	22 597 723		10 135 050	19 077 677	27 314 515	25 583 963
2001	25 782 590		11 106 707	22 063 601	30 426 280	29 761 785
2002	33 619 184		12 897 270	30 360 568	32 224 533	33 787 585
2003	35 017 555		13 574 301	28 904 790	31 384 283	38 577 465
2004	37 393 783		14 985 333	28 320 213	35 727 008	45 015 408
2005	39 351 770		15 503 247	26 220 391	37 576 301	48 901 108
2006	42 456 242		17 116 476	28 117 935	41 419 635	52 421 836
2007	50 043 186		19 237 498	36 506 602	45 864 117	60 281 974
2008	63 248 196		22 594 913	48 358 268	53 875 555	68 155 926
2009	66 928 634		23 238 809	46 800 565	58 536 533	73 002 043
2010	70 577 049		24 170 808	44 009 583	60 596 135	78 457 849
2011	78 696 088		25 808 744	48 661 723	64 592 250	84 409 757
2012	85 900 447		28 525 041	56 455 591	70 968 607	92 436 939
2013	93 676 050		30 433 389	60 913 071	74 241 039	99 524 056
2014	105 017 475		34 033 139	64 105 154	81 559 806	107 156 982
						391 872 556

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

Year	R'000						
	Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear						
	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles		Other textile products	Knitted and crocheted articles	Wearing apparel including fur	Leather and leather products	Footwear
	65	66	MSV31200	67	MSV31300	68	MSV31400
1998	5 972 259		8 150 631	3 188 997	12 438 685	2 569 472	3 111 921
1999	5 788 029		8 665 636	3 259 264	12 881 201	3 044 960	3 062 623
2000	5 912 906		9 311 160	2 969 867	12 449 956	3 150 408	2 881 185
2001	6 394 425		10 144 229	3 237 892	12 803 587	3 311 919	2 541 587
2002	7 945 123		11 930 609	3 858 047	14 387 883	3 910 300	2 813 474
2003	7 504 117		11 159 410	3 740 190	14 635 280	3 470 069	2 819 816
2004	7 137 377		12 260 955	3 694 635	15 263 923	3 891 875	2 796 221
2005	5 951 488		13 384 071	2 840 192	15 479 887	3 925 577	2 793 339
2006	5 946 249		14 174 050	2 989 023	15 995 477	3 865 033	2 942 851
2007	6 297 339		14 705 327	3 168 402	17 439 414	4 265 984	3 166 225
2008	6 310 427		14 614 265	3 423 531	18 119 879	4 357 474	3 525 983
2009	5 603 173		11 707 590	3 185 338	15 986 898	3 914 444	3 592 100
2010	5 129 904		11 092 770	3 130 833	14 374 913	4 421 369	3 724 968
2011	5 120 711		11 211 611	2 985 866	13 677 462	4 859 488	3 854 879
2012	5 144 935		11 101 730	2 619 518	14 544 321	5 330 154	4 103 650
2013	5 646 925		11 512 078	2 614 746	15 631 991	6 142 555	4 342 008
2014	6 299 748		12 250 299	2 377 787	17 006 477	6 637 099	4 756 794
							49 328 204

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

Year	Wood, paper, publishing and printing					
	Sawmilling and planing of wood	Wood, cork and straw products	Paper and paper products	Publishing	Printing and recorded media	Total
	72	73	74	75	76	77
	MSV32100	MSV32200	MSV32300	MSV32400	MSV32500	MSV32999
1998	3 625 728	5 461 044	20 046 468	8 462 246	10 737 775	48 333 261
1999	3 636 865	6 201 847	22 290 238	9 001 689	11 116 091	52 246 730
2000	3 955 676	6 695 530	25 461 629	9 398 651	10 823 630	56 335 116
2001	4 217 668	7 654 684	27 495 950	10 343 602	11 077 701	60 789 605
2002	5 341 056	9 479 743	32 558 504	10 689 767	13 279 315	71 348 385
2003	5 745 499	10 378 775	32 648 035	11 327 400	14 398 523	74 498 232
2004	5 974 809	11 722 837	32 440 269	12 169 059	15 097 013	77 403 987
2005	7 072 213	13 204 392	32 895 210	13 775 675	16 554 222	83 501 712
2006	8 037 656	14 828 803	36 369 564	16 055 129	17 205 868	92 497 020
2007	8 658 804	16 814 792	38 945 530	18 216 835	18 545 368	101 181 329
2008	8 818 412	17 887 351	46 722 248	18 186 404	19 930 216	111 544 631
2009	7 127 451	15 878 304	43 555 077	16 614 265	19 616 799	102 791 896
2010	7 961 659	15 551 159	47 838 616	16 065 937	21 601 234	109 018 605
2011	8 489 492	16 183 157	49 380 928	17 289 310	22 366 690	113 709 577
2012	9 140 600	16 943 335	52 315 187	19 613 370	24 185 966	122 198 458
2013	9 846 071	17 300 181	55 755 255	20 848 245	24 548 743	128 298 495
2014	10 531 005	18 266 905	60 931 868	20 066 195	25 468 428	135 264 401

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

Year	Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products						Glass and non-metallic mineral products		
	Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	Basic chemicals	Other chemical products	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Non-metallic mineral products	Total
	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86
	MSV33209	MSV33400	MSV33500	MSV33700	MSV33800	MSV33999	MSV34100	MSV34200	MSV34999
1998	20 947 066	20 955 666	27 503 182	6 441 947	11 264 093	87 111 954	2 604 893	13 328 767	15 933 660
1999	24 011 466	23 032 562	29 487 704	6 553 766	11 480 619	94 566 117	2 560 637	13 131 433	15 692 070
2000	36 689 300	25 516 143	30 457 026	7 306 312	12 825 860	112 794 641	2 727 698	15 669 237	18 396 935
2001	43 378 487	29 704 868	34 169 677	8 373 143	14 482 791	130 108 966	3 398 822	17 331 549	20 730 371
2002	53 659 478	36 805 065	40 998 187	10 503 373	17 885 216	159 851 319	3 937 166	20 554 377	24 491 543
2003	43 699 810	34 543 352	42 599 388	10 173 154	18 835 972	149 851 676	3 875 841	22 144 244	26 020 085
2004	49 525 704	35 272 263	46 688 576	10 783 307	20 322 023	162 591 873	4 434 827	25 339 294	29 774 121
2005	54 123 633	39 705 963	48 599 026	9 963 783	21 414 621	173 807 026	5 018 368	28 410 863	33 429 231
2006	66 813 432	45 603 647	52 415 137	10 063 641	24 988 913	199 884 770	5 619 159	31 354 246	36 973 405
2007	80 838 924	54 632 784	59 708 638	10 673 700	30 510 774	236 364 820	6 076 890	35 453 007	41 529 897
2008	117 111 798	79 173 972	68 502 098	12 311 726	34 792 271	311 891 865	6 741 173	38 185 953	44 927 126
2009	87 675 599	56 730 203	69 409 174	11 644 642	36 437 341	261 896 959	7 168 033	36 308 225	43 476 258
2010	94 122 335	61 399 256	72 522 652	12 337 636	39 941 449	280 323 328	7 522 748	36 970 681	44 493 429
2011	122 331 335	70 036 264	76 335 552	14 976 608	42 440 306	326 120 065	7 872 387	39 153 554	47 025 941
2012	157 369 726	75 736 673	84 055 862	15 678 342	46 609 305	379 449 908	8 895 208	40 895 839	49 791 047
2013	179 277 670	84 434 772	94 393 875	16 107 981	49 304 864	423 519 162	9 847 833	44 562 721	54 410 554
2014	186 481 975	96 414 360	99 738 691	16 956 761	52 572 123	452 163 910	9 305 728	46 117 981	55 423 709

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

Year	Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery							
	Basic iron and steel products	Non-ferrous metal products	Structural metal products, tanks and reservoirs	Other fabricated metal products	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery, office and accounting machinery	Household appliances	Total
	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94
	MSV35100	MSV35200	MSV35400	MSV35500	MSV35600	MSV35700	MSV35800	MSV35999
1998	28 666 728	25 621 261	15 659 423	16 837 219	20 029 131	20 941 602	4 233 855	131 989 219
1999	28 930 792	28 802 760	14 067 438	16 557 333	20 742 234	19 479 729	4 381 274	132 961 560
2000	37 227 446	34 284 608	13 131 228	18 579 427	20 994 160	21 514 455	4 968 147	150 699 471
2001	39 534 771	39 343 276	15 338 710	20 339 537	22 421 638	25 058 998	5 304 343	167 341 273
2002	53 928 555	48 104 140	17 769 593	25 947 523	27 372 490	31 653 866	6 214 186	210 990 353
2003	58 022 038	39 285 369	20 737 728	28 051 206	28 596 971	30 940 945	6 085 784	211 720 041
2004	72 681 454	37 056 429	24 599 317	29 526 894	30 329 251	32 454 112	6 552 764	233 200 221
2005	69 998 277	40 027 443	24 486 062	30 867 776	30 691 554	33 931 104	7 257 249	237 259 465
2006	84 096 402	49 182 923	26 599 342	35 064 753	30 590 245	35 979 528	8 309 162	269 822 355
2007	104 938 060	57 134 286	31 214 312	42 343 776	34 311 040	40 285 108	8 464 032	318 690 614
2008	141 006 877	62 363 298	37 949 494	49 520 511	36 117 690	41 945 821	8 290 688	377 194 379
2009	83 208 889	46 687 561	30 740 239	44 475 781	31 098 674	33 984 390	7 853 569	278 049 103
2010	98 589 896	52 863 599	29 210 954	44 898 297	30 117 810	34 281 531	8 062 051	298 024 138
2011	102 218 679	65 211 912	30 769 858	47 494 932	31 636 815	36 729 842	8 277 618	322 339 656
2012	100 097 519	65 375 870	34 942 692	52 782 834	34 338 779	39 684 315	8 890 519	336 112 528
2013	107 121 206	75 898 020	33 623 084	56 645 754	34 285 217	45 235 936	9 402 487	362 211 704
2014	121 988 751	87 121 151	32 806 793	60 262 135	33 776 613	49 171 560	10 185 265	395 312 268

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

Year	Electrical machinery							Radio, television, communication apparatus and professional equipment		
	Electrical motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	Electric lamps and lighting equipment	Other electrical equipment	Total	Radio, television and communication apparatus	Professional equipment	Total
	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104
	MSV36100	MSV36200	MSV36300	MSV36400	MSV36500	MSV36600	MSV36999	MSV37200	MSV37400	MSV37999
1998	2 495 756	1 963 816	4 764 620	1 155 941	859 747	5 354 935	16 594 815	5 695 194	3 004 812	8 700 006
1999	2 545 441	2 358 689	4 130 501	1 021 914	791 134	6 201 124	17 048 803	5 920 269	3 253 018	9 173 287
2000	2 991 920	2 500 921	4 578 075	1 081 097	924 794	6 970 645	19 047 452	6 184 746	3 503 501	9 688 247
2001	2 793 395	2 845 252	5 165 222	1 128 597	937 042	7 284 066	20 153 574	4 845 156	4 148 868	8 994 024
2002	3 064 366	4 092 395	6 085 919	1 463 412	1 223 951	8 024 938	23 954 981	6 003 325	5 077 080	11 080 405
2003	2 977 368	4 620 748	4 407 298	1 631 168	1 106 198	8 706 747	23 449 527	5 811 606	5 735 987	11 547 593
2004	3 263 016	4 999 428	4 824 336	1 651 463	1 272 206	8 188 113	24 198 562	6 259 166	6 039 533	12 298 699
2005	3 580 657	5 789 052	5 345 434	1 679 793	1 261 954	7 479 331	25 136 221	7 052 526	5 901 152	12 953 678
2006	4 043 996	6 404 172	8 543 730	1 764 123	1 326 888	8 840 772	30 923 681	7 500 433	5 565 804	13 066 237
2007	5 080 035	7 178 455	10 137 537	2 157 540	1 615 781	10 459 948	36 629 296	7 893 029	6 283 794	14 176 823
2008	6 227 267	7 977 587	11 373 202	2 630 197	2 020 802	12 807 813	43 036 868	8 561 668	6 435 652	14 997 320
2009	6 456 427	9 135 940	7 273 135	2 216 427	2 028 380	12 702 937	39 813 246	7 467 162	6 729 355	14 196 517
2010	6 707 926	8 311 470	8 259 043	2 489 585	1 924 962	14 749 583	42 442 569	6 905 736	6 810 980	13 716 716
2011	7 747 006	9 011 110	9 440 013	2 502 502	2 014 885	13 799 663	44 515 179	7 746 321	7 468 450	15 214 771
2012	8 644 947	8 655 987	9 606 426	2 579 357	2 115 433	13 926 718	45 528 868	8 938 651	7 657 598	16 596 249
2013	8 780 245	9 330 473	9 903 003	2 749 416	2 340 330	17 290 729	50 394 196	10 394 619	7 727 327	18 121 946
2014	10 475 219	8 552 112	10 408 422	3 102 325	2 420 346	17 941 977	52 900 401	12 655 287	7 896 382	20 551 669

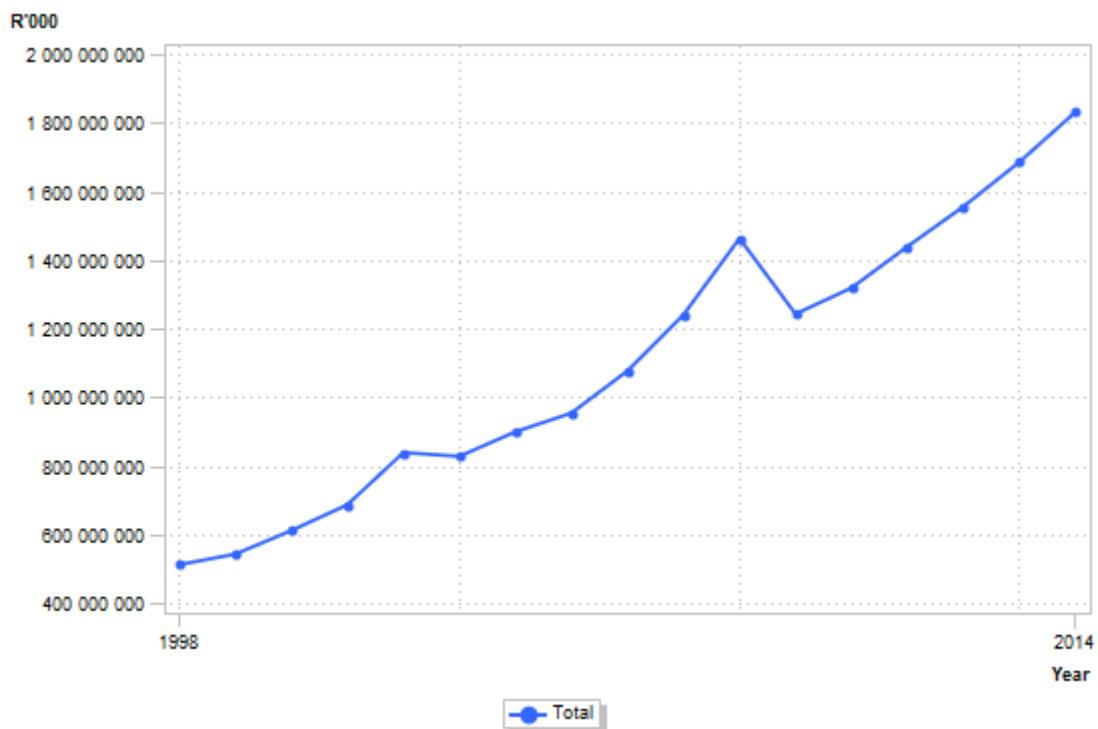
Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (concluded)

Year	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment					Other manufacturing not elsewhere classified			Total manufacturing
	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines	Other transport equipment	Total	Furniture	Other ¹	Total ¹	
	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	
	MSV38100	MSV38200	MSV38300	MSV38400	MSV38999	MSV39100	MSV390THER	MSV39991	MSV30000
1998	26 153 131	2 645 439	15 856 393	7 393 830	52 048 793	5 782 251	15 577 315	21 359 566	514 754 886
1999	32 817 047	2 415 872	17 949 439	8 391 206	61 573 564	6 283 514	17 313 454	23 596 968	545 397 643
2000	40 325 218	2 639 938	24 590 545	9 171 397	76 727 098	6 181 947	22 861 570	29 043 517	614 116 887
2001	49 359 118	2 560 241	28 914 699	10 150 962	90 985 020	6 156 678	26 464 379	32 621 057	689 298 492
2002	60 468 516	3 341 930	36 013 007	13 147 759	112 971 212	7 175 352	31 764 647	38 939 999	841 362 773
2003	58 357 924	3 682 678	35 550 529	11 527 189	109 118 320	7 632 282	25 854 677	33 486 959	830 479 709
2004	67 149 569	4 500 652	37 285 881	11 193 125	120 129 227	8 785 718	27 141 342	35 927 060	902 010 481
2005	79 995 773	5 458 202	41 229 959	11 275 022	137 958 956	9 878 467	30 813 079	40 691 546	956 665 206
2006	94 304 416	6 444 124	49 708 225	12 621 770	163 078 535	11 031 580	34 883 174	45 914 754	1 079 605 564
2007	97 858 906	7 848 464	61 061 057	14 827 092	181 595 519	11 603 397	40 331 850	51 935 247	1 243 079 613
2008	106 419 460	8 540 002	64 872 808	17 730 342	197 562 612	11 925 278	46 032 281	57 957 559	1 465 696 777
2009	75 573 202	6 522 541	43 420 557	19 059 463	144 575 763	10 570 667	37 640 241	48 210 908	1 245 506 777
2010	89 245 939	7 205 796	50 099 473	17 909 212	164 460 420	11 294 356	37 993 673	49 288 029	1 321 453 415
2011	93 598 087	7 781 142	55 759 743	19 369 719	176 508 691	12 327 524	40 563 939	52 891 463	1 442 203 922
2012	94 605 332	8 163 516	55 466 371	19 730 341	177 965 560	14 019 216	39 977 663	53 996 879	1 558 770 430
2013	106 642 282	8 714 712	56 149 287	20 266 596	191 772 877	14 272 983	41 027 542	55 300 525	1 688 707 367
2014	125 897 542	9 108 576	64 796 794	21 404 160	221 207 072	15 470 377	44 940 097	60 410 474	1 834 434 664

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)¹ Including recycling and tobacco products.

Figure 9.2 - Manufacturing sales values, 1998 - 2014

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.4 Utilisation of production capacity by large enterprises

The sample of manufacturing production and sales is based on an updated version of Stats SA's business register, based on the database of units registered for value-added tax (VAT) and income tax, obtained from the South African Revenue Service (SARS). The latest sample was drawn in August 2005.

The weights for aggregating the utilisation rate of manufacturing major groups to divisions and divisions to total manufacturing were calculated on the basis of the output data obtained from the 2012 national accounts value added data.

A weight is calculated for each enterprise based on the total manufacturing sales of the enterprise compared with the total manufacturing sales of enterprises classified in the major group.

The industrial classification used in this publication is based on the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)*, January 1993.

9.4.1 Total and divisions

Year	Percentage							
	Food and beverages	Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	Wood, paper, publishing and printing	Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	Glass and non-metallic mineral products	Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	Electrical machinery	Radio, television, communication apparatus and professional equipment
	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121
	MUP30910	MUP31910	MUP32910	MUP33910	MUP34910	MUP35910	MUP36010	MUP37910
1996	77,3	83,4	86,1	81,9	81,4	83,4	78,8	80,2
1997	77,3	83,0	85,4	82,5	80,2	83,7	80,8	82,5
1998	78,2	82,1	84,7	81,8	79,3	82,0	78,5	81,9
1999	76,4	84,0	84,3	79,0	78,2	81,1	79,3	77,2
2000	76,4	83,0	84,3	78,0	80,3	83,8	80,3	74,2
2001	77,6	81,1	82,8	80,4	81,2	83,9	79,5	75,0
2002	76,6	83,8	84,4	80,7	82,5	84,3	83,1	74,6
2003	76,9	81,3	85,6	80,8	83,9	84,4	82,3	75,7
2004	79,6	86,0	86,2	83,8	88,4	86,0	86,0	85,6
2005	81,9	81,8	86,8	84,3	90,0	87,7	81,7	85,7
2006	82,9	84,1	87,4	82,5	88,7	87,1	80,3	87,9
2007	82,5	83,1	87,1	84,8	88,8	86,4	80,7	88,6
2008	81,5	82,1	86,8	84,6	87,0	82,2	82,9	87,9
2009	80,6	77,2	82,3	80,6	81,8	73,0	82,7	84,0
2010	80,7	76,8	82,2	81,0	78,4	78,3	80,1	78,1
2011	82,0	76,2	82,2	81,0	78,9	78,2	82,5	80,7
2012	82,9	77,0	83,7	83,7	78,6	79,1	80,5	84,0
2013	82,6	77,6	83,3	82,1	80,4	79,5	81,4	83,7
2014	82,7	75,8	82,5	82,0	80,6	78,9	80,1	85,6

Note: A comparability break between 2003 and 2004. As from November 2003 the results are from a new survey based on Stats SA's new business register and are therefore NOT comparable.

9.4.1 Total and divisions (concluded)

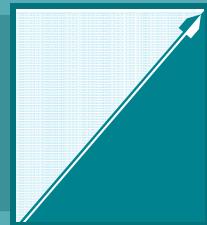
Year	Percentage		
	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	Furniture and other manufacturing industries ¹	Total manufacturing
	122	123	124
	MUP38910	MUP39910	MUP30010
1996	75,0	78,4	81,2
1997	70,7	79,7	81,0
1998	68,6	79,1	80,1
1999	69,3	79,8	79,2
2000	74,1	78,4	80,0
2001	73,7	78,6	80,3
2002	77,3	79,5	81,1
2003	76,4	81,5	81,3
2004	82,4	89,6	84,5
2005	76,4	81,5	81,3
2006	82,4	89,6	84,5
2007	83,7	91,4	85,4
2008	87,9	92,3	85,5
2009	88,0	92,2	85,8
2010	82,8	89,5	83,9
2011	70,9	83,5	78,1
2012	77,3	89,1	80,1
2013	80,0	83,3	80,6
2014	83,4	81,7	81,9
	81,5	81,5	81,4
	81,2	80,9	81,1

Note: A comparability break between 2003 and 2004. As from November 2003 the results are from a new survey based on Stats SA's new business register and are therefore NOT comparable.

¹ Including recycling and tobacco products.

Construction

10



10.1	General	10.1
10.2	Building statistics of the private sector at current prices and at constant prices: South Africa	10.3
10.2.1	Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building	10.3
10.2.2	Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building	10.4
10.3	Building statistics of the private sector at current prices by province	10.5
10.3.1	Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building	10.5
10.3.2	Buildings reported to municipalities as completed type of building	10.9
10.4	Building statistics of the private sector at current prices by province (monthly and annual surveys)	10.14
10.4.1	Building reported to municipalities as completed by type of building	10.14

Ten

10.1 General

Introduction

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) conducts a monthly survey of metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities on building plans passed and buildings completed for the private sector. The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 90% of the total value of buildings completed. An annual survey of the remaining municipalities is conducted regarding buildings completed. Results of the monthly survey are published in Tables 10.2 - 10.3. Combined data of the monthly and annual surveys are shown in Table 10.4.

The figures obtained from these surveys do not include the bulk of subsidised low-cost dwelling houses. Data regarding low-cost dwelling houses, supplied by the provincial governments and coordinated by the National Department of Housing, are shown in Table 10.5.

Building activities are classified in division 5 according to the 1993 edition of the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities, (SIC) Fifth Edition, Report No. 09-90-02. The SIC is based on the 1990 International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (ISIC) with suitable adaptations for local conditions.

Scope of the survey

The building statistics survey covers municipalities conducting activities regarding:

- Passing of building plans.
- Final inspection of completed buildings.

Statistical unit

The statistical units for the collection of information are district municipalities, metropolitan municipalities and local municipalities. District municipalities are not in general responsible for passing of building plans or submitting of final completion certificates. These functions are primarily the responsibility of the metropolitan municipalities and the local municipalities. However, district municipalities will execute these functions in the following cases:

- For rural areas that do not fall under the jurisdiction of either a metropolitan or local municipality. These areas are referred to as District Management Areas, and are managed directly by district municipalities.
- Where local municipalities have requested the district municipality to perform this function. In such cases an agreement known as a service level agreement is reached between the local municipality and the district municipality. The local municipality will pay a fee to the district municipality for the service rendered.

Constant prices

The value of building plans passed and buildings completed at constant prices measures building activities in terms of ruling prices in a specific base year, which is currently 2010. The value of building plans passed at constant prices for each month is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with a price index known as the 'lump sum domestic buildings' as published in statistical release P0151: *Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (CPAP) Work Groups and Selected Materials Indices*. In order to be applicable, these indices (base February 1991=100) are converted to the base year 2010=100.

The value of buildings completed at constant prices is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with the price index which is used to calculate building plans passed at constant prices. Since the completion of buildings may extend over a few months to a few years, the current value of buildings completed is deflated by price indices which prevailed at the time the plans were passed. Therefore, the duration of the completion of different types of buildings are taken into account in ascertaining the deflators e.g. the value of dwelling houses completed at constant prices at January 2013 is obtained by deflating the current value of dwelling houses completed for January 2013 with the price index of a month six months prior to January 2013. Furthermore, the value of other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations at constant prices is obtained by deflating the current values with price indices of 12 months, 18 months and 12 months prior to the relevant month, respectively.

Comparison between building plans passed and buildings completed

No direct comparison can be made between building plans passed and buildings completed for the following reasons:

- An unknown number of building plans are passed and afterwards not executed.
- If building operations have not commenced within the first year of approval, building plans have to be resubmitted.
- The time-lag between the date of passing of a building plan and the date of completion of the building varies considerably.
- According to municipalities, final inspections of completed buildings are not always executed.

Glossary

Additions and alterations	Additions and alterations include extensions to existing buildings, as well as internal alterations of existing buildings.
Blocks of flats	Blocks of flats are regarded as high-density housing consisting of a number of self-contained dwelling units, each with at least one living-room together with a kitchen and bathroom, conjoined to similar units in one building.
Dwelling house	A dwelling house refers to a free-standing, complete structure on a separate stand or a self-contained dwelling unit, granny flat, on the same premises as an existing residence.
Municipality	Municipality is a generic term describing the 'unit' of government in the local spheres responsible for local government in a geographically demarcated area and including district, metropolitan and local municipalities. It is an institution consisting of a municipal council (elected political representatives) and the municipal administration (appointed officials).
District municipality	Municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category C municipality. (Refer to Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)).
Metropolitan municipality	Municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category A municipality. (Refer to Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)).
Local municipality	Municipality that shares municipal executive and legislative authority in its area with a district municipality within whose area it falls, that is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category B municipality.
Residential buildings	Residential buildings comprise dwelling houses, flats, townhouses and other residential buildings, out-buildings and garages.
Non-residential buildings	Non-residential buildings include office and banking space, shopping space, industrial and warehouse space as well as other buildings used for non-residential purposes, such as churches, halls, clubs, schools and hospitals.
Other residential buildings	Other residential buildings include homes for the disabled, boarding houses, hostels, hotels, motels, guesthouses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.
Townhouses	Townhouses are multiple, medium-density dwelling units and include cluster housing, group housing, simplexes, triplexes and other similar dwelling units which are usually grouped together, with one level of each unit at ground level. This excludes blocks of flats.

10.2 Building statistics of the private sector at current prices and at constant prices: South Africa

Data are obtained from the monthly building statistics survey. The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 90% of the total value of buildings completed.

10.2.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building

(a) At current prices

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	1	2	3			
	G001A003	G001J003	G0010003	G0020003	G0030003	G0000003
1994	4 389 904	2 086 754	6 596 755	3 040 871	3 939 208	13 576 835
1995	5 464 301	3 181 723	8 754 366	4 577 263	4 527 694	17 859 324
1996	5 520 662	2 703 413	8 756 005	5 300 566	4 580 217	18 636 788
1997	5 737 755	2 307 003	8 487 932	5 663 347	4 374 625	18 525 905
1998	5 927 644	1 741 630	8 103 081	5 473 125	4 560 662	18 136 868
1999	5 665 845	1 151 113	7 379 427	5 560 300	4 854 634	17 794 362
2000	7 417 941	1 808 592	9 496 276	5 249 050	5 534 245	20 279 571
2001	8 056 006	2 128 880	10 679 519	3 466 591	5 538 802	19 684 912
2002	10 297 949	2 933 434	14 228 583	4 386 950	7 216 629	25 832 162
2003	12 484 693	5 059 984	17 828 018	4 931 906	8 268 611	31 028 535
2004	17 727 294	7 816 228	26 655 352	6 435 697	11 245 683	44 336 732
2005	23 798 858	12 611 499	36 964 579	10 551 043	16 989 335	64 504 957
2006	27 221 786	13 230 325	41 264 841	15 105 428	19 399 541	75 769 810
2007	31 135 420	14 038 581	46 154 985	17 739 068	22 644 982	86 539 035
2008	23 803 536	13 160 693	38 625 244	20 715 592	22 591 146	81 931 982
2009	17 728 723	6 858 672	25 930 702	18 875 338	21 455 880	66 261 920
2010	20 024 671	5 945 008	27 060 513	13 303 251	23 450 323	63 814 087
2011	21 635 056	7 145 742	29 225 738	16 000 735	21 375 776	66 602 249
2012	23 716 293	8 642 600	33 146 466	17 824 532	22 503 899	73 474 897
2013	27 292 998	9 605 023	38 303 604	24 467 656	24 377 760	87 149 020
2014	31 984 413	13 185 006	46 383 136	24 951 325	25 356 851	96 691 312

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.2.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (concluded)

(b) At constant 2010 prices

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	7	8	9			
	G011A003	G011J003	G0110003	G0120003	G0130003	G0100003
1994	13 174 253	6 249 315	19 785 252	9 125 323	11 824 486	40 735 061
1995	15 022 290	8 753 502	24 077 693	12 575 655	12 432 552	49 085 900
1996	14 301 162	7 009 107	22 687 383	13 706 696	11 855 315	48 249 394
1997	13 903 597	5 599 902	20 575 434	13 732 092	10 602 585	44 910 111
1998	13 566 018	3 989 748	18 551 140	12 525 680	10 415 896	41 492 716
1999	12 254 210	2 489 360	15 965 295	12 045 639	10 497 859	38 508 793
2000	15 536 082	3 787 971	19 888 856	10 973 086	11 601 606	42 463 548
2001	15 808 804	4 169 712	20 946 236	6 820 558	10 859 433	38 626 227
2002	18 053 169	5 134 222	24 900 899	7 749 399	12 644 515	45 294 813
2003	20 288 117	8 219 472	28 968 722	8 022 229	13 437 661	50 428 612
2004	27 356 168	12 046 112	41 156 479	9 933 307	17 348 225	68 438 011
2005	34 433 906	18 202 798	53 440 278	15 263 359	24 573 292	93 276 929
2006	36 189 212	17 584 487	54 870 883	20 090 975	25 799 818	100 761 676
2007	37 610 121	16 985 429	55 781 803	21 417 461	27 305 879	104 505 143
2008	25 231 361	14 046 452	41 036 288	22 025 502	23 902 581	86 964 371
2009	18 425 197	7 133 516	26 959 344	19 633 456	22 285 337	68 878 137
2010	20 014 245	5 938 187	27 046 139	13 301 180	23 431 514	63 778 833
2011	20 527 084	6 781 489	27 731 785	15 189 900	20 280 166	63 201 851
2012	21 287 430	7 736 183	29 725 856	15 972 772	20 193 533	65 892 161
2013	23 019 758	8 101 254	32 304 732	20 661 648	20 549 758	73 516 138
2014	25 317 813	10 426 356	36 705 552	19 744 139	20 065 349	76 515 040

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.4

10.2.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building

(a) At current prices

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	13	14	15			
	V001A003	V001J003	V0010003	V0020003	V0030003	V0000003
1994	2 739 748	1 277 422	4 093 121	1 488 623	2 097 072	7 678 817
1995	3 150 269	1 695 016	4 907 422	1 776 701	2 038 583	8 722 708
1996	3 562 481	2 014 098	5 632 436	2 464 035	2 195 037	10 291 509
1997	3 728 458	1 661 187	5 476 637	3 280 310	2 420 815	11 177 763
1998	3 908 525	1 500 413	5 977 263	3 459 424	2 251 383	11 688 071
1999	3 554 963	1 140 335	4 992 993	2 700 334	2 538 150	10 231 478
2000	3 881 129	1 034 427	5 047 836	3 183 001	2 603 748	10 834 585
2001	4 338 257	1 169 636	5 945 743	3 850 367	2 770 188	12 566 298
2002	5 981 471	1 932 245	8 426 160	2 636 899	2 971 328	14 034 387
2003	6 816 612	2 562 674	10 198 340	3 055 896	3 362 502	16 616 738
2004	9 461 980	4 472 348	14 885 995	3 771 713	3 920 183	22 577 891
2005	13 393 601	7 479 810	21 027 611	4 186 046	4 873 475	30 087 132
2006	15 911 310	9 881 190	26 072 750	5 838 780	6 965 955	38 877 485
2007	19 107 369	10 708 767	30 640 258	10 724 957	8 412 358	49 777 573
2008	19 284 011	11 054 136	31 230 962	15 463 338	10 761 825	57 456 125
2009	16 884 818	8 499 489	26 386 886	16 055 505	12 702 895	55 145 286
2010	14 158 840	5 645 543	21 013 142	11 577 043	11 258 038	43 848 223
2011	15 668 869	4 845 205	21 377 286	10 079 440	11 472 630	42 929 356
2012	16 914 934	5 848 247	23 069 429	12 052 909	10 184 965	45 307 303
2013	18 225 812	7 203 121	25 921 561	14 104 268	12 199 991	52 225 820
2014	19 828 675	7 592 393	27 940 988	15 498 798	9 374 593	52 814 379

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.2.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (concluded)

(b) At constant 2010 prices

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	19	20	21			
	V011A003	V011J003	V0110003	V0120003	V0130003	V0100003
1994	8 513 464	4 089 185	12 844 621	4 966 198	6 739 008	24 549 827
1995	9 045 473	5 086 158	14 317 248	5 520 945	6 130 189	25 968 382
1996	9 494 069	5 531 453	15 177 570	7 056 736	6 030 689	28 264 995
1997	9 329 797	4 304 055	13 858 151	8 732 184	6 279 979	28 870 314
1998	9 229 690	3 641 964	14 253 483	8 649 976	5 464 811	28 368 270
1999	7 861 826	2 603 550	11 143 251	6 373 543	5 810 983	23 327 777
2000	8 304 508	2 237 664	10 828 135	7 034 282	5 635 992	23 498 409
2001	8 764 035	2 447 731	12 148 121	8 241 237	5 817 421	26 206 779
2002	11 160 838	3 790 000	15 957 071	5 318 610	5 826 151	27 101 832
2003	11 336 293	4 480 016	17 248 068	5 782 886	5 908 007	28 938 961
2004	15 077 917	7 261 070	23 884 242	6 252 134	6 371 980	36 508 356
2005	19 961 230	11 500 816	31 699 504	6 673 321	7 524 737	45 897 562
2006	22 291 433	14 285 756	36 980 116	8 715 241	10 080 566	55 775 923
2007	24 021 315	14 244 374	39 385 068	15 086 693	11 195 276	65 667 037
2008	21 883 753	13 314 662	36 266 559	19 436 246	12 975 680	68 678 485
2009	17 493 699	9 059 684	27 608 028	18 169 503	13 469 791	59 247 322
2010	14 398 977	5 865 770	21 524 737	11 990 353	11 697 647	45 212 737
2011	15 309 621	4 838 453	21 014 115	10 264 255	11 473 545	42 751 915
2012	15 579 467	5 540 859	21 407 096	11 784 213	9 678 957	42 870 266
2013	15 886 451	6 462 484	22 793 314	12 993 065	10 966 817	46 753 196
2014	16 146 123	6 396 512	22 981 000	13 458 144	7 914 921	44 354 065

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.5

10.3 Building statistics of the private sector at current prices by province

Data are obtained from the monthly building statistics survey. The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 90% of the total value of buildings completed.

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building

(a) Eastern Cape

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	25	26	27			
	G001AS03	G001JS03	G0010S03	G0020S03	G0030S03	G0000S03
1994	215 777	59 049	282 057	110 154	195 078	587 290
1995	328 723	104 074	438 041	146 909	327 454	912 405
1996	346 048	83 292	435 109	181 356	291 577	908 043
1997	337 454	67 779	431 147	153 898	309 690	894 737
1998	412 663	69 840	485 575	190 118	251 735	927 430
1999	317 198	21 225	347 553	159 905	409 726	917 185
2000	424 917	55 250	490 113	255 722	379 552	1 125 387
2001	422 187	51 663	552 528	119 755	446 773	1 119 056
2002	642 711	74 665	719 030	214 121	454 812	1 387 963
2003	738 302	65 159	812 691	142 940	598 301	1 553 932
2004	1 066 885	196 984	1 268 907	265 328	877 976	2 412 211
2005	1 378 569	258 470	1 658 669	250 032	1 176 148	3 084 849
2006	1 472 278	416 022	1 916 997	531 979	1 262 515	3 711 491
2007	1 490 865	510 749	2 076 033	1 051 883	1 259 932	4 387 848
2008	1 147 862	158 747	1 446 959	1 384 621	1 063 576	3 895 156
2009	908 671	246 878	1 165 245	996 052	1 265 352	3 426 649
2010	1 011 856	90 808	1 177 685	563 327	1 646 937	3 387 949
2011	762 891	234 758	1 001 717	796 345	1 467 005	3 265 067
2012	845 701	216 127	1 137 102	1 110 001	1 637 259	3 884 362
2013	1 006 915	258 744	1 300 220	1 757 075	1 702 145	4 759 440
2014	1 299 229	129 686	1 476 431	998 562	2 092 443	4 567 436

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

(b) Free State

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	31	32	33			
	G001AU03	G001JU03	G0010U03	G0020U03	G0030U03	G0000U03
1994	158 494	117 428	277 946	96 072	141 199	515 218
1995	123 760	99 428	224 637	72 067	201 302	498 007
1996	157 552	65 782	227 974	125 671	164 980	518 627
1997	178 637	50 284	232 735	107 387	127 939	468 062
1998	206 268	31 184	247 339	185 052	167 553	599 945
1999	204 939	28 348	239 692	103 575	139 739	483 006
2000	257 198	49 637	310 677	87 909	233 579	632 165
2001	194 162	66 156	271 182	59 480	134 568	465 230
2002	298 475	96 237	405 160	96 070	184 953	686 183
2003	286 558	94 547	382 305	93 642	256 858	732 805
2004	419 275	234 129	676 557	117 468	295 856	1 089 881
2005	546 403	316 915	904 388	533 134	372 334	1 809 856
2006	653 761	347 617	1 088 435	254 025	563 630	1 906 090
2007	913 564	397 201	1 398 983	328 687	645 467	2 373 137
2008	939 658	276 634	1 221 127	487 928	660 444	2 369 499
2009	702 934	301 874	1 007 958	530 020	650 446	2 188 424
2010	791 936	379 028	1 194 362	495 556	874 529	2 564 447
2011	801 001	254 844	1 061 611	437 564	690 834	2 190 009
2012	934 968	381 277	1 403 038	483 265	866 425	2 752 728
2013	936 608	330 592	1 273 439	285 634	957 900	2 516 973
2014	1 013 834	580 681	1 785 937	1 192 312	1 027 028	4 005 277

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.6

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

(c) Gauteng

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	37	38	39	40	41	42
	G001AX03	G001JX03	G0010X03	G0020X03	G0030X03	G0000X03
1994	1 873 598	1 016 428	2 945 837	1 418 542	1 659 876	6 024 255
1995	2 390 514	1 705 422	4 154 192	2 353 286	1 913 615	8 421 095
1996	2 332 608	1 481 252	3 946 643	2 919 595	1 703 174	8 569 413
1997	2 307 568	1 069 992	3 427 350	3 087 975	1 586 679	8 102 005
1998	2 279 182	773 254	3 215 759	2 826 655	1 725 905	7 768 319
1999	2 287 807	524 587	3 260 630	2 531 047	1 688 090	7 479 767
2000	3 229 920	968 987	4 326 505	2 754 026	1 901 763	8 982 294
2001	3 464 125	1 190 890	4 677 880	1 536 918	1 985 658	8 200 456
2002	4 107 358	1 661 975	5 776 531	2 003 466	2 666 072	10 446 069
2003	5 517 841	2 656 061	8 245 594	2 236 334	3 244 580	13 726 508
2004	7 884 580	3 545 283	11 493 866	2 579 052	4 155 446	18 228 364
2005	11 004 643	4 917 705	16 004 027	3 923 755	6 161 435	26 089 217
2006	13 388 529	6 370 562	20 020 078	6 712 202	7 003 635	33 735 915
2007	15 394 110	6 511 562	22 176 530	8 424 652	8 902 701	39 503 883
2008	9 895 616	5 397 851	15 887 427	8 135 069	9 020 082	33 042 578
2009	7 302 096	2 882 378	10 674 996	9 058 760	9 056 352	28 790 108
2010	8 148 390	2 470 499	11 053 881	6 105 211	9 045 473	26 204 565
2011	9 306 558	2 605 422	11 932 092	5 565 869	7 818 501	25 316 462
2012	10 775 086	3 631 134	14 710 288	6 610 581	8 628 531	29 949 400
2013	12 293 273	4 247 529	16 669 486	10 996 433	8 471 095	36 137 014
2014	14 870 593	5 796 771	20 877 652	7 973 312	8 102 931	36 953 895

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

(d) KwaZulu-Natal

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	43	44	45	46	47	48
	G001AV03	G001JV03	G0010V03	G0020V03	G0030V03	G0000V03
1994	621 462	387 315	1 028 441	781 401	758 378	2 568 221
1995	772 813	551 804	1 332 018	1 133 234	856 277	3 321 530
1996	674 501	407 053	1 299 638	738 151	894 481	2 932 271
1997	619 850	443 922	1 122 131	640 890	757 749	2 520 772
1998	637 683	258 115	924 376	664 004	689 383	2 277 765
1999	615 641	149 551	774 861	1 574 638	772 822	3 122 323
2000	691 437	191 124	907 416	731 381	929 823	2 568 620
2001	627 417	204 203	914 178	625 319	846 727	2 386 224
2002	803 150	328 665	1 631 545	834 898	1 211 558	3 678 001
2003	1 191 731	818 428	2 079 957	1 062 526	1 163 283	4 305 766
2004	1 391 459	1 267 931	3 462 541	963 441	1 647 571	6 073 553
2005	1 697 186	3 111 305	4 842 037	1 359 681	2 204 470	8 406 188
2006	2 286 899	2 710 063	5 151 931	2 305 461	3 041 483	10 498 875
2007	2 678 756	3 091 423	5 878 595	2 790 685	3 718 717	12 387 997
2008	3 220 481	3 489 545	6 869 162	4 616 973	4 317 205	15 803 340
2009	2 483 708	1 697 576	4 537 537	3 391 565	3 634 170	11 563 272
2010	2 982 352	1 415 392	4 604 546	2 633 785	4 051 395	11 289 726
2011	2 803 820	1 553 536	4 365 525	4 599 623	3 508 032	12 473 180
2012	2 789 810	1 357 190	4 248 605	3 707 906	3 066 932	11 023 443
2013	2 910 729	1 432 644	5 195 917	4 600 035	3 967 666	13 763 618
2014	3 689 015	2 881 459	6 859 748	4 725 260	4 786 108	16 371 116

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.7

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

(e) Limpopo

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	49	50	51	52	53	54
	G001AZ03	G001JZ03	G0010Z03	G0020Z03	G0030Z03	G0000Z03
1994	93 032	38 898	132 188	48 924	50 295	231 408
1995	117 557	51 188	173 588	95 720	40 878	310 186
1996	143 925	24 176	172 882	95 061	47 614	315 557
1997	175 984	44 997	225 863	240 644	62 665	529 173
1998	185 050	63 803	250 455	126 044	76 213	452 713
1999	172 288	18 912	197 839	103 877	62 765	364 482
2000	169 176	18 461	191 617	27 645	106 681	325 943
2001	155 276	10 086	372 964	30 922	100 782	504 668
2002	172 090	20 435	197 729	241 164	109 656	548 549
2003	216 742	38 612	255 354	151 829	102 117	509 300
2004	363 313	78 131	443 021	149 451	178 968	771 440
2005	493 009	182 608	687 753	234 249	247 070	1 169 072
2006	740 760	185 497	936 168	157 460	292 413	1 386 041
2007	758 889	299 445	1 091 353	441 160	373 489	1 906 002
2008	730 468	303 102	1 085 108	345 429	356 782	1 787 319
2009	540 023	76 057	670 727	1 292 050	368 268	2 331 045
2010	655 550	151 963	860 928	328 059	455 800	1 644 787
2011	761 562	257 306	1 019 314	230 097	358 082	1 607 493
2012	734 351	259 875	1 024 110	313 275	398 584	1 735 969
2013	838 865	270 019	1 173 950	789 763	391 697	2 355 410
2014	817 244	202 936	1 058 408	292 203	340 291	1 690 902

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

(f) Mpumalanga

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	55	56	57	58	59	60
	G001AY03	G001JY03	G0010Y03	G0020Y03	G0030Y03	G0000Y03
1994	165 525	38 536	216 968	102 995	80 947	400 911
1995	194 319	108 320	305 285	93 844	98 541	497 671
1996	230 136	50 386	297 864	170 804	138 749	607 418
1997	274 626	34 434	433 568	192 601	137 575	763 745
1998	266 400	58 012	395 381	232 434	147 788	775 604
1999	208 584	29 891	275 181	145 558	136 902	557 642
2000	284 977	22 987	311 015	138 114	156 504	605 633
2001	314 538	110 142	429 639	63 510	171 991	665 140
2002	367 943	50 353	546 077	155 618	231 345	933 040
2003	441 372	41 749	490 126	177 370	229 681	897 177
2004	592 479	150 660	760 321	232 231	288 439	1 280 991
2005	1 316 527	258 140	1 622 610	550 504	681 765	2 854 879
2006	1 580 930	497 002	2 101 943	1 128 044	616 571	3 846 558
2007	1 867 835	497 527	2 390 644	566 178	799 353	3 756 175
2008	1 410 208	423 405	1 878 438	1 549 025	638 622	4 066 085
2009	1 166 953	276 086	1 457 949	549 770	769 896	2 777 615
2010	1 267 673	194 822	1 477 828	515 800	622 027	2 615 655
2011	1 660 156	212 007	1 892 403	1 262 992	669 195	3 824 590
2012	1 631 363	162 578	1 883 446	1 096 333	837 113	3 816 892
2013	1 897 906	216 852	2 152 650	991 823	931 524	4 075 997
2014	2 010 211	209 446	2 268 479	1 019 584	1 035 146	4 323 209

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.8

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

(g) North West

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	61	62	63			
	G001AW03	G001JW03	G0010W03	G0020W03	G0030W03	G0000W03
1994	97 333	30 872	133 402	54 129	67 772	255 304
1995	232 289	63 733	296 376	73 575	75 571	445 523
1996	303 668	50 027	354 739	169 557	104 258	628 556
1997	291 460	25 597	318 847	291 250	118 189	728 288
1998	327 767	40 062	368 932	120 764	116 335	606 031
1999	259 452	17 742	280 688	86 231	111 954	478 873
2000	238 738	24 721	269 518	54 578	134 517	458 613
2001	307 243	66 988	376 821	68 958	122 413	568 192
2002	358 185	111 937	470 903	103 893	172 200	746 996
2003	486 396	122 776	632 855	150 287	180 595	963 737
2004	681 957	211 698	910 329	315 506	258 120	1 483 955
2005	1 090 703	367 079	1 496 965	209 563	417 595	2 124 123
2006	1 298 308	422 925	1 747 319	677 857	405 565	2 830 741
2007	1 637 409	513 463	2 175 290	433 497	399 512	3 008 299
2008	1 429 712	427 279	1 935 143	499 301	630 084	3 064 528
2009	1 082 234	231 846	1 352 713	539 509	594 705	2 486 927
2010	1 110 756	157 805	1 270 512	275 460	625 381	2 171 353
2011	1 092 972	583 862	1 685 188	323 617	744 670	2 753 475
2012	1 147 648	469 853	1 630 422	663 787	885 612	3 179 821
2013	1 313 491	816 952	2 176 296	795 966	964 922	3 937 184
2014	1 167 951	584 776	1 795 638	1 353 577	844 059	3 993 274

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

(h) Northern Cape

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	67	68	69			
	G001AT03	G001JT03	G0010T03	G0020T03	G0030T03	G0000T03
1994	34 564	18 924	53 489	13 739	50 613	117 841
1995	27 681	34 686	62 367	30 235	46 356	138 958
1996	37 769	16 424	54 938	38 034	51 476	144 449
1997	34 052	5 680	42 488	32 142	46 854	121 485
1998	55 039	11 008	68 677	51 624	69 113	189 415
1999	49 589	1 577	51 328	27 493	72 101	150 923
2000	34 557	8 830	43 930	44 577	96 853	185 360
2001	47 566	3 727	51 293	18 320	73 981	143 594
2002	36 895	8 209	45 104	22 313	76 713	144 130
2003	37 691	15 016	74 707	29 929	96 843	201 479
2004	98 976	52 904	154 218	33 112	94 669	281 999
2005	146 128	39 623	196 513	172 257	133 015	501 785
2006	178 657	56 242	264 245	81 577	162 852	508 674
2007	224 559	49 786	275 205	196 274	217 266	688 745
2008	142 587	46 344	204 550	83 732	209 650	497 932
2009	119 524	5 047	126 587	141 830	168 176	436 593
2010	120 931	15 481	138 589	221 955	177 849	538 393
2011	285 543	110 465	417 674	164 016	496 323	1 078 013
2012	273 268	58 400	331 668	147 420	372 178	851 266
2013	251 072	43 925	340 216	367 581	301 935	1 009 732
2014	309 370	71 889	513 945	176 628	387 453	1 078 026

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.9

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (concluded)

(i) Western Cape

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	73	74	75	76	77	78
	G001AR03	G001JR03	G0010R03	G0020R03	G0030R03	G0000R03
1994	1 130 114	379 300	1 526 424	414 911	935 046	2 876 381
1995	1 276 641	463 064	1 767 860	578 388	967 697	3 313 945
1996	1 294 450	525 017	1 966 214	862 332	1 183 904	4 012 451
1997	1 518 120	564 313	2 253 797	916 557	1 227 281	4 397 635
1998	1 557 588	436 349	2 146 582	1 076 425	1 316 633	4 539 641
1999	1 550 343	359 277	1 951 652	827 973	1 460 531	4 240 157
2000	2 087 021	468 595	2 645 485	1 155 098	1 594 973	5 395 556
2001	2 523 492	425 025	3 033 034	943 409	1 655 909	5 632 352
2002	3 511 142	580 958	4 436 504	715 407	2 109 320	7 261 231
2003	3 568 060	1 207 636	4 854 429	887 049	2 396 353	8 137 831
2004	5 228 370	2 078 508	7 485 592	1 780 108	3 448 638	12 714 338
2005	6 125 690	3 159 654	9 551 617	3 317 868	5 595 503	18 464 988
2006	5 621 664	2 224 395	8 037 725	3 256 823	6 050 877	17 345 425
2007	6 169 433	2 167 425	8 692 352	3 506 052	6 328 545	18 526 949
2008	4 886 944	2 637 786	8 097 330	3 613 514	5 694 701	17 405 545
2009	3 422 580	1 140 930	4 936 990	2 375 782	4 948 515	12 261 287
2010	3 935 227	1 069 210	5 282 182	2 164 098	5 950 932	13 397 212
2011	4 160 553	1 333 542	5 850 214	2 620 612	5 623 134	14 093 960
2012	4 584 098	2 106 166	6 777 787	3 691 964	5 811 265	16 281 016
2013	5 844 139	1 987 766	8 021 430	3 883 346	6 688 876	18 593 652
2014	6 806 966	2 727 362	9 746 898	7 219 887	6 741 392	23 708 177

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building

(a) Eastern Cape

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	79	80	81	82	83	84
	V001AS03	V001JS03	V0010S03	V0020S03	V0030S03	V0000S03
1994	120 775	28 782	149 557	48 277	86 534	284 369
1995	173 943	29 527	204 338	72 420	125 198	401 957
1996	211 718	50 574	262 292	72 919	161 930	497 143
1997	205 644	78 924	286 713	99 773	155 955	542 442
1998	269 743	42 353	319 408	150 459	182 366	652 234
1999	263 876	24 247	315 050	125 097	176 268	616 416
2000	232 216	43 597	277 253	139 955	171 623	588 831
2001	294 916	31 743	387 614	224 198	227 755	839 567
2002	349 385	35 511	411 485	78 387	199 857	689 729
2003	325 501	47 084	383 274	77 017	237 956	698 247
2004	580 318	52 083	638 367	53 684	248 880	940 931
2005	678 736	119 705	799 956	80 576	349 373	1 229 905
2006	649 876	154 430	807 204	149 846	421 378	1 378 428
2007	715 498	314 430	1 037 571	238 764	392 039	1 668 374
2008	799 857	379 509	1 189 220	914 636	391 666	2 495 522
2009	719 703	207 932	934 032	1 474 465	603 071	3 011 568
2010	805 156	183 849	1 005 278	640 793	678 997	2 325 068
2011	624 326	58 372	688 997	238 689	509 167	1 436 853
2012	609 262	129 628	756 564	226 106	612 355	1 595 025
2013	548 532	188 641	794 342	851 321	702 426	2 348 089
2014	668 903	231 478	921 013	666 772	591 498	2 179 283

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.10

10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(b) Free State

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	85	86	87	88	89	90
	V001AU03	V001JU03	V0010U03	V0020U03	V0030U03	V0000U03
1994	83 290	126 424	209 715	36 190	89 170	335 075
1995	106 280	88 108	199 961	54 015	131 891	385 867
1996	64 143	47 315	112 973	102 928	130 595	346 497
1997	89 714	24 032	117 006	98 837	130 194	346 038
1998	121 177	30 180	152 119	132 990	93 511	378 621
1999	117 808	23 515	150 818	73 179	132 413	356 411
2000	128 314	42 192	175 907	59 406	84 647	319 960
2001	115 020	25 551	141 619	84 833	177 704	404 156
2002	144 687	60 447	208 608	79 581	121 550	409 739
2003	166 947	103 059	280 390	82 020	119 653	482 063
2004	165 971	103 287	270 933	61 962	144 916	477 811
2005	216 639	183 069	407 893	49 645	181 908	639 446
2006	184 171	114 403	336 402	127 222	175 960	639 584
2007	447 450	206 250	738 855	112 263	252 040	1 103 158
2008	407 713	145 151	585 128	221 817	238 156	1 045 101
2009	654 505	215 453	912 452	300 107	508 824	1 721 383
2010	471 318	112 276	612 168	271 210	549 467	1 432 845
2011	360 273	32 365	399 246	85 514	295 657	780 417
2012	397 894	91 746	492 790	313 380	281 865	1 088 035
2013	444 943	89 372	548 460	306 040	293 385	1 147 885
2014	284 187	91 480	408 583	18 185	142 137	568 905

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(c) Gauteng

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	91	92	93	94	95	96
	V001AX03	V001JX03	V0010X03	V0020X03	V0030X03	V0000X03
1994	1 164 491	528 051	1 713 672	679 144	776 260	3 169 077
1995	1 280 453	845 197	2 147 176	733 515	632 020	3 512 711
1996	1 558 559	1 132 753	2 721 025	1 153 752	678 619	4 553 397
1997	1 516 093	720 549	2 260 727	1 645 874	672 135	4 578 736
1998	1 552 478	678 563	2 373 780	1 583 072	632 611	4 589 464
1999	1 344 585	514 063	1 975 949	1 005 962	697 678	3 679 589
2000	1 527 528	495 090	2 069 970	1 705 349	640 760	4 416 079
2001	1 478 151	610 272	2 360 007	1 191 070	585 141	4 136 218
2002	2 419 267	1 107 923	3 550 545	1 101 217	783 538	5 435 300
2003	3 007 677	1 571 823	4 618 768	1 721 057	1 077 759	7 417 584
2004	4 421 288	2 568 354	7 031 936	1 839 838	1 182 909	10 054 683
2005	6 100 955	4 083 850	10 191 910	1 933 061	1 236 180	13 361 151
2006	8 154 127	4 739 492	12 966 829	2 516 060	2 132 864	17 615 753
2007	9 397 694	5 279 664	15 044 078	4 919 232	2 602 001	22 565 311
2008	9 284 240	5 812 985	15 610 368	8 108 946	3 398 077	27 117 391
2009	7 478 577	3 674 465	11 422 099	7 012 241	4 434 273	22 868 613
2010	6 284 424	2 353 207	9 037 694	5 253 865	3 516 348	17 807 907
2011	7 331 690	2 281 853	10 112 907	4 342 364	3 918 498	18 373 769
2012	8 535 542	2 728 258	11 301 986	5 743 966	3 411 973	20 457 925
2013	8 897 091	2 919 208	11 874 466	6 276 835	3 192 416	21 343 717
2014	10 698 032	3 694 991	14 465 623	8 316 107	2 777 274	25 559 004

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(d) KwaZulu-Natal

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	97	98	99			
	V001AV03	V001JV03	V0010V03	V0020V03	V0030V03	V0000V03
1994	408 767	326 206	739 161	264 776	530 794	1 534 732
1995	421 729	322 656	748 602	401 663	507 121	1 657 386
1996	454 512	349 030	812 713	525 293	485 256	1 823 262
1997	452 782	335 865	793 713	579 945	663 123	2 036 783
1998	425 062	257 183	920 577	509 145	568 080	1 997 802
1999	396 584	132 917	537 117	508 732	549 700	1 595 550
2000	464 529	154 757	625 316	440 762	681 462	1 747 540
2001	582 402	149 134	773 826	1 617 361	563 718	2 954 905
2002	524 350	185 063	811 022	659 538	576 612	2 047 172
2003	636 713	204 871	1 309 318	348 686	641 430	2 299 434
2004	837 172	710 016	2 373 661	1 001 153	812 699	4 187 513
2005	1 127 229	1 312 841	2 462 139	846 361	983 791	4 292 291
2006	1 093 572	2 107 194	3 253 329	1 071 065	1 180 826	5 505 220
2007	1 686 000	1 854 238	3 662 683	1 677 417	1 736 053	7 076 153
2008	1 818 249	2 017 239	3 845 510	2 152 020	2 063 881	8 061 411
2009	2 143 704	2 211 344	4 531 210	2 881 600	2 535 052	9 947 862
2010	1 773 551	1 382 171	3 512 219	2 108 830	2 152 615	7 773 664
2011	1 968 002	1 099 215	3 105 185	2 829 635	2 201 218	8 136 038
2012	1 871 947	926 731	3 020 754	2 287 974	1 678 636	6 987 364
2013	1 797 144	1 161 575	3 045 567	2 035 212	1 882 637	6 963 416
2014	1 806 888	1 019 767	2 826 655	1 817 789	1 731 802	6 376 246

Source: Stats SA, Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(e) Limpopo

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	103	104	105			
	V001AZ03	V001JZ03	V0010Z03	V0020Z03	V0030Z03	V0000Z03
1994	40 398	8 533	48 932	9 852	12 819	71 604
1995	65 090	30 322	96 718	20 483	10 986	128 187
1996	79 058	40 705	121 180	33 581	48 776	203 539
1997	114 450	21 256	140 308	92 049	13 692	246 049
1998	123 767	13 756	138 824	52 209	9 534	200 567
1999	91 848	8 676	103 243	20 122	9 211	132 577
2000	78 084	11 373	90 472	43 528	36 687	170 687
2001	57 223	11 435	72 258	12 739	17 003	102 000
2002	62 789	4 123	274 418	15 574	12 988	302 980
2003	100 867	10 307	112 312	19 687	22 871	154 870
2004	144 393	18 349	164 222	30 520	22 415	217 157
2005	259 845	38 482	303 727	38 431	52 274	394 432
2006	334 437	67 895	403 898	55 661	38 656	498 215
2007	408 618	128 264	539 682	47 534	38 488	625 704
2008	395 221	87 991	491 427	109 980	57 378	658 785
2009	295 227	48 145	346 902	242 344	31 138	620 384
2010	237 569	99 067	358 130	222 889	35 901	616 920
2011	259 875	88 512	348 387	141 300	25 445	515 132
2012	273 414	155 470	430 264	117 478	41 667	589 409
2013	269 236	139 248	410 631	229 226	51 631	691 488
2014	336 704	168 468	549 803	116 416	49 219	715 438

Source: Stats SA, Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(f) Mpumalanga

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	109	110	111			
	V001AY03	V001JY03	V0010Y03	V0020Y03	V0030Y03	V0000Y03
1994	90 641	39 353	139 094	36 297	35 606	210 997
1995	120 376	62 640	186 975	73 877	43 033	303 886
1996	127 715	55 583	184 025	81 050	57 646	322 722
1997	168 602	24 554	218 577	123 859	76 058	418 496
1998	149 212	23 687	191 984	228 400	62 481	482 866
1999	107 608	31 842	192 708	197 139	82 839	472 688
2000	146 136	5 588	154 186	56 045	37 450	247 681
2001	129 197	16 021	145 218	51 991	60 169	257 378
2002	138 372	26 440	289 062	44 570	57 478	391 110
2003	179 362	53 010	242 372	118 071	53 907	414 350
2004	253 246	54 700	314 196	29 691	54 181	398 068
2005	380 461	47 205	430 943	59 940	52 552	543 435
2006	583 118	103 500	689 348	230 977	143 491	1 063 816
2007	901 921	217 039	1 122 304	808 004	248 301	2 178 609
2008	967 145	188 762	1 175 953	235 979	300 366	1 712 298
2009	703 207	141 168	864 486	588 558	326 867	1 779 911
2010	622 482	91 609	714 091	750 839	344 194	1 809 124
2011	824 404	103 038	935 743	354 025	366 521	1 656 289
2012	896 865	199 350	1 101 215	661 803	314 628	2 077 646
2013	980 598	211 276	1 201 999	405 073	368 967	1 976 039
2014	1 095 463	404 010	1 591 162	575 542	555 167	2 721 871

Source: Stats SA, Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(g) North West

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	115	116	117			
	V001AW03	V001JW03	V0010W03	V0020W03	V0030W03	V0000W03
1994	38 154	8 592	47 546	44 463	41 533	133 544
1995	103 548	31 437	135 136	57 769	32 097	225 003
1996	164 638	28 090	196 400	94 367	52 981	343 750
1997	214 294	27 094	241 732	111 912	48 125	401 771
1998	239 645	38 709	278 355	205 766	65 611	549 732
1999	153 971	29 784	184 051	71 810	80 201	336 063
2000	137 211	22 522	160 548	74 509	62 669	297 726
2001	206 582	16 600	228 658	56 199	78 558	363 415
2002	239 254	88 994	330 731	54 105	67 871	452 707
2003	251 673	99 666	353 479	119 208	71 051	543 738
2004	375 735	97 309	481 791	89 425	92 200	663 416
2005	646 680	174 694	834 907	151 276	144 543	1 130 726
2006	738 043	290 114	1 028 157	201 379	127 264	1 356 800
2007	994 745	350 994	1 345 739	198 002	117 562	1 661 303
2008	1 060 031	513 298	1 589 304	707 391	226 280	2 522 975
2009	975 717	245 233	1 249 831	229 114	197 123	1 676 068
2010	811 981	179 525	1 022 187	287 180	137 074	1 446 441
2011	648 829	229 952	913 095	100 201	209 830	1 223 126
2012	642 141	187 511	830 770	187 570	129 328	1 147 668
2013	682 100	323 035	1 062 487	446 576	167 961	1 677 024
2014	837 100	346 656	1 192 089	1 279 582	258 941	2 730 612

Source: Stats SA, Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(h) Northern Cape

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	121	122	123			
	V001AT03	V001JT03	V0010T03	V0020T03	V0030T03	V0000T03
1994	20 725	10 296	32 022	11 069	23 076	66 168
1995	22 047	21 149	44 109	9 145	22 727	75 982
1996	24 512	20 913	45 425	39 042	29 636	114 104
1997	57 719	10 540	71 142	30 859	22 087	124 089
1998	51 125	3 466	55 508	32 101	56 875	144 485
1999	54 400	5 161	61 954	29 298	37 011	128 265
2000	32 234	2 305	37 732	26 769	51 351	115 852
2001	45 155	8 950	55 361	40 248	47 985	143 594
2002	20 221	12 543	32 764	5 016	55 047	92 827
2003	25 950	8 214	34 164	17 901	57 006	109 071
2004	38 901	28 052	66 953	21 590	57 820	146 363
2005	80 007	46 768	135 755	10 680	62 643	209 078
2006	96 966	33 097	132 285	41 644	94 862	268 791
2007	128 780	79 621	243 436	165 326	109 183	517 945
2008	108 228	38 497	151 708	145 235	118 059	415 002
2009	81 652	36 843	120 400	37 414	155 806	313 620
2010	132 873	9 528	143 105	103 061	161 935	408 101
2011	147 169	27 440	178 336	47 654	175 447	401 437
2012	58 962	14 928	73 890	43 939	234 728	352 557
2013	84 131	7 808	141 254	78 506	163 489	383 249
2014	119 540	12 689	135 749	136 533	183 703	455 985

Source: Stats SA, Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (concluded)

(i) Western Cape

Year	R'000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	127	128	129			
	V001AR03	V001JR03	V0010R03	V0020R03	V0030R03	V0000R03
1994	772 503	201 181	1 013 419	358 550	501 276	1 873 247
1995	856 800	263 976	1 144 404	353 811	533 508	2 031 724
1996	877 622	289 131	1 176 398	361 100	549 593	2 087 091
1997	909 155	418 368	1 346 714	497 197	639 443	2 483 356
1998	976 312	412 512	1 546 705	565 279	580 310	2 692 295
1999	1 024 279	370 127	1 472 098	668 991	772 825	2 913 916
2000	1 134 877	257 003	1 456 452	636 678	837 099	2 930 229
2001	1 429 611	299 930	1 781 182	571 728	1 012 155	3 365 065
2002	2 083 146	411 201	2 517 525	598 911	1 096 387	4 212 823
2003	2 121 922	464 640	2 864 263	552 249	1 080 869	4 497 381
2004	2 644 956	840 198	3 543 936	643 850	1 304 163	5 491 949
2005	3 903 049	1 473 196	5 460 381	1 016 076	1 810 211	8 286 668
2006	4 077 000	2 271 065	6 455 298	1 444 926	2 650 654	10 550 878
2007	4 426 663	2 278 267	6 905 910	2 558 415	2 916 691	12 381 016
2008	4 443 327	1 870 704	6 592 344	2 867 334	3 967 962	13 427 640
2009	3 832 526	1 718 906	6 005 474	3 289 662	3 910 741	13 205 877
2010	3 019 486	1 234 311	4 608 270	1 938 376	3 681 507	10 228 153
2011	3 504 301	924 458	4 695 390	1 940 058	3 770 847	10 406 295
2012	3 628 907	1 414 625	5 061 196	2 470 693	3 479 785	11 011 674
2013	4 522 037	2 162 958	6 842 355	3 475 479	5 377 079	15 694 913
2014	3 981 858	1 622 854	5 850 311	2 571 872	3 084 852	11 507 035

Source: Stats SA, Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.4 Building statistics of the private sector at current prices by province (monthly and annual surveys)

Data are obtained from the **monthly and annual** building statistics survey. The monthly survey consists of metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities. All municipalities not included in the monthly survey, are included in the annual survey.

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building

(a) Eastern Cape

Year	R'000								Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)		
	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)							
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouse s	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²				
	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142		
2002	457 147	35 899	4 411	521 721	13 685	39 884	47 154	111 482	226 977	860 180		
2003	462 634	51 847	9 698	528 444	9 197	29 379	30 568	93 602	262 400	884 446		
2004	969 567	57 933	4 012	1 041 565	13 761	40 315	22 474	101 572	287 354	1 430 491		
2005	1 159 404	134 700	3 511	1 302 223	19 382	77 500	88 168	200 709	385 290	1 888 222		
2006	1 115 020	168 305	6 224	1 302 684	33 978	120 637	106 312	287 042	466 821	2 056 547		
2007	1 173 858	326 901	10 395	1 524 019	51 103	142 453	138 073	356 783	438 419	2 319 221		
2008	1 321 306	389 955	29 283	1 754 370	82 728	784 979	174 555	1 093 403	470 669	3 318 442		
2009	1 206 849	285 303	14 305	1 515 892	106 553	1 048 531	296 191	1 544 507	681 686	3 742 085		
2010	1 450 286	221 653	19 095	1 713 037	48 463	220 220	557 597	951 999	987 856	3 652 892		
2011	1 332 759	137 593	6 299	1 543 849	48 917	274 341	134 777	506 947	706 832	2 757 628		

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)

¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.

² Includes other non-residential buildings.

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(b) Free State

Year	R'000								Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)		
	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)							
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²				
	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152		
2002	215 416	61 777	2 113	280 767	18 813	25 820	7 433	88 489	134 583	503 839		
2003	270 812	103 789	2 314	384 985	13 254	43 497	17 565	95 172	137 485	617 642		
2004	353 661	110 020	918	466 274	34 857	22 645	19 818	94 744	195 751	756 769		
2005	376 015	201 969	336	586 678	13 805	37 198	30 250	95 719	244 765	927 162		
2006	314 738	129 827	4 206	486 947	5 999	75 819	60 012	161 788	213 704	862 439		
2007	710 571	248 693	5 638	1 046 440	30 814	66 633	40 063	176 314	295 369	1 518 123		
2008	792 883	169 672	25 680	1 005 171	29 892	161 718	36 122	277 759	295 168	1 578 098		
2009	941 255	228 453	0	1 212 652	81 415	113 286	81 282	315 279	528 203	2 056 134		
2010	800 366	121 746	15 361	950 686	30 412	209 564	52 158	311 150	580 536	1 842 372		
2011	511 522	36 023	1 663	555 816	7 185	40 905	42 412	94 991	323 399	974 206		

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)

¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.

² Includes other non-residential buildings.

CONSTRUCTION

10.15

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(c) Gauteng

Year	R'000								Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)		
	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)							
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²				
	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162		
2002	2 435 332	1 107 923	7 296	3 566 610	605 522	109 328	303 947	1 101 217	783 949	5 451 776		
2003	3 008 407	1 571 823	9 163	4 621 348	618 405	184 219	383 132	1 726 623	1 086 023	7 433 994		
2004	4 462 391	2 568 354	32 489	7 073 039	453 205	494 951	726 768	1 840 088	1 183 902	10 097 029		
2005	6 169 585	4 086 350	6 380	10 280 917	840 750	426 939	638 359	1 935 261	1 241 758	13 457 936		
2006	8 235 511	4 739 492	67 847	13 102 684	644 050	1 095 467	719 139	2 532 508	2 134 736	17 769 928		
2007	9 501 855	5 282 564	154 926	15 151 139	1 504 234	1 687 772	1 583 453	4 934 605	2 605 831	22 691 575		
2008	9 390 950	5 812 985	295 830	15 721 378	3 077 212	3 508 740	1 279 985	8 108 946	3 399 701	27 230 025		
2009	7 554 915	3 676 835	11 663	11 505 347	2 984 789	2 192 888	1 538 506	7 019 245	4 445 183	22 969 775		
2010	6 344 030	2 355 373	41 707	9 112 540	2 197 792	1 031 222	1 663 586	5 253 865	3 518 157	17 884 562		
2011	7 399 465	2 284 611	35 411	10 183 440	1 432 191	1 393 789	1 255 733	4 342 364	3 920 231	18 446 035		

Source: Stats SA, Building statistics (Report No. 50-11-01)

¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.

² Includes other non-residential buildings.

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(d) KwaZulu-Natal

Year	R'000								Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)		
	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)							
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²				
	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172		
2002	585 493	189 747	19 825	880 769	208 063	181 935	211 714	680 333	603 215	2 164 317		
2003	743 398	206 702	1 918	1 420 634	93 626	97 170	131 001	378 966	674 172	2 473 772		
2004	1 116 660	716 851	38 298	2 688 588	99 937	576 326	339 932	1 069 753	965 370	4 723 711		
2005	1 411 772	1 332 728	16 449	2 779 769	188 463	168 997	381 194	926 925	1 050 608	4 757 302		
2006	1 375 564	2 175 486	24 635	3 622 920	184 982	587 598	412 098	1 276 645	1 392 989	6 292 554		
2007	2 368 909	1 907 853	3 686	4 410 434	222 476	985 434	950 390	2 280 631	1 819 910	8 510 975		
2008	2 463 790	2 086 916	12 289	4 571 616	560 465	869 720	841 536	2 351 528	2 176 734	9 099 878		
2009	2 922 682	2 284 208	169 950	5 388 873	410 085	1 185 144	1 282 844	3 075 442	2 637 445	11 101 760		
2010	2 580 815	1 404 663	12 786	4 394 731	987 423	658 492	553 638	2 290 651	2 538 756	9 224 138		
2011	2 590 936	1 151 811	6 278	3 789 832	473 940	1 054 574	916 204	3 136 360	2 365 999	9 292 191		

Source: Stats SA, Building statistics (Report No. 50-11-01)

¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.

² Includes other non-residential buildings.

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(e) Limpopo

Year	R'000								Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)		
	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)							
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²				
	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182		
2002	226 869	22 026	12 347	486 503	6 364	24 845	8 142	48 941	27 255	562 699		
2003	424 047	23 065	220	475 615	61 181	43 801	10 004	122 624	72 388	670 627		
2004	422 727	81 401	9 248	597 731	7 215	28 381	8 208	56 414	55 288	709 433		
2005	745 539	87 396	6 826	934 117	17 441	44 133	15 177	96 402	97 039	1 127 558		
2006	1 131 696	131 201	17 912	1 299 088	26 837	261 916	45 461	367 620	145 564	1 812 272		
2007	1 319 211	205 756	36 324	1 571 624	30 904	287 152	38 390	381 060	123 948	2 076 632		
2008	900 718	145 053	4 693	1 077 382	70 096	182 153	83 754	377 404	103 642	1 558 428		
2009	926 473	195 479	21 050	1 211 331	104 977	114 634	209 117	475 850	75 954	1 763 135		
2010	1 171 370	191 001	649	1 418 730	55 087	215 869	88 545	419 815	325 709	2 164 254		
2011	992 157	254 299	0	1 258 483	47 717	277 108	183 047	529 232	128 844	1 916 559		

Source: Stats SA, Building statistics (Report No. 50-11-01)

¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.

² Includes other non-residential buildings.

CONSTRUCTION

10.16

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(f) Mpumalanga

R'000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190		
2002	255 272	32 377	2 134	412 553	5 121	23 321	13 601	59 302	82 857	554 712
2003	351 249	76 369	7 123	438 771	15 330	104 160	26 094	147 948	79 656	666 375
2004	533 529	85 314	1 820	627 099	7 148	29 668	20 510	59 549	114 993	801 641
2005	766 539	119 060	732	892 876	13 510	33 510	34 356	90 908	119 703	1 103 487
2006	940 488	186 460	2 462	1 133 598	33 088	145 071	97 805	291 090	216 985	1 641 673
2007	1 235 554	307 463	2 160	1 550 411	81 609	555 698	221 501	883 418	372 178	2 806 007
2008	1 218 331	354 828	210	1 593 415	94 751	63 591	114 479	280 889	372 275	2 246 579
2009	1 299 704	183 580	800	1 506 915	165 272	274 482	160 619	625 265	373 684	2 505 864
2010	1 105 211	184 294	6 580	1 297 567	71 511	558 693	139 723	819 527	463 714	2 580 808
2011	1 330 521	300 799	6 134	1 648 350	41 478	228 591	262 515	581 868	441 366	2 671 584

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)

¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.

² Includes other non-residential buildings.

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(g) North West

R'000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouse s	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200		
2002	273 305	90 090	2 783	366 558	12 408	21 905	14 626	59 563	75 780	501 901
2003	306 607	100 419	1 266	409 722	12 110	37 206	28 912	122 684	77 571	609 977
2004	454 120	98 353	1 325	561 798	21 321	50 350	16 888	93 185	105 306	760 289
2005	772 271	176 726	5 798	967 870	15 961	115 253	17 979	159 988	163 043	1 290 901
2006	994 726	302 366	4 000	1 332 240	6 893	186 563	14 446	234 035	166 629	1 732 904
2007	1 287 925	370 041	0	1 663 606	31 435	134 404	35 941	219 926	130 626	2 014 158
2008	1 364 893	537 041	0	1 948 818	120 453	564 369	28 618	729 391	245 808	2 924 017
2009	1 309 388	246 432	0	1 600 065	47 315	158 872	45 411	278 973	216 112	2 095 150
2010	1 044 084	196 200	30 681	1 284 092	19 936	239 390	10 175	304 414	223 742	1 812 248
2011	815 155	241 205	14 487	1 090 674	32 415	41 144	13 434	106 421	236 101	1 433 196

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)

¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.

² Includes other non-residential buildings.

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(h) Northern Cape

R'000

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210		
2002	63 243	14 095	1 678	79 793	1 555	3 668	4 099	13 232	76 437	169 462
2003	79 231	9 712	0	92 245	790	14 202	10 339	32 207	88 160	212 612
2004	140 017	35 292	6 341	190 573	8 337	14 159	10 657	44 969	103 215	338 757
2005	163 342	63 953	90	241 476	1 245	16 027	13 972	36 334	109 990	387 800
2006	212 768	49 352	18 174	286 703	9 529	46 314	33 565	97 454	141 562	525 719
2007	259 387	97 408	0	403 849	19 980	205 011	22 735	251 228	208 441	863 518
2008	333 539	48 607	3 467	391 666	34 572	95 600	31 271	181 729	203 762	777 157
2009	355 953	72 034	1 400	433 958	14 535	23 702	30 431	75 178	207 196	716 332
2010	429 137	92 119	0	524 710	24 435	29 878	89 932	186 752	252 625	964 087
2011	621 048	45 913	10 092	678 201	27 115	26 219	37 193	114 264	280 302	1 072 767

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)

¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.

² Includes other non-residential buildings.

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(i) Western Cape

Year	R'000								Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)		
	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)							
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²				
	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222		
2002	2 234 405	412 141	9 754	2 678 051	165 381	131 871	189 125	634 606	1 183 513	4 496 170		
2003	2 350 031	478 278	12 962	3 110 078	225 782	50 276	252 681	600 965	1 211 086	4 922 129		
2004	3 078 024	860 808	39 868	4 003 288	111 040	247 297	304 477	716 512	1 510 153	6 229 953		
2005	4 358 726	1 533 154	84 887	5 998 603	236 609	252 152	568 005	1 148 254	2 066 130	9 212 987		
2006	4 628 130	2 327 535	52 233	7 083 927	192 611	312 414	924 410	1 539 960	3 068 405	11 692 292		
2007	4 969 169	2 360 707	103 656	7 544 754	702 417	410 328	1 419 502	2 765 002	3 412 964	13 722 720		
2008	4 978 486	1 897 108	73 689	7 154 756	836 867	585 615	1 406 021	2 993 863	4 189 928	14 338 547		
2009	4 257 617	1 725 350	71 455	6 452 969	981 643	950 159	1 264 794	3 428 300	4 113 536	13 994 805		
2010	3 455 738	1 247 213	10 666	5 064 984	272 158	611 292	827 539	2 108 928	3 894 100	11 068 012		
2011	3 876 744	939 784	262 491	5 091 240	332 356	694 896	779 765	2 108 881	4 010 853	11 210 974		

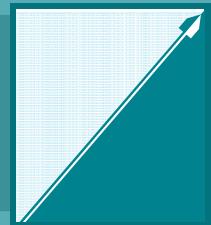
Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.² Includes other non-residential buildings.

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (concluded)

(j) South Africa

Year	R'000								Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)		
	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)							
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhou ses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²				
	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232		
2002	6 746 482	1 966 075	62 341	9 273 325	1 036 912	562 577	799 841	2 797 165	3 194 566	15 265 056		
2003	7 996 416	2 622 004	44 664	11 481 842	1 049 675	603 910	890 296	3 320 791	3 688 941	18 491 574		
2004	11 530 696	4 614 326	134 319	17 249 955	756 821	1 504 092	1 469 732	4 076 786	4 521 332	25 848 073		
2005	15 923 193	7 736 036	125 009	23 984 529	1 347 166	1 171 709	1 787 460	4 690 500	5 478 326	34 153 355		
2006	18 948 641	10 210 024	197 693	29 650 791	1 137 967	2 831 799	2 413 248	6 788 142	7 947 395	44 386 328		
2007	22 826 439	11 107 386	316 785	34 866 276	2 674 972	4 474 885	4 450 048	12 248 967	9 407 686	56 522 929		
2008	22 764 896	11 442 165	445 141	35 218 572	4 907 036	6 816 485	3 996 341	16 394 912	11 457 687	63 071 171		
2009	20 774 836	8 897 674	290 623	30 828 002	4 896 584	6 061 698	4 909 195	16 838 039	13 278 999	60 945 040		
2010	18 381 037	6 014 262	137 525	25 761 077	3 707 217	3 774 620	3 982 893	12 647 101	12 785 195	51 193 373		
2011	19 470 307	5 392 038	342 855	25 839 885	2 443 314	4 031 567	3 625 080	11 521 328	12 413 927	49 775 140		

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.² Includes other non-residential buildings.



11.1 Electricity generated and available for distribution

- 11.1.1 Electricity generated and available for distribution by producer
- 11.1.2 Electricity distributed by Eskom by province

11.1

11.1

11.3

Figure

Fig. 11.1 – Electricity generated and available for distribution, 1994–2014

11.2

ELECTRICITY

11.1

11.1 Electricity generated and available for distribution

The data are collected on a sample basis and raised to obtain estimated figures. The level of the data was adjusted according to the results of the 1995 census of electricity, gas and steam.

The figures shown relate to public supply undertakings and self producers. Public supply undertakings comprise Eskom and local authorities, while self-producers are undertakings which, in addition to their main activities, themselves produce electric energy intended in greater part or in its entirety to meet their own needs - mines, manufacturing establishments and selected local authorities are inter alia included.

11.1.1 Electricity generated and available for distribution by producer

Year	Gigawatt-hour					
	Eskom					
	Electricity produced	Purchased outside South Africa (imported)	Consumed in power stations and auxiliary systems	Sold outside South Africa (exported)	Available for distribution in South Africa	Total sold
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	ELEKTR21	ELEKTR23	ELEKTR22	ELEKTR24	ELEKTR20	ELEKTR29
1994	169 878	54	12 414	2 679	154 839	157 518
1995	174 715	149	12 310	3 000	159 554	162 554
1996	189 187	29	14 309	5 579	169 328	174 907
1997	198 708	8	15 071	6 615	177 030	183 645
1998	193 662	2 375	14 394	4 532	177 111	181 643
1999	192 391	6 673	14 144	4 266	180 654	184 920
2000	200 357	4 719	14 581	4 007	186 485	190 492
2001	200 758	7 247	13 622	6 519	187 863	194 382
2002	209 402	7 873	14 269	6 950	196 058	203 008
2003	222 678	6 739	16 244	10 136	203 037	213 173
2004	233 153	8 026	17 185	12 453	211 543	223 996
2005	233 184	9 199	16 888	12 884	212 613	225 497
2006	243 594	9 782	17 569	13 766	222 039	235 805
2007	252 938	11 348	18 335	14 496	231 457	245 953
2008	247 773	10 572	17 741	14 168	226 433	240 601
2009	241 093	12 295	17 383	14 052	221 955	236 007
2010	251 257	12 193	18 070	14 668	230 709	245 377
2011	251 746	11 890	18 134	14 964	230 541	245 505
2012	247 516	10 006	17 870	15 035	224 620	239 655
2013	244 851	9 428	17 684	13 929	222 668	236 597
2014	240 401	11 177	17 591	13 836	220 149	233 985

Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

11.1.1 Electricity generated and available for distribution by producer (continued)

Year	Gigawatt-hour					
	Other producers					
	Electricity produced	Purchased outside South Africa (imported)	Consumed in power stations and auxiliary systems	Sold outside South Africa (exported)	Available for distribution in South Africa	Total sold
	7	8	9	10	11	12
	ELEKTR31	ELEKTR33	ELEKTR32	ELEKTR34	ELEKTR30	ELEKTR39
1994	11 812	0	1 341	0	10 471	10 471
1995	11 940	0	1 391	0	10 549	10 549
1996	10 905	0	1 295	0	9 610	9 610
1997	11 654	0	1 177	0	10 477	10 477
1998	11 712	0	1 307	0	10 405	10 405
1999	10 621	0	1 155	0	9 466	9 466
2000	10 313	0	1 138	0	9 175	9 175
2001	9 342	0	1 145	0	8 200	8 200
2002	11 173	0	1 211	0	9 962	9 962
2003	11 551	0	1 129	0	10 423	10 423
2004	11 452	0	1 055	0	10 396	10 396
2005	11 738	0	1 090	0	10 642	10 642
2006	10 204	0	922	0	9 284	9 284
2007	10 541	0	828	0	9 713	9 713
2008	10 518	0	1 026	0	9 491	9 491
2009	8 464	0	822	0	7 644	7 644
2010	8 344	0	781	0	7 563	7 563
2011	10 792	0	803	0	9 987	9 987
2012	10 403	0	846	0	9 554	9 554
2013	11 222	0	786	0	10 437	10 437
2014	12 180	0	883	0	11 300	11 300

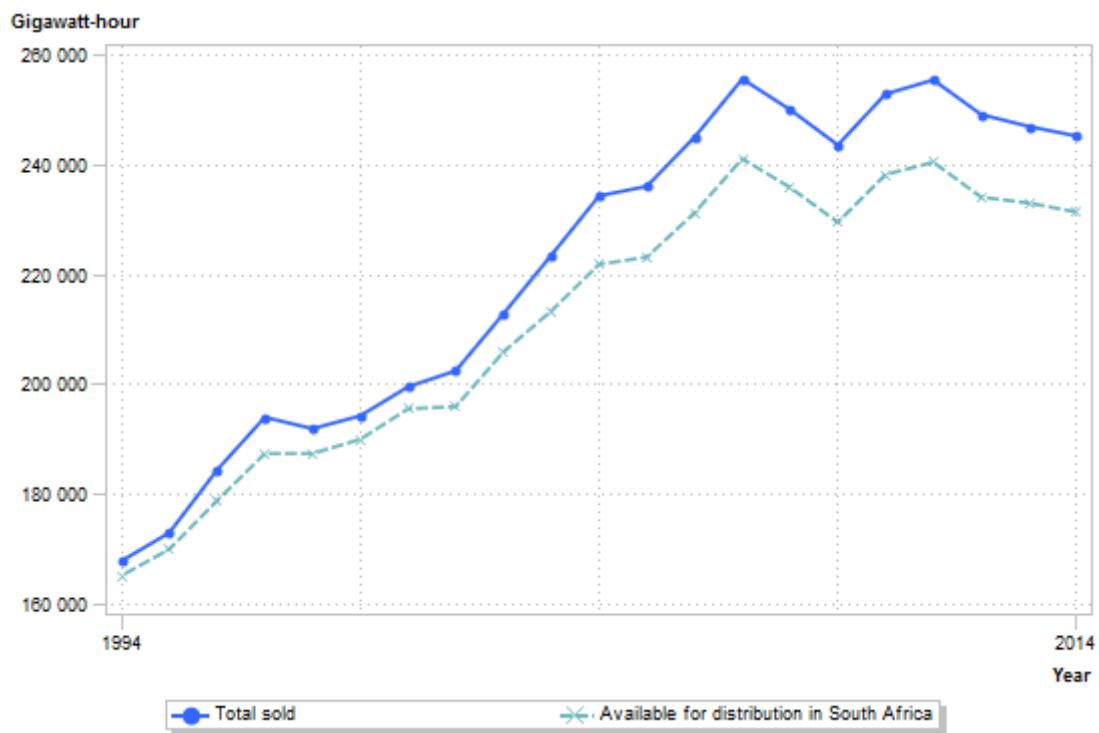
Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

11.1.1 Electricity generated and available for distribution by producer (concluded)

Year	Gigawatt-hour					
	Total - All producers					
	Electricity produced	Purchased outside South Africa (imported)	Consumed in power stations and auxiliary systems	Sold outside South Africa (exported)	Available for distribution in South Africa	Total sold
	13	14	15	16	17	18
	ELEKTR11	ELEKTR13	ELEKTR12	ELEKTR14	ELEKTR10	ELEKTR19
1994	181 690	54	13 755	2 679	165 310	167 989
1995	186 655	149	13 701	3 000	170 103	173 103
1996	200 092	29	15 604	5 579	178 938	184 517
1997	210 362	8	16 248	6 615	187 507	194 122
1998	205 374	2 375	15 701	4 532	187 516	192 048
1999	203 012	6 673	15 299	4 266	190 120	194 386
2000	210 670	4 719	15 719	4 007	195 660	199 667
2001	210 100	7 247	14 767	6 519	196 063	202 582
2002	220 575	7 873	15 480	6 950	206 020	212 970
2003	234 229	6 739	17 373	10 136	213 460	223 596
2004	244 605	8 026	18 240	12 453	221 939	234 392
2005	244 922	9 199	17 978	12 884	223 255	236 139
2006	253 798	9 782	18 491	13 766	231 323	245 089
2007	263 479	11 348	19 163	14 496	241 170	255 666
2008	258 291	10 572	18 767	14 168	235 924	250 092
2009	249 557	12 295	18 205	14 052	229 599	243 651
2010	259 601	12 193	18 851	14 668	238 272	252 940
2011	262 538	11 890	18 937	14 964	240 528	255 492
2012	257 919	10 006	18 716	15 035	234 174	249 209
2013	256 073	9 428	18 470	13 929	233 105	247 034
2014	252 581	11 177	18 474	13 836	231 449	245 285

Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

Figure 11.1 - Electricity generated and available for distribution, 1994 – 2014

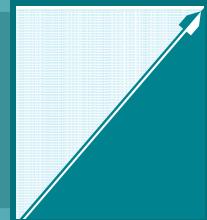


Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

11.1.2 Electricity distributed by Eskom by province¹

Year	Gigawatt-hour										South Africa
	Province										
	Eastern Cape	Free State	Gauteng	KwaZulu-Natal	Limpopo	Mpumalanga	North west	Northern Cape	Western Cape		
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
	ELEKTREC	ELEKTRFS	ELEKTRGT	ELEKTRKZ	ELEKTRLP	ELEKTRML	ELEKTRNW	ELEKTRNC	ELEKTRWC	ELEKTRSA	
2002	6 992	9 405	52 007	37 629	8 571	25 518	26 601	4 175	19 700	190 598	
2003	7 135	9 648	52 530	39 230	9 441	25 277	28 098	4 400	20 587	196 359	
2004	7 510	9 625	54 970	42 264	9 791	25 925	28 187	4 502	21 491	204 267	
2005	7 713	8 980	55 107	43 049	10 281	29 469	24 865	4 649	21 445	205 558	
2006	8 261	9 141	59 728	43 174	11 520	31 388	24 419	4 727	22 382	214 736	
2007	9 765	9 556	61 997	43 193	11 270	33 702	26 515	5 027	23 410	224 435	
2008	9 432	9 186	60 473	41 241	11 421	33 613	25 494	4 768	23 245	218 873	
2009	8 873	8 740	59 965	42 081	11 097	31 524	24 389	4 629	22 583	213 881	
2010	9 646	8 972	61 507	42 125	12 199	34 483	25 930	4 719	23 093	222 674	
2011	9 710	8 804	61 256	41 923	12 129	35 152	25 972	4 985	22 779	222 710	
2012	9 716	8 487	59 437	40 295	11 689	34 089	25 661	5 069	22 975	217 418	
2013	9 538	7 811	58 829	41 066	11 727	34 227	24 975	5 467	22 714	216 354	
2014	8 735	7 645	59 111	40 653	11 964	34 045	24 155	4 412	23 043	213 763	

Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)¹ Wholesale energy as delivered by Eskom to the various provinces.



12.1	Wholesale trade, retail trade and motor trade	12.1
12.1.1	Wholesale trade sales according to type of dealer	12.1
12.1.2	Retail trade sales according to type of dealer	12.3
12.1.3	Motor trade sales by type of activity	12.4
12.2	Tourist accommodation statistics by type of accommodation	12.6
12.2.1	Hotels	12.6
12.2.2	Caravan parks and camping sites	12.6
12.2.3	Guest houses and guest farms	12.6
12.2.4	Other accommodation	12.7
12.2.5	Total industry	12.7
12.3	Food and beverages	12.8
12.4	Civil cases	12.9
12.4.1	Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt	12.9
12.4.2	Number of civil default and consent judgements	12.11
12.4.3	Value of civil default and consent judgements	12.12
12.5	Liquidations and insolvencies	12.15
12.5.1	Number of liquidations and insolvencies	12.15
Figures		
	Fig. 12.1 – Wholesale trade sales, 1998–2014	12.2
	Fig. 12.2 – Retail trade sales, 2002–2014	12.4
	Fig. 12.3 – Motor trade sales, 1998–2014	12.5
	Fig. 12.4 – Civil cases, 1994–2014	12.14
	Fig. 12.5 – Liquidations and insolvencies, 1994–2014	12.16

12.1 Wholesale trade, retail trade and motor trade

Stats SA introduced new wholesale trade sales, retail trade sales and motor trade surveys utilising an upgraded business register commencing with the month of July 2009. The previous surveys and the current ones were run side by side from April to June 2009, which provided a set of factors that could be applied to the old series to revise previous estimates back to January 1998 for wholesale trade sales and motor trade and back to 2002 for retail trade sales. The figures up to March 2009 are thus backcasted data based on the movements of the old series and the levels of the new series. Stats SA has reviewed the methodology for deflating retail trade sales. This methodology was dependent on the new COICOP classification introduced by CPI from January 2002. As such, the time series now only starts from January 2002.

Wholesale trade sales at constant (2000) prices are calculated using a combination of the Production Price Indices (PPI) for consumption in South Africa, and total output of South African industry groups from the production price index (PPI) to deflate sales at current prices. However, with the discontinuation of the PPI for consumption in South Africa in January 2008, total sales at constant prices are calculated using the total output of South African industry groups from the PPI to deflate the sales at current prices.

Retail trade sales at constant (2008) prices for January 2002 to December 2007 are calculated using the price index for goods excluding petrol and purchases of vehicles, for all urban areas from the consumer price index (CPI) to deflate sales at current prices. From January 2008 onwards total retail trade sales at constant prices are obtained by adding up the deflated sales by type of retailer. Retail trade sales at constant prices by type of retailer are obtained by deflating estimated sales at current prices by the relevant weighted price index. To obtain total retail trade sales at constant prices, estimates of the deflated sales for each type of retailer are aggregated.

In order to be classified as a **wholesaler**, an enterprise must derive 50 per cent or more of its income from sales of merchandise to other enterprises and/or institutions.

In order to be classified as a **retailer**, an enterprise must derive more than 50 per cent of its income from sales of merchandise to the general public for private or domestic consumption.

The data provided by motor service stations and dealers in motor vehicles, spares and accessories are classified as **motor trade**.

Stats SA collects information regarding wholesale trade and motor trade excluding VAT, but retail trade including VAT.

12.1.1 Wholesale trade sales according to type of dealer

R million

Year	Trade on a fee or contract basis	Agricultural raw materials and livestock	Food, beverages and tobacco	Textiles, clothing and footwear	Other household goods except precious stones	Precious stones, jewellery and silverware	Solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products	Metals and metal ores
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005	46 611	30 166	112 211	20 161	60 657	27 134	107 247	24 718
2006	45 939	36 993	127 863	24 077	76 052	28 789	123 056	30 150
2007	49 464	44 535	148 804	26 877	89 870	28 067	141 394	37 292
2008	56 793	63 080	171 818	25 064	104 684	25 020	204 585	51 085
2009	46 612	57 679	183 442	27 247	102 813	16 435	152 935	32 566
2010	52 654	58 024	189 347	30 045	106 758	22 215	187 604	34 536
2011	54 838	77 320	198 186	31 474	118 958	22 579	249 500	40 843
2012	55 543	93 869	221 141	34 016	135 034	22 338	300 969	41 991
2013	60 176	107 263	249 052	36 515	153 454	29 112	338 706	44 553
2014	65 044	108 254	265 503	39 156	167 561	33 037	363 020	44 101

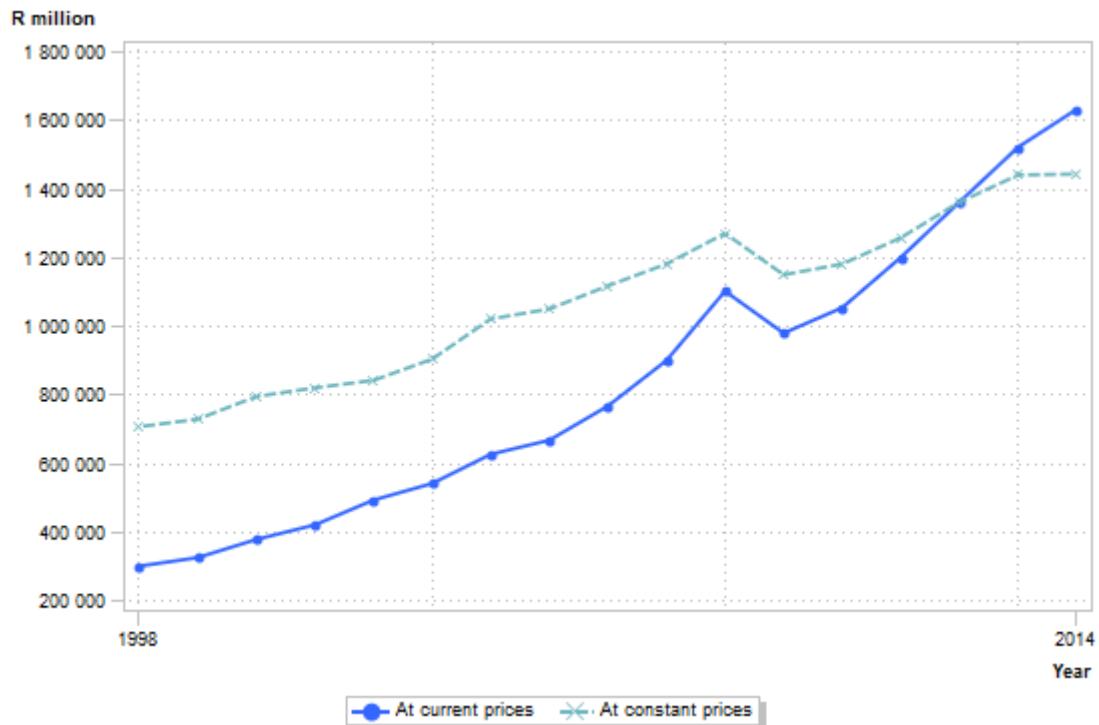
Source: Stats SA, Wholesale trade sales (Statistical release P6141.2)

12.1.1 Wholesale trade sales according to type of dealer (concluded)

Year	R million				Total	
	Construction and building materials 9	Other intermediate products waste and scrap 10	Machinery, equipment and supplies 11	Other goods 12	At current prices 13	At constant (2012) prices 14
1998	301 578	708 040
1999	326 511	730 059
2000	379 463	796 151
2001	421 900	821 392
2002	494 303	843 265
2003	542 536	905 113
2004	627 704	1 022 167
2005	43 119	26 864	109 974	59 801	668 667	1 051 221
2006	50 427	30 047	132 860	62 171	768 426	1 118 841
2007	61 832	37 231	162 121	73 800	901 290	1 182 428
2008	69 689	46 495	199 575	85 274	1 103 166	1 271 725
2009	59 255	40 061	174 458	87 285	980 791	1 150 976
2010	63 867	42 962	173 280	93 736	1 055 030	1 182 391
2011	71 960	48 179	187 777	100 118	1 201 730	1 259 064
2012	78 796	52 602	209 927	116 592	1 362 819	1 362 818
2013	85 325	58 329	231 341	128 913	1 522 739	1 441 630
2014	93 116	68 033	251 903	134 573	1 633 300	1 444 668

Source: Stats SA, Wholesale trade sales (Statistical release P6141.2)

Figure 12.1 - Wholesale trade sales, 1998 – 2014



Source: Stats SA, Wholesale trade sales (Statistical release P6141.2)

12.1.2 Retail trade sales according to type of retailer

R million

Year	General dealers		Food, beverages and tobacco in specialised stores		Pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetics and toiletries		Textiles, clothing, footwear and leather goods		Household furniture, appliances and equipment	
	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
2002
2003
2004
2005	130 886	..	33 764	..	21 185	..	69 979	..	29 863	..
2006	151 834	..	38 174	..	23 253	..	78 848	..	34 551	..
2007	175 425	..	41 965	..	26 715	..	87 225	..	33 907	..
2008	199 542	242 254	46 437	59 958	31 262	39 393	98 988	110 550	31 691	29 580
2009	217 123	240 566	49 890	59 334	35 627	39 856	102 265	108 098	30 661	27 726
2010	232 569	253 780	52 091	59 892	41 138	43 866	110 924	116 413	33 684	31 765
2011	256 228	269 407	55 277	59 080	44 803	46 223	120 969	124 483	35 543	34 961
2012	280 136	280 136	60 897	60 897	47 698	47 700	132 568	132 567	36 700	36 702
2013	298 588	285 506	64 193	60 752	49 590	47 961	146 556	141 965	35 028	34 913
2014	322 528	290 905	69 148	61 186	52 927	48 914	159 468	146 995	35 887	35 428

Source: Stats SA, Retail trade sales (Statistical release P6242.1)

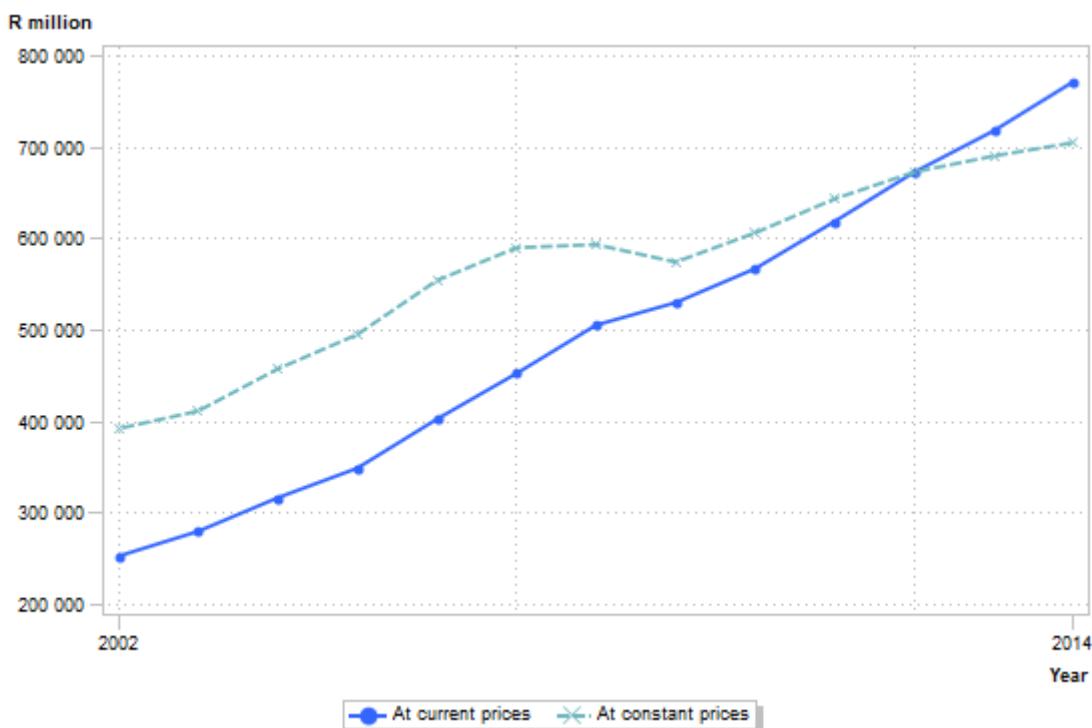
12.1.2 Retail trade sales according to type of retailer (concluded)

R million

Year	Hardware, paint and glass		All other retailers		Total	
	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices
	25	26	27	28	29	30
2002	253 392	392 766
2003	280 515	411 992
2004	317 216	458 053
2005	26 183	..	37 695	..	349 553	495 697
2006	32 916	..	43 612	..	403 179	554 764
2007	37 266	..	50 591	..	453 085	590 595
2008	41 433	52 394	56 628	59 888	505 980	594 017
2009	37 723	42 848	57 282	56 437	530 562	574 865
2010	38 523	42 126	58 837	58 968	567 758	606 810
2011	43 341	45 869	63 261	64 045	619 416	644 068
2012	47 850	47 851	67 440	67 441	673 281	673 289
2013	52 777	50 423	71 799	69 365	718 523	690 885
2014	56 973	51 765	75 301	70 257	772 229	705 450

Source: Stats SA, Retail trade sales (Statistical release P6242.1)

Figure 12.2 - Retail trade sales, 2002 – 2014



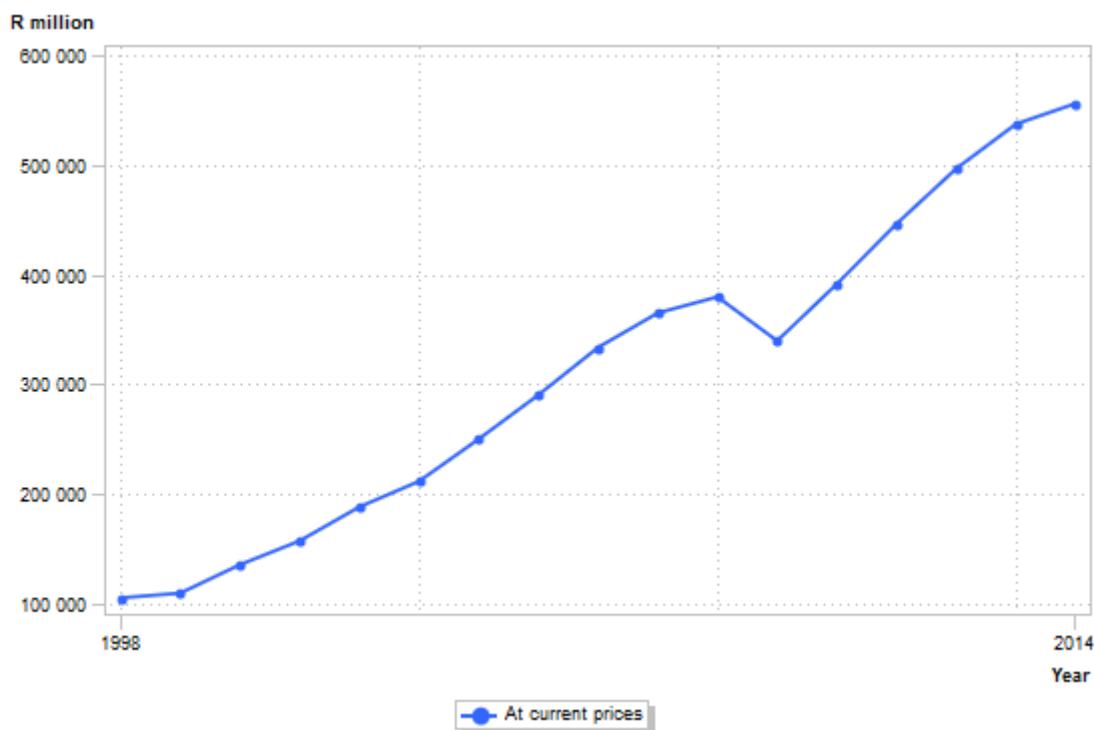
Source: Stats SA, Retail trade sales (Statistical release P6242.1)

12.1.3 Motor trade by type of activity

Year	R million							Total
	New vehicle sales 31	Used vehicle sales 32	Workshop income 33	Income from the sales of accessories 34	Income from fuel sales 35	Income from convenience store sales 36		
1998	106 508
1999	110 794
2000	136 706
2001	158 390
2002	189 320
2003	212 656
2004	251 145
2005	291 387
2006	123 232	65 040	23 305	43 890	64 385	14 744	334 598	
2007	124 496	71 379	24 779	52 133	74 923	18 315	366 024	
2008	110 548	70 402	26 110	60 662	94 176	18 797	380 692	
2009	82 379	67 641	25 997	66 235	82 920	15 469	340 639	
2010	108 165	73 919	27 801	70 948	95 135	16 433	392 403	
2011	125 643	80 033	28 747	77 750	117 610	17 463	447 248	
2012	143 715	85 953	31 354	84 180	133 144	19 156	497 503	
2013	157 896	91 904	33 675	89 214	145 892	19 528	538 110	
2014	157 642	94 416	35 646	93 825	154 772	20 512	556 816	

Source: Stats SA, Motor trade sales (Statistical release P6343.2)

Figure 12.3 - Motor trade, 1998 – 2014



Source: Stats SA, Motor trade sales (Statistical release P6343.2)

12.2 Tourist accommodation statistics by type of accommodation

The results presented in this table are derived from the monthly survey of the tourist accommodation industry. This survey is based on a sample of private and public enterprises operating in the tourist accommodation industry.

The sample was drawn from Statistics South Africa's (Stats SA) business sampling frame, which contains all enterprises that are registered for income tax and/or value-added tax (VAT). Thus, enterprises that are not registered for tax are excluded from this survey.

Other accommodation includes lodges, bed and breakfast and self-catering enterprises.

All figures are preliminary.

12.2.1 Hotels

Year	Stay units ¹ (1 000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income ²	Total income
	31	32		34	35	36	37
	A64101	B64101	C64101	E64101	F64101	G64101	H64101
2007	55,9	12 157,8	59,6	8 561,4	3 452,3	6 354,5	18 368,2
2008	57,1	12 373,1	59,3	9 928,4	3 976,7	8 870,5	22 775,6
2009	58,5	11 046,5	51,8	9 008,8	3 703,5	9 536,0	22 248,3
2010	59,6	11 102,8	51,1	9 635,9	3 782,3	9 844,9	23 263,1
2011	59,4	11 080,2	51,2	8 643,7	3 833,0	10 460,5	22 937,2
2012	59,7	11 711,6	53,7	9 420,8	4 087,3	11 537,0	25 045,1
2013	60,0	12 204,2	55,8	10 616,8	4 464,1	13 091,2	28 172,1
2014	60,1	12 368,7	56,4	11 437,8	4 813,0	14 004,9	30 255,7

Source: Stats SA, Tourist accommodation (Statistical release P6410)

¹ Stay unit refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel.

² Other income includes rentals and fees received for transport services, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services and telephone and fax services.

12.2.2 Caravan parks and camping sites

Year	Stay units ¹ (1 000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income ²	Total income
	38	39		40	41	42	43
	A64102	B64102		C64102	E64102	F64102	G64102
2007	6,0	421,3	19,2	113,3	6,1	13,7	133,1
2008	5,9	389,2	18,2	115,2	7,6	15,4	138,2
2009	5,7	381,4	18,3	115,0	8,3	17,7	141,0
2010	5,7	396,9	19,2	123,8	7,4	18,1	149,3
2011	5,7	494,4	23,8	144,8	9,2	16,5	170,5
2012	5,7	450,6	21,6	153,5	9,3	15,4	178,2
2013	5,7	417,9	19,9	158,1	9,9	16,9	184,9
2014	5,8	480,2	22,7	170,8	13,5	23,5	207,8

Source: Stats SA, Tourist accommodation (Statistical release P6410)

¹ Stay unit refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel.

² Other income includes rentals and fees received for transport services, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services and telephone and fax services.

12.2.3 Guest houses and guest farms

Year	Stay units ¹ (1 000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income ²	Total income
	45	46		47	48	49	50
	A64103	B64103		C64103	E64103	F64103	G64103
2007	11,8	1 929,0	45,0	556,3	82,4	42,7	681,4
2008	11,4	2 007,9	48,2	695,0	118,4	69,0	882,4
2009	11,2	1 922,3	47,1	657,1	126,0	86,8	869,9
2010	11,1	1 655,1	41,0	714,4	123,3	80,0	917,7
2011	11,4	1 706,7	41,0	803,7	150,9	93,9	1 048,5
2012	11,4	2 054,2	49,1	936,7	175,0	97,3	1 209,0
2013	11,6	1 982,5	46,8	1 021,8	244,9	115,6	1 382,3
2014	11,6	1 997,3	47,4	1 187,5	273,8	106,2	1 567,5

Source: Stats SA, Tourist accommodation (Statistical release P6410)

¹ Stay unit refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel.

² Other income includes rentals and fees received for transport services, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services and telephone and fax services.

12.2.4 Other accommodation

Year	Stay units ¹ (1 000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income ²	Total income
	52	53		55	56	57	58
	A64109	B64109	C64109	E64109	F64109	G64109	H64109
2007	42,1	6 655,5	43,3	2 098,8	540,0	187,4	2 826,2
2008	40,0	7 733,5	53,0	2 982,6	756,3	437,6	4 176,5
2009	39,5	7 283,4	50,5	3 167,1	726,3	346,2	4 239,6
2010	40,8	6 609,7	44,4	3 463,8	793,7	359,7	4 617,2
2011	39,3	5 855,8	40,8	3 560,7	897,6	440,8	4 899,1
2012	40,9	6 281,0	42,0	4 192,1	952,2	472,2	5 616,5
2013	41,2	6 959,1	46,2	4 857,7	997,4	547,6	6 402,7
2014	41,9	7 552,9	49,5	5 425,0	880,8	601,4	6 907,2

Source: Stats SA, Tourist accommodation (Statistical release P6410)

¹ Stay unit refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel.² Other income includes rentals and fees received for transport services, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services and telephone and fax services.

12.2.5 Total industry

Year	Stay units ¹ (1 000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income ²	Total income
	59	60		61	62	63	64
	A64100	B64100	C64100	E64100	F64100	G64100	H64100
2007	115,9	21 163,6	50,1	11 329,8	4 080,8	6 598,3	22 008,9
2008	114,3	22 503,7	53,9	13 721,2	4 859,0	9 392,5	27 972,7
2009	114,9	20 633,6	49,2	12 948,0	4 564,1	9 986,7	27 498,8
2010	117,1	19 764,5	46,3	13 937,9	4 706,7	10 302,7	28 947,3
2011	115,8	19 137,1	45,3	13 152,9	4 890,7	11 011,7	29 055,3
2012	117,7	20 497,4	47,6	14 703,1	5 223,8	12 121,9	32 048,8
2013	118,5	21 563,7	49,9	16 654,4	5 716,3	13 771,3	36 142,0
2014	119,3	22 399,1	51,5	18 221,1	5 981,1	14 736,0	38 938,2

Source: Stats SA, Tourist accommodation (Statistical release P6410)

¹ Stay unit refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel.² Other income includes rentals and fees received for transport services, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services and telephone and fax services.

12.3 Food and beverages

The Food and beverages survey is a monthly survey covering a sample of public and private enterprises involved in the production of meals and drinks for immediate consumption, in South Africa. For example, restaurants, coffee shops, takeaway, caterers and bars are included in this category. The purpose of the survey is to increase the scope and coverage of South African tourism enterprises and establishments surveyed. The results of the survey will be used to compile estimates of the Tourism Satellite Accounts (TSA) and the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and its components, which are used to develop and monitor government policy. These statistics can also be used in the analysis of comparative business and industry performance.

The sample was drawn from Statistics South Africa's (Stats SA) business sampling frame, which contains all enterprises that are registered for income tax and/or value-added tax (VAT). Thus, enterprises that are not registered for tax are excluded from this survey.

12.3 Food and beverages

R million

Year	Restaurants and coffee shops				Take-away/fast food outlets			
	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales	Other income	Total income	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales	Other income	Total income
	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73
	A64201	B64201	C64201	D64201	A64203	B64203	C64203	D64203
2006	10 242,3	2 271,9	154,5	12 668,7	7 150,9	53,8	14,5	7 219,2
2007	11 029,3	2 595,0	131,9	13 756,2	8 052,1	59,2	17,0	8 128,3
2008	13 129,5	2 894,7	270,3	16 294,5	9 636,8	63,9	19,6	9 720,3
2009	12 841,5	2 772,9	396,8	16 011,2	10 674,8	68,0	18,7	10 761,5
2010	13 355,4	3 156,4	699,8	17 211,6	11 121,6	126,1	18,3	11 266,0
2011	13 970,8	3 236,1	433,2	17 640,1	12 549,4	136,0	22,6	12 708,0
2012	14 946,3	3 480,3	331,8	18 758,4	14 173,7	150,4	27,7	14 351,8
2013	16 045,4	3 528,6	366,0	19 940,0	15 511,4	199,7	36,7	15 747,8
2014	17 345,0	3 474,4	384,4	21 203,8	16 971,5	213,5	50,2	17 235,2

Source: Stats SA, *Food and beverages* (Statistical release P6420)

12.3 Food and beverages (concluded)

R million

Year	Catering services(super ¹)				Total industry			
	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales	Other income	Total income	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales	Other income	Total income
	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
	A64209	B64209	C64209	D64209	A64200	B64200	C64200	D64200
2006	3 354,7	953,8	356,1	4 664,6	20 747,9	3 279,5	525,1	24 552,5
2007	3 713,3	1 127,5	501,0	5 341,8	22 794,7	3 781,7	649,9	27 226,3
2008	4 204,1	923,7	627,4	5 755,2	26 970,4	3 882,3	917,3	31 770,0
2009	4 239,1	886,2	449,4	5 574,7	27 755,4	3 727,1	864,9	32 347,4
2010	4 863,9	1 031,5	509,5	6 404,9	29 340,9	4 314,0	1 227,6	34 882,5
2011	4 858,3	1 082,7	503,8	6 444,8	31 378,5	4 454,8	959,6	36 792,9
2012	4 972,9	1 453,8	524,2	6 950,9	34 092,9	5 084,5	883,7	40 061,1
2013	4 990,6	1 682,7	577,2	7 250,5	36 547,4	5 411,0	979,9	42 938,3
2014	5 212,3	1 540,6	591,5	7 344,4	39 528,8	5 228,5	1 026,1	45 783,4

Source: Stats SA, *Food and beverages* (Statistical release P6420)

¹ Catering services include caterers and other catering services.

12.4 Civil cases

A revised monthly sample survey was introduced with effect from January 1994. The data are based on information collected from a sample of 151 magistrates' offices in South Africa excluding the former Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and Ciskei (TBVC) states. The monthly sample particulars are raised to obtain estimated totals. The raising factors are based on information relating to all civil cases recorded during the year ended 30 June 1992. The total number of civil cases recorded by the magistrates' offices in the sample represents 95 percent of the civil cases recorded by all magistrates' and commissioners' offices during the year ended 30 June 1992. Civil cases recorded in selected magistrates' offices are shown in this table.

Civil cases recorded relate to all cases, in other words debt cases as well as claims for damages, ejectment orders and other non-debt cases are included.

Civil summonses relate to debt cases only and thus exclude claims for damages, ejectment orders and other non-debt cases.

Civil judgements relate to judgements given in respect of undefended debt cases only.

Note that due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals.

12.4.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt

(a) Business enterprises

Year	Cases recorded	Number									
		Summonses issued									
		Goods		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, etc. ¹	Other	Total	
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other						
		66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
		S1100001	S2111001	S2112001	S2123001	S2124001	S2130001	S2140001	S2150001	S2160001	S2100001
1994	118 973	28 663	2 479	7 797	35 387	6 884	7 215	8 156	16 394	112 975	
1995	128 358	28 372	2 470	9 377	35 508	12 938	7 274	9 614	15 709	121 262	
1996	131 164	32 505	3 432	9 771	28 236	15 187	7 686	9 736	16 764	123 317	
1997	171 504	35 756	4 753	12 360	36 643	22 965	13 341	12 692	21 044	159 554	
1998	145 275	28 703	4 414	11 914	30 790	12 905	16 295	10 669	18 022	133 712	
1999	158 200	26 062	4 875	14 222	29 715	11 303	18 420	8 548	23 105	136 250	
2000	173 678	28 505	6 239	14 228	28 284	14 335	20 748	13 873	25 251	151 463	
2001	157 818	26 797	4 411	7 558	21 263	16 665	16 115	15 216	24 452	132 477	
2002	146 593	24 797	4 725	7 763	17 616	14 894	16 056	11 426	29 766	127 043	
2003	129 483	22 812	4 399	8 040	19 779	14 013	12 048	9 587	22 400	113 078	
2004	126 066	19 937	3 980	8 795	16 474	14 207	15 051	9 945	22 669	111 058	
2005	141 086	20 793	4 663	19 572	20 973	9 366	18 941	10 165	26 439	130 912	
2006	161 320	22 162	6 720	20 542	22 908	10 980	19 597	14 135	35 408	152 452	
2007	141 520	19 146	4 326	18 348	20 334	7 228	20 244	12 343	28 014	129 983	
2008	177 515	20 999	4 770	20 746	21 768	10 067	20 772	12 007	32 312	143 441	
2009	174 966	22 564	5 127	25 096	22 302	8 236	17 509	14 886	46 124	161 844	
2010	170 313	21 557	4 335	19 477	24 944	9 412	16 456	15 259	46 490	157 930	
2011	156 113	20 320	4 524	15 824	21 474	9 483	19 325	19 138	26 364	136 452	
2012	137 521	20 038	3 996	13 646	20 409	9 285	20 020	21 404	18 989	127 787	
2013	114 024	13 908	5 967	10 992	16 964	8 613	11 634	14 189	10 812	93 079	
2014	100 384	11 704	5 295	10 332	16 185	7 025	9 395	7 716	13 173	80 825	

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

¹ Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt.

12.4.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt (continued)

(b) Private persons

Number

Year	Cases recorded	Summonses issued									
		Goods		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, etc. ¹	Other	Total	
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other						
		76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
		S1100002	S2111002	S2112002	S2123002	S2124002	S2130002	S2140002	S2150002	S2160002	S2100002
1994	1 007 944	250 828	26 650	173 038	196 882	33 656	111 613	69 001	110 945	972 613	
1995	1 078 110	241 789	26 179	177 421	219 829	44 505	130 076	86 064	118 251	1 044 114	
1996	1 218 104	237 863	24 869	183 669	311 831	53 657	152 874	84 317	137 176	1 186 256	
1997	1 374 961	224 674	39 060	181 433	381 452	52 385	199 886	85 039	152 682	1 316 611	
1998	1 473 808	206 154	31 639	163 941	394 185	50 891	244 867	96 912	186 698	1 375 287	
1999	1 566 308	222 265	31 617	165 429	353 504	49 739	317 011	108 133	197 941	1 445 639	
2000	1 585 591	227 996	32 670	167 438	361 516	52 746	296 732	92 333	194 475	1 425 906	
2001	1 655 836	221 283	41 154	160 340	301 137	66 000	335 566	95 936	209 683	1 431 099	
2002	1 621 464	199 118	44 571	153 189	261 533	67 581	408 513	108 623	208 719	1 451 847	
2003	1 671 790	186 204	48 169	157 675	252 824	65 329	405 557	123 156	247 876	1 486 790	
2004	1 468 205	146 808	46 274	158 478	244 594	45 218	310 493	121 148	214 152	1 287 165	
2005	1 373 029	138 886	46 903	133 286	208 046	39 785	277 400	118 238	215 513	1 178 057	
2006	1 442 389	137 314	28 794	117 768	178 084	39 914	387 509	133 964	242 332	1 265 679	
2007	1 318 427	98 588	23 512	110 911	162 590	38 880	330 652	190 799	192 203	1 148 135	
2008	1 265 161	95 703	26 472	112 140	151 941	42 964	262 921	189 884	205 941	1 087 966	
2009	1 420 315	112 717	30 583	128 153	142 316	43 153	308 583	227 360	210 475	1 203 340	
2010	1 296 915	87 305	27 389	128 011	140 228	43 175	298 279	214 166	189 746	1 128 299	
2011	1 047 712	64 123	19 915	99 747	170 229	35 729	212 004	145 396	151 139	898 282	
2012	839 397	54 822	18 705	89 379	140 113	31 578	207 208	96 001	137 121	774 927	
2013	771 916	50 057	19 255	90 642	119 189	36 855	178 114	98 296	113 714	706 122	
2014	738 542	41 998	21 678	83 216	107 931	32 456	189 974	91 037	117 735	686 025	

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)¹ Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt.

12.4.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt (concluded)

(c) Business enterprises and private persons

Number

Year	Cases recorded	Summonses issued									
		Goods		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, etc. ¹	Other	Total	
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other						
		86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
		S1100000	S2111000	S2112000	S2123000	S2124000	S2130000	S2140000	S2150000	S2160000	S2100000
1994	1 126 917	279 491	29 129	180 835	232 269	40 540	118 828	77 157	127 339	1 085 588	
1995	1 206 468	270 161	28 649	186 798	255 337	57 443	137 350	95 678	133 960	1 165 376	
1996	1 349 268	270 368	28 301	193 440	340 067	68 844	160 560	94 053	153 940	1 309 573	
1997	1 546 465	260 430	43 813	193 793	418 095	75 350	213 227	97 731	173 726	1 476 165	
1998	1 619 083	234 857	36 053	175 855	424 975	63 796	261 162	107 581	204 720	1 508 999	
1999	1 724 508	248 327	36 492	179 651	383 219	61 042	335 431	116 681	221 046	1 581 889	
2000	1 759 269	256 501	38 909	181 666	389 800	67 081	317 480	106 206	219 726	1 577 369	
2001	1 813 654	248 080	45 565	167 898	322 400	82 665	351 681	111 152	234 135	1 563 576	
2002	1 768 057	223 915	49 296	160 952	279 149	82 475	424 569	120 049	238 485	1 578 890	
2003	1 801 273	209 016	52 568	165 715	272 603	79 342	417 605	132 743	270 276	1 599 868	
2004	1 594 271	166 745	50 254	167 273	261 068	59 425	325 544	131 093	236 821	1 398 223	
2005	1 514 115	159 679	51 566	152 858	229 019	49 151	296 341	128 403	241 952	1 308 969	
2006	1 603 709	159 476	35 514	138 310	200 992	50 894	407 106	148 099	277 740	1 418 131	
2007	1 459 947	117 734	27 838	129 259	182 924	46 108	350 896	203 142	220 217	1 278 118	
2008	1 442 676	116 702	31 242	132 886	173 709	53 031	283 693	201 891	238 253	1 231 407	
2009	1 595 281	135 281	35 710	153 249	164 618	51 389	326 092	242 246	256 599	1 365 184	
2010	1 467 228	108 862	31 724	147 488	165 172	52 587	314 735	229 425	236 236	1 286 229	
2011	1 203 825	84 443	24 439	115 571	191 703	45 212	231 329	164 534	177 503	1 034 734	
2012	976 918	74 860	22 701	103 025	160 522	40 863	227 228	117 405	156 110	902 714	
2013	885 940	63 965	25 222	101 634	136 153	45 468	189 748	112 485	124 526	799 201	
2014	838 926	53 702	26 973	93 548	124 116	39 481	199 369	98 753	130 908	766 850	

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)¹ Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt.

12.4.2 Number of civil default and consent judgements

(a) Business enterprises

Year	Goods		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, etc. ¹	Other	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104
	S3111001	S3112001	S3123001	S3124001	S3130001	S3140001	S3150001	S3160001	S3100001
1994	12 814	542	2 009	9 926	3 588	1 705	4 384	11 767	46 735
1995	11 429	557	2 138	8 438	5 905	1 618	3 882	8 874	42 841
1996	12 111	781	2 909	7 940	5 888	2 262	4 077	6 661	42 629
1997	12 217	1 003	2 799	9 402	6 507	2 899	4 021	7 489	46 337
1998	13 004	1 495	2 551	12 454	7 626	3 133	4 300	7 496	52 059
1999	13 188	1 568	3 736	9 652	6 745	3 863	4 730	9 911	53 393
2000	10 811	2 007	3 119	8 069	7 642	6 518	4 099	9 605	51 870
2001	11 144	2 185	3 728	8 527	8 056	7 187	6 457	10 315	57 599
2002	9 380	1 696	2 767	7 552	7 575	11 434	5 349	7 795	53 548
2003	11 108	2 083	3 794	7 917	9 150	6 948	3 531	11 481	56 012
2004	9 504	1 710	4 587	8 197	10 379	5 490	4 413	8 578	52 858
2005	9 637	1 693	5 404	7 449	6 218	4 629	4 488	12 885	52 403
2006	11 186	1 672	8 773	6 624	5 346	7 748	6 687	14 314	62 350
2007	8 726	1 254	6 273	5 061	5 172	4 431	3 749	8 380	43 046
2008	10 135	1 608	9 370	7 877	7 528	5 625	5 321	10 543	58 007
2009	12 309	2 113	11 764	9 179	6 390	5 930	7 868	8 550	64 103
2010	9 741	2 150	8 627	8 350	5 157	7 533	7 145	8 586	57 289
2011	9 971	2 191	5 621	8 085	5 126	6 796	5 815	8 290	51 895
2012	7 920	1 821	6 643	8 012	5 107	8 363	4 798	5 683	48 347
2013	6 210	1 857	4 910	7 341	3 591	6 685	4 586	5 826	41 006
2014	5 195	1 801	5 566	5 891	3 137	4 608	4 190	4 249	34 637

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)¹ Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt.

12.4.2 Number of civil default and consent judgements (continued)

(b) Private persons

Year	Goods		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, etc. ¹	Other	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113
	S3111002	S3112002	S3123002	S3124002	S3130002	S3140002	S3150002	S3160002	S3100002
1994	129 718	7 919	89 232	75 515	18 714	54 647	38 442	55 956	470 143
1995	131 499	9 086	90 842	93 991	23 139	53 477	39 980	60 201	502 215
1996	122 534	8 271	90 846	110 981	24 070	80 629	49 863	74 023	561 217
1997	123 279	10 633	89 600	154 323	23 795	132 805	61 897	93 595	689 927
1998	120 892	14 675	94 501	187 261	24 858	182 020	60 786	127 502	812 495
1999	141 197	17 842	95 548	162 618	27 489	233 668	69 580	151 915	899 857
2000	133 384	16 232	95 007	167 605	31 879	249 775	78 784	144 250	916 916
2001	122 089	17 157	98 859	151 104	38 495	303 382	79 025	142 434	952 545
2002	117 230	17 499	84 702	134 442	33 338	342 083	84 314	107 655	921 263
2003	130 779	31 280	93 648	131 607	49 615	363 367	96 461	133 024	1 029 781
2004	103 007	14 307	80 025	131 269	31 039	303 361	89 724	96 031	848 763
2005	104 472	14 927	77 613	115 538	22 870	304 434	77 741	121 147	838 742
2006	109 368	10 582	69 974	89 567	20 595	289 631	68 753	122 291	780 761
2007	82 514	7 422	63 963	78 276	20 002	280 107	75 470	96 936	704 690
2008	75 644	8 047	67 961	72 556	23 363	216 753	42 595	95 631	602 550
2009	73 332	11 200	80 893	69 473	22 483	267 864	51 777	86 580	663 602
2010	57 406	10 242	77 875	68 704	23 801	236 520	65 229	76 707	616 484
2011	48 113	8 610	62 068	49 298	20 259	157 675	37 322	65 737	449 082
2012	36 403	8 083	52 796	46 033	18 714	132 018	33 790	54 852	382 689
2013	24 389	5 965	50 053	47 396	17 623	88 991	29 923	53 770	318 110
2014	16 688	5 580	47 696	41 425	14 406	70 978	23 145	55 630	275 548

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)¹ Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt.

12.4.2 Number of civil default and consent judgements (concluded)

(c) Business enterprises and private persons

Year	Goods		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, etc. ¹	Other	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122
	S3111000	S3112000	S3123000	S3124000	S3130000	S3140000	S3150000	S3160000	S3100000
1994	142 532	8 461	91 241	85 441	22 302	56 352	42 826	67 723	516 878
1995	142 928	9 643	92 980	102 429	29 044	55 095	43 862	69 075	545 056
1996	134 645	9 052	93 755	118 921	29 958	82 891	53 940	80 684	603 846
1997	135 496	11 636	92 399	163 725	30 302	135 704	65 918	101 084	736 264
1998	133 896	16 170	97 052	199 715	32 484	185 153	65 086	134 998	864 554
1999	154 385	19 410	99 284	172 270	34 234	237 531	74 310	161 826	953 250
2000	144 195	18 239	98 126	175 674	39 521	256 293	82 883	153 855	968 786
2001	133 233	19 342	102 587	159 631	46 551	310 569	85 482	152 749	1 010 144
2002	126 610	19 195	87 469	141 994	40 913	353 517	89 663	115 450	974 811
2003	141 887	33 363	97 442	139 524	58 765	370 315	99 992	144 505	1 085 793
2004	112 511	16 017	84 612	139 466	41 418	308 851	94 137	104 609	901 621
2005	114 109	16 620	83 017	122 987	29 088	309 063	82 229	134 032	891 145
2006	120 554	12 254	78 747	96 191	25 941	297 379	75 440	136 605	843 111
2007	91 240	8 676	70 236	83 337	25 174	284 538	79 219	105 316	747 736
2008	85 779	9 655	77 331	80 433	30 891	222 378	47 916	106 174	660 557
2009	85 641	13 313	92 657	78 652	28 873	273 794	59 645	95 130	727 705
2010	67 147	12 392	86 502	77 054	28 958	244 053	72 374	85 293	673 773
2011	58 084	10 801	67 689	57 383	25 385	164 471	43 137	74 027	500 977
2012	44 323	9 904	59 439	54 045	23 821	140 381	38 588	60 535	431 036
2013	30 599	7 822	54 963	54 737	21 214	95 676	34 509	59 596	359 116
2014	21 883	7 381	53 262	47 316	17 543	75 586	27 335	59 879	310 185

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)¹ Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt.

12.4.3 Value of civil default and consent judgements

(a) Business enterprises

Year	Goods		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, etc. ¹	Other	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131
	S3211001	S3212001	S3223001	S3224001	S3230001	S3240001	S3250001	S3260001	S3200001
1994	71 676	12 838	5 871	40 688	27 692	65 729	42 394	286 883	553 771
1995	91 769	13 170	11 494	40 817	32 698	67 499	41 963	287 041	586 451
1996	128 736	14 390	9 729	49 570	46 198	87 417	47 570	181 529	565 139
1997	160 918	35 473	13 041	70 280	50 227	140 183	61 873	220 230	752 225
1998	180 934	40 697	18 340	76 296	58 640	158 135	85 513	294 397	912 952
1999	212 258	69 485	24 713	82 558	70 676	228 022	74 160	557 073	1 318 945
2000	166 243	53 386	18 541	64 224	94 115	255 238	101 447	322 792	1 075 986
2001	177 708	67 637	18 194	77 292	98 831	211 766	136 297	649 688	1 437 413
2002	134 578	52 831	19 583	69 970	85 646	198 265	113 957	493 097	1 167 927
2003	133 774	50 915	21 312	62 658	70 192	174 176	86 568	392 664	992 259
2004	132 214	51 507	34 146	102 035	90 116	84 646	75 811	454 590	1 025 065
2005	120 385	45 957	39 350	93 781	61 670	124 155	92 748	381 797	959 843
2006	150 057	59 225	43 700	114 641	68 573	126 572	82 675	512 946	1 158 389
2007	146 017	40 695	45 808	127 143	69 109	128 038	80 773	258 953	896 536
2008	188 871	54 744	64 288	139 953	110 560	129 086	107 087	301 918	1 096 507
2009	252 469	68 451	66 742	158 905	146 993	140 250	162 487	257 697	1 253 994
2010	218 939	80 009	69 943	144 099	149 119	143 550	145 350	254 099	1 205 108
2011	186 194	52 725	49 485	151 427	147 042	112 672	95 663	279 500	1 074 708
2012	207 887	34 428	57 781	114 390	139 361	122 047	92 663	371 635	1 140 192
2013	153 263	23 252	43 565	118 480	107 118	118 613	79 677	627 306	1 271 274
2014	122 320	14 288	33 668	95 024	75 995	83 104	69 204	422 622	916 225

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)¹ Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt.

12.4.3 Value of civil default and consent judgements (continued)

(b) Private persons

R000

Year	Goods		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, etc. ¹	Other	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
	S3211002	S3212002	S3223002	S3224002	S3230002	S3240002	S3250002	S3260002	S3200002
1994	176 406	92 309	75 677	114 285	78 382	952 501	269 858	387 455	2 146 873
1995	216 798	115 351	86 654	181 312	96 750	950 442	301 289	452 017	2 400 613
1996	257 609	128 064	100 548	195 332	124 007	1 495 704	362 485	600 296	3 264 045
1997	301 544	219 404	116 976	318 375	142 025	2 185 360	466 173	793 794	4 543 651
1998	366 703	281 936	151 378	418 555	165 551	2 255 045	553 328	1 282 650	5 475 146
1999	470 242	340 774	179 121	446 695	185 702	2 842 060	569 021	1 436 202	6 469 817
2000	573 819	303 867	165 775	528 819	214 509	2 463 495	632 407	1 116 780	5 999 471
2001	848 081	286 119	200 675	693 405	247 981	2 742 300	625 223	2 080 050	7 723 834
2002	565 746	319 888	178 994	634 912	200 310	2 715 548	515 737	1 170 812	6 301 947
2003	637 224	232 021	192 158	571 847	250 426	2 858 101	848 778	1 172 072	6 762 627
2004	453 401	233 000	226 121	642 577	226 720	2 200 833	826 289	1 068 799	5 877 740
2005	540 967	227 774	219 341	507 366	155 938	2 028 303	729 677	1 281 651	5 691 017
2006	523 117	197 360	223 269	464 798	153 995	1 960 167	630 837	1 271 309	5 424 852
2007	499 331	180 234	188 541	442 362	179 717	1 868 083	738 603	1 145 086	5 241 957
2008	442 239	199 440	217 663	455 915	212 835	1 827 288	555 402	1 012 729	4 923 511
2009	497 848	319 087	266 902	556 872	312 500	2 411 391	627 760	975 583	5 967 943
2010	394 428	274 052	280 612	571 204	298 086	2 056 358	645 426	841 001	5 361 167
2011	330 387	222 380	263 003	432 480	217 661	1 425 907	416 976	707 461	4 016 255
2012	260 678	136 433	240 087	399 902	207 105	1 272 156	335 860	734 641	3 586 862
2013	210 209	99 411	235 197	472 533	242 224	1 088 548	363 598	785 059	3 496 779
2014	166 780	75 311	234 985	375 093	201 587	1 002 428	349 493	779 107	3 184 784

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)¹ Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt.

12.4.3 Value of civil default and consent judgements (concluded)

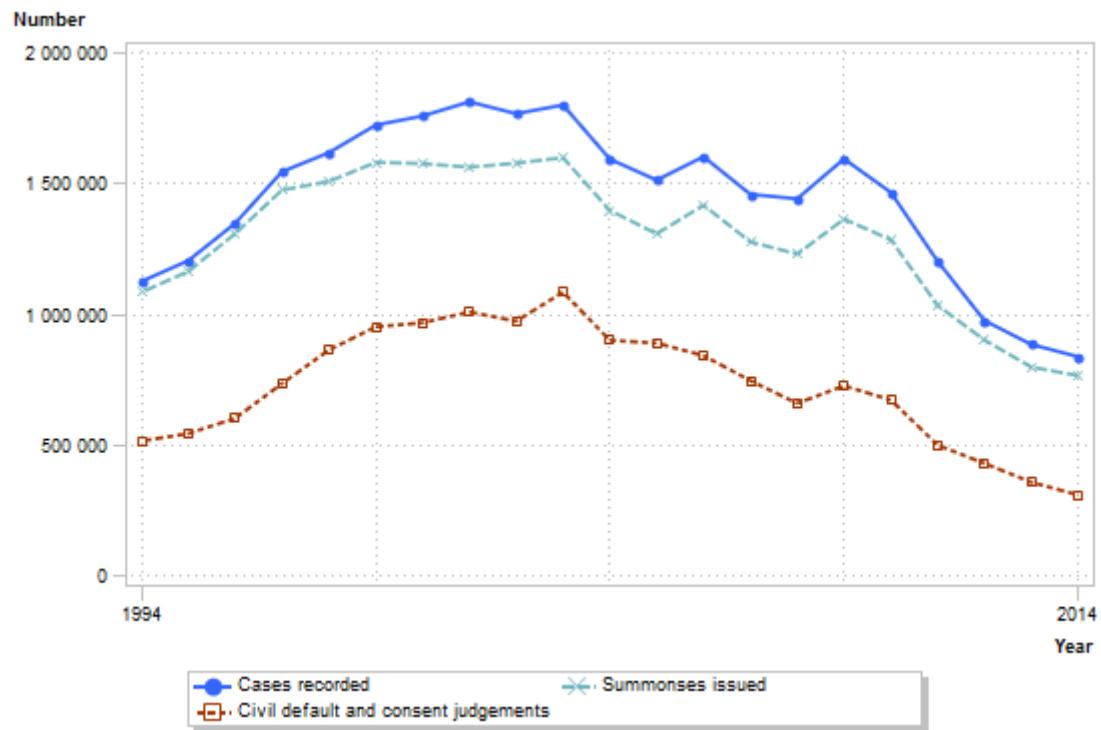
(c) Business enterprises and private persons

R000

Year	Goods		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, etc. ¹	Other	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149
	S3211000	S3212000	S3223000	S3224000	S3230000	S3240000	S3250000	S3260000	S3200000
1994	248 082	105 147	81 548	154 973	106 074	1 018 230	312 252	674 338	2 700 644
1995	308 567	128 521	98 148	222 129	129 448	1 017 941	343 252	739 058	2 987 064
1996	386 345	142 454	110 277	244 902	170 205	1 583 121	410 055	781 825	3 829 184
1997	462 462	254 877	130 017	388 655	192 252	2 325 543	528 046	1 014 024	5 295 876
1998	547 637	322 633	169 718	494 851	224 191	2 413 180	638 841	1 577 047	6 388 098
1999	682 500	410 259	203 834	529 253	256 378	3 070 082	643 181	1 993 275	7 788 762
2000	740 062	357 253	184 316	593 043	308 624	2 718 733	733 854	1 439 572	7 075 457
2001	1 025 789	353 756	218 869	770 697	346 812	2 954 066	761 520	2 729 738	9 161 247
2002	700 324	372 719	198 577	704 882	285 956	2 913 813	629 694	1 663 909	7 469 874
2003	770 998	282 936	213 470	634 505	320 618	3 032 277	935 346	1 564 736	7 754 886
2004	585 615	284 507	260 267	744 612	316 836	2 285 479	902 100	1 523 389	6 902 805
2005	661 352	273 731	258 691	601 147	217 608	2 152 458	822 425	1 663 448	6 650 860
2006	673 174	256 585	266 969	579 439	222 568	2 086 739	713 512	1 784 255	6 583 241
2007	645 348	220 929	234 349	569 505	248 826	1 996 121	819 376	1 404 039	6 138 493
2008	631 110	254 184	281 951	595 868	323 395	1 956 374	662 489	1 314 647	6 020 018
2009	750 317	387 538	333 644	715 777	459 493	2 551 641	790 247	1 233 280	7 221 937
2010	613 367	354 061	350 555	715 303	447 205	2 199 908	790 776	1 095 100	6 566 275
2011	516 581	275 105	312 488	583 907	364 703	1 538 579	512 639	986 961	5 090 963
2012	468 565	170 861	297 868	514 292	346 466	1 394 203	428 523	1 106 276	4 727 054
2013	363 472	122 663	278 762	591 013	349 342	1 207 161	443 275	1 412 365	4 768 053
2014	289 100	89 599	268 653	470 117	277 582	1 085 532	418 697	1 201 729	4 101 009

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)¹ Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt.

Figure 12.4 - Civil cases, 1994 – 2014



Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

12.5 Liquidations and insolvencies

Liquidations are based on information obtained from the registrar of companies and close corporations, Department of Trade and Industry. The statistics shows voluntary and compulsory liquidations of companies and close corporations by industry. Data are obtained from the Registrar of Companies and Close Corporations. The total number of companies and close corporations placed under final liquidation are shown.

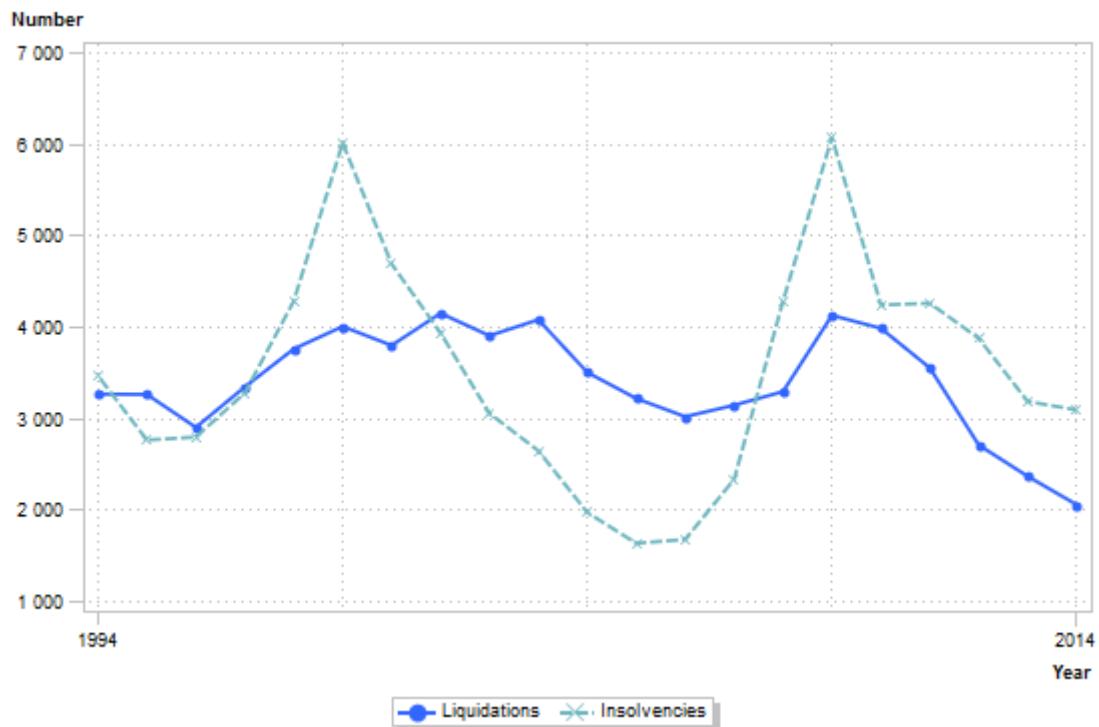
Insolvencies are based on information extracted from the Masters' Notices published currently in the Government Gazette and refers to insolvencies (Act No. 24 of 1936). The statistics show the number of final sequestrations. This does not represent the number of persons involved, as a partnership is counted as one insolvency, irrespective of the number of partners.

12.5.1 Number of liquidations and insolvencies

Year	Companies liquidated			Close corporations liquidated			Liquidations	Insolvencies
	Compulsory	Voluntary	Total	Compulsory	Voluntary	Total		
	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157
	LIQ11000	LIQ12000	LIQ10000	LIQ21000	LIQ22000	LIQ20000	LIQ00000	INV00000
1981	833
1982	998
1983	1 201
1984	1 637
1985	3 221
1986	4 310
1987	3 883
1988	2 563
1989	527	524	1 051	477	45	522	1 573	2 658
1990	687	370	1 057	510	23	533	1 590	3 104
1991	974	176	1 150	712	26	738	1 888	4 057
1992	1 037	154	1 191	1 142	75	1 217	2 408	5 254
1993	1 002	342	1 344	1 226	150	1 376	2 720	4 843
1994	842	1 216	2 058	778	437	1 215	3 273	3 473
1995	764	955	1 719	953	597	1 550	3 269	2 770
1996	884	449	1 333	1 219	357	1 576	2 909	2 803
1997	826	572	1 398	1 399	554	1 953	3 351	3 285
1998	789	844	1 633	1 412	721	2 133	3 766	4 289
1999	810	928	1 738	1 034	1 240	2 274	4 012	6 017
2000	659	967	1 626	856	1 323	2 179	3 805	4 696
2001	443	1 228	1 671	841	1 644	2 485	4 156	3 942
2002	339	1 519	1 858	486	1 567	2 053	3 911	3 062
2003	423	1 687	2 110	434	1 542	1 976	4 086	2 653
2004	223	1 309	1 532	341	1 637	1 978	3 510	1 978
2005	275	1 329	1 604	249	1 372	1 621	3 225	1 642
2006	218	1 364	1 582	157	1 287	1 444	3 026	1 684
2007	205	1 692	1 897	121	1 133	1 254	3 151	2 340
2008	122	1 451	1 573	154	1 573	1 727	3 300	4 290
2009	131	1 758	1 889	164	2 080	2 244	4 133	6 078
2010	196	1 743	1 939	88	1 965	2 053	3 992	4 247
2011	220	1 386	1 606	161	1 792	1 953	3 559	4 266
2012	175	1 084	1 259	142	1 315	1 457	2 716	3 882
2013	117	1 031	1 148	94	1 132	1 226	2 374	3 192
2014	222	806	1 028	144	892	1 036	2 064	3 100

Source: Stats SA, *Liquidations and insolvencies* (Statistical release P0043)

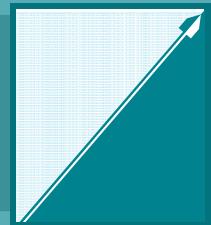
Figure 12.5 - Liquidations and insolvencies, 1994 – 2014



Source: Stats SA, *Liquidations and insolvencies* (Statistical release P0043)

Transport

13



13.1 Transport by private sector institutions for remuneration

- 13.1.1 Freight transport
- 13.1.2 Passenger transport

13.1

13.1

13.1

TRANSPORT

13.1

13.1 Transport by private sector institutions for remuneration

The Land Transport Survey is a monthly survey which covers freight and passenger transportation by rail and road in South Africa. This survey is based on a sample drawn from the 2014 Business Sampling Frame (BSF) that contains businesses registered for value-added tax.

This survey has replaced the Land Freight Survey which was discontinued in 2003.

13.1.1 Freight transport

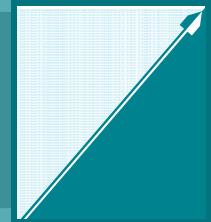
Year	Income by type of commodity							
	Transportation of agriculture and forestry primary products	Transportation of primary mining and quarrying products	Transportation of manufactured food, beverages and tobacco products	Transportation of textiles, clothing and leather products	Transportation of chemicals, coke, petroleum, rubber, plastic and other mineral products	Transportation of basic metals and fabricated metal products	Transportation of non-metallic products	Transportation of electrical machinery, transport machinery and equipment
	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2008	8 148	22 008	11 924	1 342	7 479	4 168	2 527	1 208
2009	7 456	22 852	12 020	1 318	6 979	3 330	2 735	1 129
2010	7 967	26 817	12 082	1 099	6 983	4 138	3 104	1 192
2011	8 129	33 379	13 082	1 135	7 703	4 266	2 993	1 436
2012	7 752	35 184	14 033	1 318	8 181	4 543	3 117	1 701
2013	8 430	37 942	14 847	1 620	8 870	5 068	3 087	1 940
2014	9 925	44 301	15 182	1 804	9 292	5 291	3 303	2 216

13.1.1 Freight transport (concluded)

Year	Income by type of commodity								Payload Total R million 1 000 tons
	Transportation of motor vehicles, parts and accessories	Transportation of paper and paper products	Transportation of commercial products	Transportation of used household and office products	Transportation of containers	Transportation of parcels	Transportation of other freight	Total	
	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
2008	1 778	1 103	2 023	1 380	4 767	1 648	8 592	80 098	691 434
2009	1 474	1 144	2 102	1 083	3 908	1 217	7 598	76 336	636 390
2010	1 848	1 325	2 616	1 111	4 859	1 231	6 927	83 303	666 412
2011	2 298	1 450	2 988	1 112	5 770	1 284	7 298	94 320	719 069
2012	2 402	1 494	2 957	1 247	6 645	1 513	8 148	100 238	731 278
2013	2 678	1 534	2 845	1 303	7 467	1 660	10 175	109 464	745 852
2014	2 734	1 586	2 688	1 244	7 242	1 681	11 163	119 654	788 833

13.1.2 Passenger transport

Year	Number of passengers			Income by type of service			Total R million 23
	Rail transportation	Road transportation	Total	Rail transportation	Road transportation	Total	
	1 000	1 000	1 000	R million	R million	R million	
	18	19	20	21	22	23	
2008	606 711	259 226	865 937	1 822	4 506	6 328	
2009	636 836	263 359	900 195	1 888	4 745	6 633	
2010	515 924	263 247	779 171	1 899	5 258	7 157	
2011	525 471	273 676	799 147	2 124	5 967	8 091	
2012	548 613	290 673	839 286	2 550	6 638	9 188	
2013	559 427	280 398	839 825	2 926	6 880	9 806	
2014	544 082	302 476	846 558	3 179	7 817	10 996	



14.1	Economic classification of statement of sources and uses of cash of consolidated general government	14.1
14.1.1	The 2011/2012 and 2012/2013 fiscal years	14.1
14.2	Functional classification of general government cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets	14.3
14.2.1	The 2011/2012 and 2012/2013 fiscal years	14.3
14.3	Contribution of the different levels of general government to the total consolidated cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets by the general government sector	14.3
14.3.1	The 2011/2012 and 2012/2013 fiscal years	14.4
14.4	Consolidated statement of financial performance (expenditure) of municipalities (rates and general services) by province	14.5
14.4.1	The financial year ended 30 June 2014	14.5
14.5	Consolidated statement of financial performance (income) of municipalities (rates and general services) by province	14.7
14.5.1	The financial year ended 30 June 2014	14.7

14.1 Economic classification of statement of sources and uses of cash of consolidated general government

14.1.1 The 2011/2012 and 2012/2013 fiscal years

Economic classification			Value		
			2011/2012	2012/2013	Change between 2011/2012 and 2012/2013
			R million	R million	R million
Cash flows from operating activities	Cash receipts from operating activities	A	915 451	1 011 418	95 967
	- Taxes		796 329	872 249	75 920
	- Social contributions		16 605	20 139	3 534
	- Grants		2 016	2 412	396
	- Other receipts		100 501	116 619	16 118
	Cash payments for operating activities	B	963 861	1 075 174	111 313
	- Compensation of employees		395 379	427 577	32 198
	- Purchases of goods and services		251 809	278 848	27 039
	- Interest		81 342	92 889	11 547
	- Subsidies		20 484	22 168	1 684
	- Grants		23 421	44 549	21 128
	- Social benefits		123 425	135 376	11 951
	- Other payments		68 000	73 767	5 767
Cash flows from investments in non-financial assets	Net cash flow from operating activities:(outflow)/ inflow	(A-B)=C	-48 410	-63 756	-15 346
	Purchases of non-financial assets	D	95 259	102 413	7 154
	- Fixed assets		92 248	100 583	8 335
	- Inventories		53	68	15
	- Valuables		25	173	148
	- Non-produced assets		2 933	1 588	-1 345
	Sales of non-financial assets	E	2 226	2 230	4
	- Fixed assets		2 196	2 222	26
	- Inventories		0	0	0
	- Valuables		0	0	0
	- Non-produced assets		30	8	-22
	Net cash flow from investments in non-financial assets: (outflow)/ inflow	(E-D)=F	-93 033	-100 182	
	CASH SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	(C+F)=G	-141 442	-163 938	
Cash flows from financing activities	Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash: cash outflow/ (inflow)	H	23 003	28 245	
	- Domestic		22 144	27 364	
	- Foreign		859	881	
	Net incurrence of liabilities: cash (outflow)/ inflow	I	222 468	133 064	
	- Domestic		212 757	147 055	
	- Foreign		9 711	-13 991	
	Net cash flow from financing activities: (outflow)/ inflow	(I-H)=J	199 465	104 819	
	NET CHANGE IN THE STOCK OF CASH	(G+J)=K	58 022	-59 119	

14.1.1 The 2011/2012 and 2012/2013 fiscal years (concluded)

Economic classification			Value		
			2011/2012	2012/2013	Change between 2011/2012 and 2012/2013
			R million	R million	R million
Cash flows from operating activities	Cash receipts from operating activities	A	119 080	149 402	30 322
	- Taxes		1 062	1 783	721
	- Social contributions		28 596	26 298	-2 298
	- Grants		5 020	5 149	129
	- Other receipts		251	424	173
	Cash payments for operating activities	B	5 659	5 118	-541
	- Compensation of employees		76 370	88 063	11 693
	- Purchases of goods and services		0	0	0
	- Interest		236 038	276 238	40 200
	- Subsidies		34 754	36 918	2 164
Cash flows from investments in non-financial assets	- Grants		80 940	89 369	8 429
	- Social benefits		4 697	6 001	1 304
	- Other payments		13 765	15 238	1 473
	Net cash flow from operating activities:(outflow)/ inflow	(A-B)=C	16 200	17 228	1 028
	Purchases of non-financial assets	D	115 601	127 837	12 236
	- Fixed assets		15 262	16 832	1 570
	- Inventories		17 082	18 462	1 380
	- Valuables		4 982	5 362	380
	- Non-produced assets		6 554	8 130	1 576
	Sales of non-financial assets	E	56 070	55 019	-1 051
CASH SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	- Fixed assets		1 747	1 486	-261
	- Inventories		3 349	3 335	-14
	- Valuables		2 755	2 775	20
	- Non-produced assets		107 802	111 401	3 599
	Net cash flow from investments in non-financial assets: (outflow)/ inflow	(E-D)=F	9 001	9 510	509
	(C+F)=G		48 218	56 120	7 902
Cash flows from financing activities	Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash: cash outflow/ (inflow)	H	123 568	137 034	13 466
	- Domestic		32 049	39 019	6 970
	- Foreign		211 185	229 423	18 238
	Net incurrence of liabilities: cash (outflow)/ inflow	I	140 903	154 087	13 184
	- Domestic		1 059 120	1 177 587	118 467
	- Foreign		119 080	149 402	30 322
	Net cash flow from financing activities: (outflow)/ inflow	(I-H)=J	1 062	1 783	721
	(G+J)=K		28 596	26 298	-2 298
	NET CHANGE IN THE STOCK OF CASH				

Source: Stats SA, *Financial statistics of consolidated general government, 2012/2013* (Statistical release P9119.4)

Note: The sum of the data may not necessarily add up to totals due to rounding-off of figures.

¹ Figures are revised since the previous publication.

14.2 Functional classification of general government cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets

14.2.1 The 2011/2012 and 2012/2013 fiscal years (continued)

Functional classification			Value			Percentage of total cash payments
			2011/2012	2012/2013	Change between 2011/2012 and 2012/2013	
					R million	
			4	5	6	7
General public services	Executive and legislative services, financial and fiscal affairs, foreign affairs other than foreign aid		90 144	104 474	14 330	10,1
	Foreign economic aid		537	1 062	525	0,1
	General services		24 329	28 596	4 267	2,8
	Basic research		4 723	5 020	297	0,5
	Research and development general public service		274	251	-23	0,0
	General public services n.e.c.		4 305	4 631	326	0,4
	Public debt transactions (mainly interest)		66 170	76 370	10 200	7,3
	Transfers of a general character between different levels of government		0	0	0	0,0
	Total general public services	A	190 482	220 404	29 922	21,2
Defence		B	34 116	35 645	1 529	3,4
Public order and safety	Police		73 389	79 323	5 934	7,6
	Fire protection services		4 004	4 310	306	0,4
	Law courts		12 774	13 765	991	1,3
	Prisons		14 829	16 200	1 371	1,6
	Total public order and safety	C	104 996	113 597	8 601	10,9
Economic affairs	General economic, commercial and labour affairs		13 637	15 810	2 173	1,5
	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting		15 868	17 082	1 214	1,6
	Fuel and energy		4 454	4 981	527	0,5
	Mining, manufacturing and construction		5 917	6 554	637	0,6
	Transport		46 167	56 059	9 892	5,4
	Communications		1 671	1 759	88	0,2
	Other industries		3 148	3 349	201	0,3
	Research and development economic affairs		1 916	2 744	828	0,3
	Total economic affairs	D	92 778	108 338	15 560	10,4
Environmental protection		E	7 341	9 016	1 675	0,9
Housing and community amenities		F	41 372	47 157	5 785	4,5
Health		G	109 205	123 132	13 927	11,9
Recreation, culture and religion		H	27 208	29 414	2 206	2,8
Education		I	186 145	211 617	25 472	20,4
Social protection		J	131 283	140 745	9 462	13,5
Total general government cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets (k=a+b+c+d+e+f+g+h+i+j)		K	924 926	1 039 066	114 140	100,0

Source: Stats SA, *Financial statistics of consolidated general government, 2012/2013* (Statistical release P9119.4)

Note: The sum of the data may not necessarily add up to totals due to rounding-off of figures.

¹ Figures are revised since the previous publication.

14.3 Contribution of the different levels of general government to the total consolidated cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets by the general government sector

14.3.1 The 2011/2012 and 2012/2013 fiscal years

Levels of general government	Value			Percentage of total cash payments	
	2011/2012 ¹	2012/2013	Change between 2011/2012 and 2012/2013	2011/2012 ¹	2012/2013
	R million	R million	R million	%	%
	8	9	10	11	12
National government	402 417	457 458	55 041	38,0	38,8
Provincial governments	359 083	384 704	25 621	33,9	32,7
Extra-budgetary accounts and funds	110 884	124 127	13 243	10,5	10,5
Higher education institutions	143 415	163 600	20 185	13,5	13,9
Municipalities	43 320	47 699	4 379	4,1	4,1
Total expenditure	1 059 120	1 177 587	118 467	100,0	100,0

Source: Stats SA, *Financial statistics of consolidated general government, 2012/2013* (Statistical release P9119.4)

Note: The sum of the data may not necessarily add up to totals due to rounding-off of figures.

¹ Figures are revised since the previous publication.

14.4 Consolidated statement of financial performance (expenditure) of municipalities (rates and general services) by province

14.4.1 The financial year ended 30 June 2014

R000

Type of expenditure	Eastern Cape	Free State	Gauteng	KwaZulu-Natal	Limpopo
	13	14	15	16	17
Employee related costs	3 529 316	2 174 407	12 372 935	6 334 195	2 190 499
Remuneration of board of directors/councillors	490 506	231 270	457 404	571 152	353 410
Interest paid	103 831	205 631	1 489 272	94 842	112 846
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	20 937	29 096	588 471	357 330	108 341
Bad debts	603 167	1 102 361	2 589 484	335 115	617 025
Contracted services	267 844	322 835	1 373 040	781 842	185 369
Collection costs	34 000	834	254 171	36 984	23 805
Depreciation and amortisation	1 525 847	1 396 408	2 387 071	1 351 701	769 286
Impairment loss (PPE)	205 845	774	54 480	41 353	33 533
Repairs and maintenance	347 049	209 233	1 234 440	575 693	202 682
Grants and subsidies paid to:					
Other local government institutions	56 023	43 703	0	1 872	0
Tertiary institutions of higher learning	0	0	18 200	0	0
Households or individuals	72 013	12 305	411 561	6 367	81 156
Non-profit institutions serving households	0	424	303 388	50 994	0
Other	466 562	96 023	198 506	410 772	37 753
General expenditure:					
Accommodation, travelling and subsistence	151 279	42 894	133 252	102 760	88 611
Advertising, promotions, and marketing	35 067	51 289	183 266	68 319	26 444
Audit fees	149 639	76 354	86 710	124 863	69 099
Bank charges	21 590	13 500	102 426	28 121	14 508
Cleaning services	30 432	10 332	29 875	20 265	5 635
Consultancy and professional fees	179 703	45 946	269 653	122 672	162 098
Entertainment costs	16 256	12 950	49 528	13 635	4 428
Fuel and oil	79 762	42 015	119 736	155 275	47 784
Hiring of plant and equipment	49 767	26 431	415 240	34 321	4 662
Insurance costs	66 301	126 099	236 423	47 199	47 997
Pharmaceutical	0	0	1 725	75	0
Postal and courier services	33 060	18 379	58 790	20 927	8 120
Printing and stationery	53 462	27 664	233 346	61 539	28 968
Rebates for property rates	90 194	19 899	973 980	252 036	27 099
Rental of land, buildings and other structures	32 463	2 121	340 933	73 487	8 458
Rental of office equipment	16 613	4 382	315 507	18 262	13 852
Security services	65 716	25 382	290 994	70 541	93 491
Subscriptions and membership fees	49 282	33 614	55 283	49 373	36 351
Telecommunication services	114 801	58 031	196 519	111 818	49 405
Training and education	74 285	37 988	112 023	79 991	37 998
Transport costs	71 310	19 413	141 139	44 898	4 017
Other expenditure	1 864 216	877 433	4 940 123	3 025 561	1 079 341
Taxation	0	0	0	0	0
Surplus	5 628 905	1 857 964	13 345 857	10 713 501	4 132 094
Total expenditure	16 597 043	9 255 384	46 364 751	26 189 651	10 706 165

Source: Stats SA, *Financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2014* (Statistical release P9114)

14.4.1 The financial year ended 30 June 2014 (concluded)

R000

Type of expenditure	Mpumalanga	North West	Northern Cape	Western Cape	Total
	18	19	20	21	22
Employee related costs	2 151 764	2 205 780	1 068 684	5 704 950	37 732 530
Remuneration of board of directors/councillors	272 478	266 868	121 632	323 735	3 088 455
Interest paid	223 220	182 155	58 366	140 845	2 611 008
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	89 260	8 304	2 119	66 648	1 270 506
Bad debts	758 561	1 016 462	144 726	538 727	7 705 628
Contracted services	539 410	430 937	54 397	1 668 500	5 624 174
Collection costs	11 179	25 713	425	15 117	402 228
Depreciation and amortisation	1 116 229	1 358 912	361 490	454 713	10 721 657
Impairment loss (PPE)	5 071	1 154	18 811	112 947	473 968
Repairs and maintenance	166 739	111 267	106 201	260 712	3 214 016
Grants and subsidies paid to:					
Other local government institutions	249 942	93 083	30 630	967	476 220
Tertiary institutions of higher learning	0	0	1 759	562	20 521
Households or individuals	46 911	58 529	21 001	196 173	906 016
Non-profit institutions serving households	0	0	27 210	3 756	385 772
Other	278 137	25 147	76 959	117 344	1 707 203
General expenditure:					
Accommodation, travelling and subsistence	57 863	40 799	43 759	31 887	693 104
Advertising, promotions, and marketing	17 720	28 449	5 957	45 305	461 816
Audit fees	71 279	72 868	63 870	88 269	802 951
Bank charges	23 127	27 822	9 145	28 131	268 370
Cleaning services	13 682	4 379	4 789	65 621	185 010
Consultancy and professional fees	105 187	146 122	66 402	63 564	1 161 347
Entertainment costs	10 874	7 614	3 084	10 276	128 645
Fuel and oil	32 982	29 543	23 952	98 206	629 255
Hiring of plant and equipment	6 304	1 459	1 151	222 127	761 462
Insurance costs	38 410	24 505	18 504	90 665	696 103
Pharmaceutical	0	0	0	95 960	97 760
Postal and courier services	11 145	9 243	4 796	276 363	440 823
Printing and stationery	24 639	25 571	16 402	113 279	584 870
Rebates for property rates	60 006	44 177	93 241	1 261 855	2 822 487
Rental of land, buildings and other structures	16 612	7 708	4 629	79 349	565 760
Rental of office equipment	11 476	28 019	2 955	14 726	425 792
Security services	113 980	11 236	9 775	259 209	940 324
Subscriptions and membership fees	28 938	28 257	24 197	59 644	364 939
Telecommunication services	53 937	63 878	24 747	147 005	820 141
Training and education	31 226	22 319	13 653	83 988	493 471
Transport costs	27 374	14 470	468	5 284	328 373
Other expenditure	545 028	639 475	461 063	631 041	14 063 281
Taxation	0	0	0	0	0
Surplus	2 194 808	1 785 787	776 730	8 235 418	48 671 064
Total expenditure	9 405 498	8 848 011	3 767 679	21 612 868	152 747 050

Source: Stats SA, *Financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2014* (Statistical release P9114)

14.5. Consolidated statement of financial performance (income) of municipalities (rated and general services) by province

14.5.1 The financial year ended 30 June 2014

R000

Type of income		Eastern Cape	Free State	Gauteng	KwaZulu- Natal	Limpopo
		23	24	25	26	27
Property rates from:	Residential	1 282 763	846 559	8 732 309	3 091 361	435 285
	Commercial or business	931 859	280 654	7 142 682	2 481 052	289 344
	State	197 511	457 685	206 906	196 746	102 496
	Other (includes: agricultural, municipal, e.t.c)	304 715	203 759	1 616 055	2 203 330	195 456
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges		761	0	140 304	234 007	5 087
Interest earned from:	External investments	406 412	94 389	472 961	306 474	181 119
	Outstanding debtors	202 690	406 585	370 342	183 329	274 463
Dividends received		0	162	40	0	0
Fines		41 833	107 704	2 128 573	587 944	83 669
Licenses and permits		74 127	858	123 276	71 851	59 012
Income for agency services		22 461	0	219 636	7 902	71 936
Rental of facilities and equipment		59 007	29 032	115 139	149 492	26 218
Bad debts recovered		0	6 080	65 642	214 077	0
Public contributions and donations (including PPE)		18 354	30 335	202 121	40 546	12 436
Gains on the disposal of property, plant and equipment		12 875	394	0	13 802	10 762
Grants and subsidies from:	National government	4 573 150	1 389 993	2 970 355	4 281 196	4 278 637
	Provincial government	66 561	5 108	11 187	139 710	140
	Local government	26 575	0	0	1 111	15 812
	Other	59 564	0	53 565	217 385	1 547
	Spent conditional grants	4 495 200	2 825 572	7 537 224	4 080 770	2 806 875
Other income		955 009	232 403	2 821 468	1 308 342	274 186
Deficit		2 865 616	2 338 112	11 434 966	6 379 224	1 581 685
Total income		16 597 043	9 255 384	46 364 751	26 189 651	10 706 165

Source: Stats SA, *Financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2014* (Statistical release P9114)

14.5.1 The financial year ended 30 June 2014 (concluded)

R000

Type of income		Mpumalanga 28	North West 29	Northern Cape 30	Western Cape 31	Total 32
Property rates from:	Residential	754 497	596 530	312 658	5 447 277	21 499 239
	Commercial or business	525 829	240 765	122 200	2 122 601	14 136 986
	State	86 953	92 189	160 306	133 933	1 634 725
	Other (includes: agricultural, municipal, e.t.c.)	168 533	146 039	136 434	780 742	5 755 063
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges		0	1 027	4 823	21 754	407 763
Interest earned from:	External investments	97 116	116 550	52 395	371 700	2 099 116
	Outstanding debtors	274 168	327 427	101 162	61 295	2 201 461
Dividends received		187	359	0	15	763
Fines		87 869	106 050	73 532	1 272 808	4 489 982
Licenses and permits		20 353	29 963	18 038	48 974	446 452
Income for agency services		91 581	674	17 037	145 077	576 304
Rental of facilities and equipment		74 420	21 115	28 414	115 187	618 024
Bad debts recovered		0	0	0	0	285 799
Public contributions and donations (including PPE)		232 219	6 329	24 003	98 387	664 730
Gains on the disposal of property, plant and equipment		7 958	11 549	4 143	39 370	100 853
Grants and subsidies from:	National government	2 730 161	2 253 526	496 359	768 385	23 741 762
	Provincial government	34 554	4 619	21 523	705 465	988 867
	Local government	0	14 742	679	333	59 252
	Other	0	0	1 453	85 081	418 595
	Spent conditional grants	1 789 986	2 521 216	1 208 151	2 000 821	29 265 815
Other income		335 096	142 849	154 532	658 379	6 882 264
Deficit		2 094 018	2 214 493	829 837	6 735 284	36 473 235
Total income		9 405 498	8 848 011	3 767 679	21 612 868	152 747 050

Source: Stats SA, *Financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2014* (Statistical release P9114)



15.1 Gross domestic product

- 15.1.1 GDP at current prices by industry
- 15.1.2 GDP at constant 2005 prices by Industry

15.1

- 15.1
- 15.5

15.1 Gross domestic product

The Gross Domestic Product (GDP) has been revised from 2002 and the base year has been changed from 2000 to 2005.

The last year's GDP figures are derived as the sum of GDP for the four quarters of the last year.

15.1.1 GDP at current prices by industry

Year	R million						
	Agricultural, forestry and fishing		Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	
	1 A01111	2 A02111	3 A03111	4 A04111	5 A05111	6 A06111	
1946	190	191	274	31	34		281
1947	252	186	308	33	48		322
1948	300	197	348	35	66		343
1949	283	246	400	41	70		361
1950	405	322	461	42	78		366
1951	458	336	501	46	87		367
1952	429	339	562	50	112		401
1953	511	333	685	60	111		506
1954	526	366	746	69	102		546
1955	513	422	764	81	106		571
1956	552	474	827	87	119		610
1957	552	522	858	94	131		640
1958	504	534	895	101	147		655
1959	535	584	924	110	152		669
1960	559	618	1 001	120	149		694
1961	608	638	1 088	131	144		715
1962	622	674	1 166	141	154		783
1963	678	702	1 336	153	180		883
1964	646	757	1 513	165	234		973
1965	687	799	1 713	177	291		1 064
1966	774	853	1 841	196	315		1 118
1967	950	863	1 991	222	337		1 268
1968	863	930	2 155	246	366		1 425
1969	907	1 046	2 466	271	414		1 596
1970	861	1 053	2 742	298	496		1 735
1971	1 033	1 001	2 927	340	577		1 838
1972	1 147	1 321	3 207	394	744		2 051
1973	1 352	1 957	4 016	461	966		2 572
1974	1 995	2 784	4 804	519	1 206		3 106
1975	1 985	2 869	5 880	589	1 330		3 496
1976	1 968	3 265	6 714	759	1 392		3 803
1977	2 269	3 776	6 829	1 107	1 399		4 114
1978	2 478	4 980	7 719	1 525	1 432		4 523
1979	2 626	7 219	9 581	1 724	1 543		4 926
1980	3 654	12 146	12 758	1 747	1 877		6 858
1981	4 392	10 064	16 327	2 108	2 566		8 714
1982	4 339	10 035	18 071	2 557	3 048		9 871
1983	3 873	11 951	20 561	3 148	3 498		11 093
1984	4 902	12 985	23 481	3 796	3 799		11 845
1985	6 091	16 717	25 576	4 728	4 160		12 935
1986	6 831	20 127	30 103	5 503	4 589		15 288
1987	8 994	19 127	35 962	6 653	5 181		19 647
1988	11 149	21 441	43 782	7 918	6 177		24 019
1989	12 332	22 891	53 471	9 020	7 276		30 723
1990	12 184	24 107	62 208	10 563	8 638		37 544
1991	13 825	25 542	69 398	11 681	9 764		42 257
1992	13 056	26 575	75 102	12 479	10 979		49 279
1993	16 812	30 168	85 815	13 587	13 902		58 513
1994	20 916	32 237	95 618	15 589	15 568		64 695
1995	19 944	34 982	110 215	16 985	17 790		74 360
1996	24 496	38 945	118 529	18 157	19 889		82 344
1997	25 963	40 696	129 422	19 441	22 368		88 909
1998	26 264	46 048	136 056	19 976	22 512		94 170
1999	27 030	52 357	142 397	20 697	22 827		106 856
2000	28 340	63 636	165 354	22 248	23 816		127 098
2001	33 647	77 539	183 830	22 475	25 297		135 047
2002	41 196	93 315	215 416	26 093	26 620		154 013
2003	40 468	87 179	229 305	25 175	29 657		170 820

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, Gross Domestic Product (Statistical release P0441)

15.1.1 GDP at current prices by industry (continued)

Year	R million											
	Agricultural, forestry and fishing		Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants					
	1	A01111	2	A02111	3	A03111	4	A04111	5	A05111	6	A06111
2004	40 806		92 545		247 976		27 303		35 495		191 682	
2005	39 172		107 400		266 515		28 417		42 519		208 034	
2006	42 884		132 843		269 769		30 848		49 117		231 999	
2007	55 762		157 672		302 991		33 278		65 631		258 908	
2008	67 743		197 643		341 697		37 778		92 953		297 518	
2009	68 043		200 824		341 656		53 473		95 753		317 656	
2010	65 605		230 350		358 699		67 941		95 453		370 581	
2011	68 591		262 392		363 174		86 905		103 302		405 859	
2012	70 245		271 410		385 654		105 773		111 039		441 038	
2013	73 458		284 802		419 930		117 465		126 435		471 008	
2014	84 662		286 606		452 326		125 377		138 917		504 853	

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, Gross Domestic Product (Statistical release P0441)

15.1.1 GDP at current prices by industry (continued)

R million

Year	Transport, storage and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	General government services	Personal services ¹	Total value added at basic prices
	7	8	9	10	11
	A07111	A08111	A09111	A10111	A11111
1946	158	162	180	135	1 735
1947	177	178	153	153	1 913
1948	192	190	163	168	2 113
1949	204	207	175	186	2 270
1950	231	234	187	201	2 626
1951	257	257	206	221	2 854
1952	273	291	237	242	3 061
1953	301	309	259	259	3 477
1954	343	334	273	278	3 743
1955	365	363	291	294	3 947
1956	381	392	316	312	4 254
1957	406	427	342	324	4 499
1958	425	450	366	338	4 638
1959	457	481	393	353	4 911
1960	495	527	446	378	5 258
1961	504	568	477	401	5 535
1962	548	597	511	421	5 898
1963	610	671	564	446	6 539
1964	675	769	618	479	7 197
1965	715	850	671	513	7 859
1966	769	957	779	557	8 568
1967	881	1 129	856	598	9 559
1968	939	1 293	954	647	10 340
1969	1 031	1 497	1 045	699	11 654
1970	1 128	1 715	1 207	783	12 791
1971	1 281	1 944	1 454	878	14 136
1972	1 357	2 199	1 617	984	15 953
1973	1 729	2 573	1 915	1 115	19 740
1974	2 008	3 072	2 277	1 285	24 277
1975	2 345	3 235	2 713	1 466	27 323
1976	2 680	3 701	3 224	1 676	30 848
1977	3 240	4 032	3 586	1 828	34 261
1978	3 571	4 520	4 095	2 010	39 416
1979	4 001	5 339	4 793	2 223	47 100
1980	5 001	6 411	5 887	2 633	62 730
1981	5 793	7 643	7 361	3 072	72 654
1982	6 399	9 200	8 948	3 717	82 462
1983	7 348	11 141	10 428	4 516	94 350
1984	9 160	13 391	13 342	5 324	110 584
1985	9 877	15 849	15 339	6 072	127 598
1986	12 191	17 312	18 244	7 076	149 395
1987	14 462	20 688	21 803	8 135	174 647
1988	17 179	25 069	24 739	9 444	209 613
1989	18 999	30 265	31 432	11 137	251 676
1990	21 575	36 039	37 684	12 609	289 816
1991	25 501	44 945	46 005	14 489	331 980
1992	31 634	53 265	54 516	16 671	372 225
1993	36 577	60 765	66 380	21 077	403 593
1994	41 235	67 981	75 682	24 740	454 258
1995	47 952	79 146	85 636	29 112	516 123
1996	55 762	89 812	101 384	32 807	582 128
1997	62 365	105 038	113 183	37 168	644 553
1998	68 564	116 790	122 549	41 182	694 110
1999	75 585	134 989	130 723	46 483	759 943
2000	87 201	149 737	140 681	54 282	862 394
2001	96 567	169 680	150 860	59 410	954 350
2002	107 677	210 957	167 519	69 070	1 111 875
2003	127 232	237 509	183 108	77 926	1 208 378
2004	143 943	267 607	199 518	85 075	1 331 951
2005	159 555	306 093	217 665	93 871	1 469 240
2006	196 054	347 755	236 104	104 847	1 642 221
2007	210 996	418 980	264 777	115 728	1 884 722
2008	221 549	446 756	309 629	123 923	2 137 190

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, Gross Domestic Product (Statistical release P0441)

¹ Personal services comprise the former categories of 'Community, social and other personal services' and 'Other producers'.

15.1.1 GDP at current prices by industry (concluded)

R million

Year	Transport, storage and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	General government services	Personal services ¹	Total value added at basic prices
	7	8	9	10	11
	A07111	A08111	A09111	A10111	A11111
2009	223 428	482 872	356 819	136 621	2 277 145
2010	229 499	523 526	404 647	148 561	2 494 860
2011	258 731	565 056	449 360	161 653	2 725 022
2012	292 841	606 031	482 144	173 465	2 939 641
2013	317 974	643 166	532 122	186 599	3 172 962
2014	339 930	699 531	578 030	194 261	3 404 495

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, *Gross Domestic Product* (Statistical release P0441)¹ Personal services comprise the former categories of 'Community, social and other personal services' and 'Other producers'.

15.1.2 GDP at constant 2005 prices by industry

R million

Year	Agricultural, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants
	12	13	14	15	16	17
	A01211	A02211	A03211	A04211	A05211	A06211
1946	8 842	42 185	17 955	1 274	4 601	18 459
1947	10 180	40 869	19 686	1 348	6 018	21 020
1948	11 031	42 504	21 654	1 510	7 735	22 945
1949	9 785	44 804	23 321	1 675	8 007	24 089
1950	11 280	46 751	25 378	1 867	8 315	24 225
1951	12 136	47 755	27 626	2 013	8 651	24 552
1952	12 024	49 942	29 357	2 174	9 767	24 869
1953	13 116	50 540	31 241	2 327	9 295	26 649
1954	13 810	55 232	34 039	2 559	9 145	28 165
1955	14 075	60 084	36 396	2 823	9 295	28 719
1956	15 176	65 621	38 325	2 984	9 223	29 918
1957	14 516	69 502	40 356	3 169	9 875	30 898
1958	13 540	72 460	41 813	3 330	10 254	32 569
1959	14 777	79 891	43 237	3 570	10 061	33 550
1960	15 321	82 224	45 485	3 786	9 610	35 384
1961	15 890	86 550	47 529	3 983	9 495	36 028
1962	16 792	93 363	50 806	4 207	9 696	38 289
1963	17 336	98 029	57 986	4 486	10 934	42 766
1964	15 350	105 028	67 145	4 816	13 760	46 352
1965	15 521	108 471	72 766	5 166	16 329	50 402
1966	16 742	112 246	78 094	5 331	16 164	51 791
1967	20 928	111 103	84 034	5 724	17 617	56 540
1968	18 424	115 230	88 576	6 192	18 812	62 478
1969	19 300	117 257	97 441	6 566	21 495	66 019
1970	18 017	121 105	103 906	7 254	24 658	71 358
1971	21 398	116 632	110 510	7 721	27 978	76 097
1972	21 261	110 916	114 707	8 453	30 440	78 758
1973	18 569	109 986	125 348	9 231	30 497	85 613
1974	24 209	101 246	133 480	9 970	33 817	92 950
1975	22 133	96 161	138 615	10 560	34 640	101 149
1976	21 597	103 300	142 090	10 973	33 302	101 276
1977	24 135	105 406	137 331	11 555	31 506	95 020
1978	25 102	106 237	147 296	12 211	28 915	94 275
1979	24 558	108 889	159 458	13 060	29 302	90 888
1980	27 009	106 463	172 507	14 193	31 778	101 430
1981	28 570	105 865	188 408	15 816	33 538	110 982
1982	26 157	105 998	178 570	16 748	32 214	111 145
1983	20 218	106 304	175 361	16 724	30 468	115 050
1984	22 523	110 425	187 004	17 802	31 219	125 700
1985	27 104	110 803	180 852	19 013	29 652	120 343
1986	28 890	107 022	180 556	19 528	27 255	115 958
1987	29 625	102 063	184 537	20 200	25 452	119 317
1988	30 456	103 845	196 545	21 295	26 275	124 293
1989	34 934	102 755	200 217	22 083	28 490	124 800
1990	32 441	101 941	195 717	22 467	28 754	125 770
1991	33 890	99 697	186 776	22 906	27 408	123 549
1992	24 652	101 383	180 651	23 030	25 705	120 649
1993	47 128	240 906	229 535	47 480	38 683	196 039
1994	50 851	242 110	235 733	50 236	39 805	200 940
1995	40 732	234 606	251 056	51 240	41 218	212 794
1996	50 508	232 728	254 570	56 774	42 050	220 668
1997	50 962	236 684	261 443	58 989	43 498	221 551
1998	48 261	236 449	260 921	55 271	40 933	224 430
1999	51 253	233 137	262 487	54 996	40 378	241 487
2000	53 661	230 573	283 747	56 700	42 659	261 048
2001	51 891	230 342	292 828	54 602	44 760	266 008
2002	55 263	232 646	301 026	56 515	47 361	272 125
2003	55 641	240 548	296 498	58 181	51 001	279 380
2004	56 119	244 179	311 011	62 129	55 646	294 460
2005	57 695	246 686	330 308	65 451	62 281	315 210
2006	54 544	245 224	351 571	67 688	68 780	333 999
2007	56 169	243 663	370 389	70 000	79 455	352 698
2008	67 071	230 663	378 964	67 521	87 300	358 881

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, Gross Domestic Product (Statistical release P0441)

15.1.2 GDP at constant 2005 prices by industry (continued)

R million

Year	Agricultural, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants
	12	13	14	15	16	17
	A01211	A02211	A03211	A04211	A05211	A06211
2009	65 802	218 832	338 693	66 337	94 759	354 871
2010	65 604	230 351	358 699	67 939	95 451	370 581
2011	66 464	228 645	369 261	68 879	95 809	384 769
2012	66 861	221 973	376 127	68 801	97 804	398 585
2013	67 881	230 908	378 932	68 375	100 468	405 983
2014	71 659	227 260	379 090	67 765	103 358	411 083

15.1.2 GDP at constant 2005 prices by industry (concluded)

Year	R million								
	Transport, storage and communication		Finance, real estate and business services	General government services	Personal services ¹	Total value added at basic prices			
	18	A07211	19	A08211	20	A09211	21	A10211	22
1946	10 255		28 433		43 143		17 025		211 232
1947	10 610		29 411		35 120		17 739		215 271
1948	11 289		31 192		35 446		18 441		231 112
1949	11 914		31 192		36 781		19 107		236 330
1950	12 074		32 178		39 036		19 797		248 107
1951	12 936		33 630		40 304		20 368		259 901
1952	13 733		34 014		41 516		20 916		267 769
1953	14 252		35 612		43 053		21 594		279 781
1954	14 619		38 051		44 792		22 319		298 069
1955	15 274		39 659		47 530		23 259		315 023
1956	15 912		40 764		50 313		24 175		332 677
1957	16 579		42 581		54 094		24 735		347 802
1958	16 750		43 933		56 058		25 591		357 637
1959	16 903		45 294		56 843		26 472		374 193
1960	17 683		48 537		57 898		23 287		385 385
1961	17 919		50 300		61 163		23 778		400 202
1962	18 923		52 364		65 270		24 163		424 927
1963	20 145		55 341		65 999		24 604		456 259
1964	21 768		59 251		68 434		25 186		492 484
1965	23 203		62 283		72 720		25 536		522 638
1966	24 100		64 420		76 187		26 174		545 835
1967	25 246		68 247		81 102		27 004		585 116
1968	26 746		74 522		86 521		28 006		609 418
1969	28 753		81 884		87 554		28 080		638 158
1970	31 811		85 601		91 066		29 108		671 652
1971	33 594		88 104		95 509		30 526		700 392
1972	34 923		91 712		98 628		31 410		711 982
1973	37 609		97 603		101 366		32 281		744 534
1974	42 238		101 869		106 191		34 201		790 033
1975	43 572		104 161		112 317		35 280		803 427
1976	44 664		106 773		119 106		36 418		821 504
1977	45 544		107 011		122 517		37 018		820 731
1978	47 540		109 568		126 298		38 013		845 472
1979	51 737		115 167		129 720		39 095		877 520
1980	55 380		122 264		134 108		40 239		935 617
1981	58 887		128 658		137 306		42 114		985 773
1982	57 063		131 827		142 736		43 957		981 994
1983	53 715		136 202		149 917		46 190		963 861
1984	57 937		141 628		155 741		48 565		1 013 009
1985	58 657		143 893		155 976		49 565		1 000 737
1986	57 653		147 154		161 430		50 759		1 000 915
1987	58 049		152 579		168 622		52 424		1 021 942
1988	60 824		155 602		173 795		54 146		1 064 864
1989	63 474		158 525		178 047		55 692		1 090 366
1990	63 495		158 894		180 919		56 124		1 086 901
1991	62 106		161 351		185 018		56 666		1 075 833
1992	63 285		162 040		187 085		57 198		1 052 843
1993	89 829		227 132		301 522		84 458		1 443 974
1994	93 962		235 430		304 527		88 572		1 487 294
1995	103 922		243 687		307 091		93 458		1 531 912
1996	110 260		260 222		313 021		95 944		1 596 253
1997	118 641		272 468		315 491		95 912		1 637 756
1998	125 165		278 742		313 130		101 870		1 649 221
1999	131 674		292 987		310 458		105 810		1 693 750
2000	142 604		302 304		307 582		110 908		1 768 274
2001	151 016		326 995		304 709		113 402		1 819 553
2002	164 609		347 519		306 890		116 197		1 888 704
2003	175 057		364 196		315 383		122 655		1 945 016
2004	183 613		389 889		321 419		124 796		2 032 497
2005	193 334		412 149		335 265		129 535		2 140 471
2006	203 224		451 896		345 531		136 298		2 258 757
2007	218 488		484 675		361 636		143 806		2 380 980
2008	226 136		511 716		381 768		149 217		2 459 239

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, Gross Domestic Product (Statistical release P0441)

¹ Personal services comprise the former categories of 'Community, social and other personal services' and 'Other producers'.

15.1.2 GDP at constant 2005 prices by industry (concluded)

R million

Year	Transport, storage and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	General government services	Personal services ¹	Total value added at basic prices
	18	19	20	21	22
	A07211	A08211	A09211	A10211	A11211
2009	225 711	517 114	393 921	148 015	2 424 054
2010	229 498	523 526	404 647	148 563	2 494 861
2011	236 439	544 997	422 695	152 162	2 570 121
2012	242 233	561 079	437 734	155 294	2 626 490
2013	247 061	578 127	451 214	158 166	2 687 117
2014	252 647	591 019	464 911	160 411	2 729 203

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, *Gross Domestic Product* (Statistical release P0441)¹ Personal services comprise the former categories of 'Community, social and other personal services' and 'Other producers'.

